

L
148
.B14
1962/64

STATE TRAVELING LIBRARY
MAR 16 1965

State of Iowa
1964

Report of the
STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

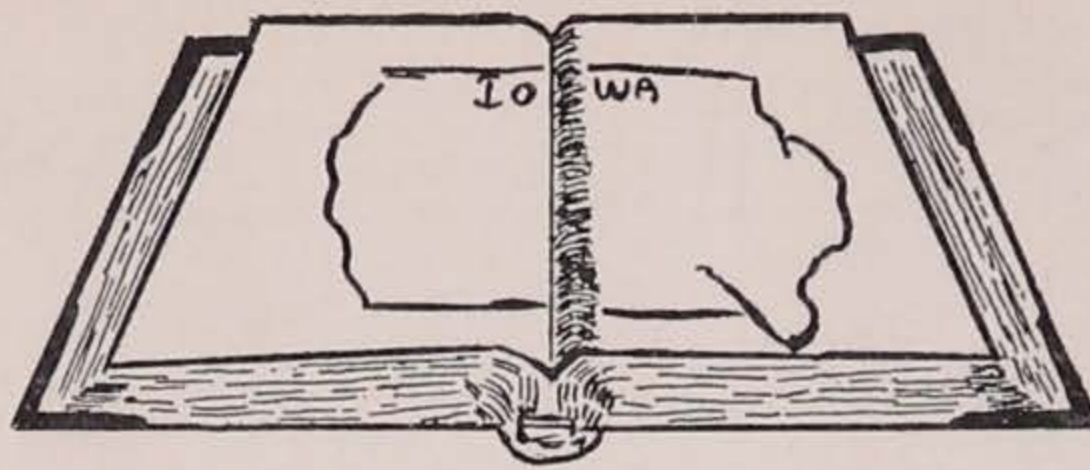
for the
Biennial Period Ending June 30, 1964

Twenty-Eighth Biennial Report

Published by
THE STATE OF IOWA
Des Moines

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION OF IOWA
Historical Building
DES MOINES, IOWA 50319

~~Iowa~~
No. ~~378.15~~ Class ~~1091~~ Vol. ~~1962-64~~



IOWA STATE TRAVELING LIBRARY

Report of the

for the

DATE DUE

- of Regents, Central Office
-rsity of Iowa
-University of Science and Technology
-ge of Iowa
-le and Sight Saving School
-ol for the Deaf
-torium

Published by
THE STATE OF IOWA
Des Moines

IOWA STATE TRAVELING LIBRARY
DES MOINES, IOWA



17

R333

1

1962/64

State Board of Regents • DES MOINES, IOWA

A. W. NOEHREN, *President, Spencer*
MAURICE B. CRABBE, *Eagle Grove*
MRS. ROBERT LUBETKIN, *Des Moines*
STANLEY REDEKER, *Boone*
JOHN C. OBERHAUSEN, *Dubuque*
WILBUR C. MOLISON, *Grinnell*
MRS. JOSEPH ROSENFELD, *Des Moines*
MELVIN H. WOLF, *Waterloo*
JONATHAN B. RICHARDS, *Red Oak*
DAVID A. DANCER, *Secretary, Des Moines*

Finance Committee
CARL GERNETZKY, *Chairman, Des Moines*
DAVID A. DANCER, *Secretary, Des Moines*
DOYLE R. COTTRELL, *Des Moines*

December 15, 1964

To the Honorable Harold E. Hughes, Governor of Iowa
and Members of the 61st General Assembly:

In accordance with Section 262.26 of the Code of Iowa,
we are transmitting herewith the Biennial Report of the State
Board of Regents for the fiscal period of July 1, 1962 to
June 30, 1964.

The Report is made up of the following three basic
sections:

Section I. The financial askings of the institutions
as submitted to the Board of Regents by the institutional
Executives for the biennial period of July 1, 1965 to June 30,
1967.

Section II. The financial askings of the Board of Regents to
the 61st General Assembly for the institutions for the biennial
period of July 1, 1965 to June 30, 1967.

Section III. The Reports of each institution for the
period of July 1, 1962 to June 30, 1964. These Reports include
those of the Executives, the Secretaries, the Treasurers, the
Business Managers, and the Registrars as well as related
financial information.

The Board is mindful of the tremendous responsibility for
maintaining top-quality institutions for the State of Iowa. If
Iowa is to continue to move ahead, we must build upon the strong
foundation of Higher Education. The members of the Board of
Regents, as lay representatives of the people of Iowa, are
dedicated to that purpose.

Respectfully submitted,

THE STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

A. W. Noehren

A. W. Noehren, President

AWN:ij

State Board of Regents

Alfred W. Noehren, Spencer
President

Mrs. Joseph Rosenfield, Des Moines

Maurice B. Crabbe, Eagle Grove

Mrs. Robert Lubetkin, Des Moines

Wilbur C. Molison, Grinnell

John C. Oberhausen, Dubuque

Stanley F. Redeker, Boone

Melvin H. Wolf, Waterloo

Jonathan Richards, Red Oak

David A. Dancer, Des Moines
Secretary

Finance Committee

Carl Gernetzky, Des Moines
Chairman

David A. Dancer, Des Moines
Secretary

Doyle R. Cottrell
Member

Institutional Executives

Virgil M. Hancher, *President*
State University of Iowa

James H. Hilton, *President*
Iowa State University
of Science and Technology

J. W. Maucker, *President*
State College of Iowa

Dr. William M. Spear, *Superintendent*
State Sanatorium

Lloyd E. Berg, *Superintendent*
Iowa School for the Deaf

Lee A. Iverson, *Superintendent*
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The Code of the State of Iowa requires that the Board of Regents shall prepare, on a biennial basis, a Report of the institutions which are governed by the Board. Such Report shall be made to the Governor and the Legislature. It shall contain information as to the expenditures, financial askings of the institutions and the financial requests of the Board to the legislature.

Therefore, the Biennial Report is made up of three basic sections as follows:

Section I

This section contains, in summary form, the requests of the Executive Officer of each institution for the biennial period of 1965-67 as presented to the Board. It contains a brief statement as to some of the thinking behind the request and the summarized financial figures. The final request of the Executive Officer is the result of months and months of evaluations and determinations by hundreds of people involved in each institution. Eliminations and reductions of very desirable and even necessary items result in an attempt to make the asking reasonable. It finally appears as a minimum request which has been worked out cooperatively. Along the way, each institution, working through commonly established formulas, has treated common problems in a similar way. Many joint meetings and conferences were held and each institution's request represents a compromise.

Section II

This section shows the figures of the State Board of Regents' financial askings of the 61st General Assembly for the biennial period of 1965-67. It is the result of the Board's evaluations and decisions on the items and amounts asked by the Executive of each institution as contained in Section I. It represents determinations by another group, the State Board of Regents, and some changes and deletions were made. The final amounts and distributions represent, in the opinion of the Board, the amount that the legislature should appropriate for the 1965-67 years.

Section III

This section includes the reports of the institutions for the past two-year period. The Presidents and the Superintendents submit a report. The financial officers and the Treasurers submit reports of receipts and expenditures and other financial activities. The Registrars submit facts and figures on enrollments and other related material. More complete and more detailed information is available in individual institutional reports.

The Biennial Report is prepared in the Central Office of the Board of Regents in the State Office Building in Des Moines, Iowa. The institutional material is, of course, prepared by the different institutions.

SECTION I

Financial needs of institutions as presented
to the State Board of Regents.

State Board of Regents, Central Office

State University of Iowa

Iowa State University of Science and Technology

State College of Iowa

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

Iowa School for the Deaf

State Sanatorium

State University of Iowa

Iowa City

FINANCIAL NEEDS

Presented to

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

by

VIRGIL M. HANCHER, President

for

BIENNIUM 1965-67

INSTITUTIONAL REQUESTS TO THE BOARD OF REGENTS FOR 1965-67

INTRODUCTION

The following pages outline the legislative requests of the Board of Regents institutions for operating, repair, and capital funds for the biennium 1965-67. The basic procedure for preparing the requests was similar to that used in the presentation to the 60th General Assembly, and is the method followed by all institutions under the Board. Following is a brief description of the procedures followed for determining the amounts needed.

The Starting Base represents the current level of operation as established by the budgets for 1964-65, approved by the State Board of Regents on June 19, 1964. The use of the 1964-65 budget as the starting base provides a realistic point of departure because it is based on the latest schedule of salaries, general expense, and other cost estimates and the enrollment to be served. It also reflects the increase in income from other than State funds which will be available from the student fee increases that became effective in September, 1964.

Additions to the starting base are the dollars needed to cover increased operating costs for the biennium 1965-67. By combining the starting base and the additions to the base, a proposed budget for each year of the coming biennium is determined.

Part of the proposed budgets will be met from funds other than state appropriations -- student fees, sales, endowment interest, federal funds, overhead charges to research contracts, etc. The total of these estimated receipts is deducted from the proposed budget, and the remainder is the amount which is requested of the General Assembly.

The proposed additions to the base are as follows:

Salary increases for academic staff (teaching, research, administrative and professional) - For some years it has been the goal of the Regents' institutions to reach a salary level for academic staff which is competitive among similar institutions in an 11-state midwestern area (Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas, Missouri, and Iowa). A fair competitive salary position is considered by the Board to be equivalent to third place among this group of institutions. It is anticipated that to maintain third place through 1965-66 will require an increase over 1964-65; 1966-67, an additional increase over 1965-66. The cost of increased Social Security tax is also included.

Salary and wage increases - non-academic staff (clerical, maintenance, service) - To maintain competitive salary and wage scales will require an increase for the first year of the biennium and an additional increase the second year. The Social Security tax increase for non-academic staff is included.

General expense increase - The request for increased general expense funds is based upon a 2.8% cost increase per year beginning July 1, 1965. This is based on a cost index and projection developed by statistical methods which gives proper weightings to the various types of items purchased from General Expense funds by the institution.

Equipment funds - No request for additional equipment funds is being presented for 1965-67 in the institutions of higher education.

Library books - The increase requested for library books is based upon an administrative review of recommendations of the Librarian and his staff. For many years the book budget has been held low for the reason that space was not available for the additional volumes. Since the completion of the Library Additions an effort has been made to step up the rate of acquisition of new books.

Enrollment increase - The cost of providing for increased enrollment in the coming biennium has been computed by a "unit cost" formula in the institutions for higher education. Under a directive from the Board of Regents, a joint committee of representatives of the three institutions of higher education spent more than two years developing a uniform method of cost calculation. The committee arrived at unit costs per full-time equivalent student at the respective institutions for each of five levels of instruction (lower, upper, Masters, Advanced Graduate, and Professional) for fiscal year 1962-63).

These unit costs were then projected to 1963-64 based on the comparative operating costs and enrollments of the two years. Estimates of enrollment increases for 1965-66 and 1966-67 were developed by the Registrars. The 1963-64 unit costs at each level multiplied by the anticipated increase in enrollment at the corresponding level produces figures which represent the best estimate of the cost of accommodating the additional students expected during the coming biennium.

Since the calculations are based on 1963-64 costs, they are thought to be well on the conservative side when used for the 1965-66 and 1966-67 projections.

Cost of Expanded Summer Session (year round operation) - It is anticipated that sharply increased enrollments will occur in the summer sessions as a result of the emphasis being given to year-round operation. Since the Enrollment Increase computation is based on "full-time equivalent" students, the normal expense of increased summer enrollment would be met by funds provided under the Enrollment Increase formula. However, the expansion of summer quarter offerings to provide complete and accelerated instructional programs involves an additional cost of operation. Under the present plan to offer more complete summer programs, many more courses must be offered, which cannot be withdrawn because of low enrollment. Firm commitments for teaching faculty must be made (and kept) well in advance of summer because of the many other teaching, research and industrial opportunities available to the staff.

These changes in summer operation cause, in some cases, unduly high costs per student for some of the course offerings in which there is small enrollment. The amount requested for the cost of the expanded summer session has been based upon an estimate prepared after consultation with the Registrar and a review of the probable increase in the number of sections and course offerings.

Strengthening and improving programs - The several departments of a university have two important not unrelated functions, namely teaching and research. The strength of a department is measured by the productivity and quality of the research carried on by its staff members as well as by the success attained in the teaching of students. Satisfactory teaching implies not only the conveying of factual information to the student but also the developing of a sincere interest in learning and a stimulating of thought processes to remain a part of the student throughout his entire career.

During the past several years in many areas of study, the supply of trained university faculty members has not kept up with the demands of continuously expanding enrollments. Consequently faculty salaries have increased and universities with limited budgets have had to restrict enrollments or adopt emergency measures to provide instruction. An inescapable consequence has been the large lecture section and/or closed-circuit television instruction accompanied by very extensive use of graduate assistants.

The need for additional funds to augment staffs and strengthen departmental programs is growing extremely critical. In many areas staff members are seriously in need of relief from heavy teaching loads and students also are clamoring for more seasoned and experienced teachers. The use of graduate assistants has expanded to such an extent that in some departments the available senior staff is no longer able to provide adequate instruction in advanced courses and to direct graduate students in research. Equilibrium can be regained only by the addition of senior staff members.

Certain areas of science and technology are also developing and expanding at the present time. To maintain a strong position in the academic world, we cannot

afford to ignore such developments. We need to stay abreast of the times and to continuously build and support instructional and research activities in new areas pertinent to our assigned fields of activity.

The detailed needs for strengthening and improving programs were presented to the officials of the universities by the Deans of the respective Colleges. After careful study and evaluation, the Presidents and Superintendents submitted to the State Board of Regents only those needs which, in their judgment, were rated most critical. The Board in turn reviewed the recommendations of the Presidents and Superintendents and selected the programs which, it felt, most needed support by appropriations of the 61st General Assembly. Obviously, through this rigorous sifting process, many worthy proposals had to be eliminated and the amount finally requested was reduced significantly below that considered highly necessary by the several colleges in the universities and schools.

New Programs - No support is being requested for new programs.

Repairs, Replacements and Alterations - Through the years from 1952 to 1963, appropriations for Repairs, Replacements and Alterations did not keep pace with building costs and with the growth of the Physical Plant. Beginning in 1963, appropriations for this purpose were brought up to a level that recognized cost increases; however, little recognition continues to be given to the increased number of buildings to be maintained.

Capital - a description of the projects included in the request for Capital Improvements and for Special Repairs, Replacements and Alterations is included herein.

Introduction to
STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
LEGISLATIVE REQUESTS FOR 1965-67

On the following pages the State University of Iowa presents its needs for operating and capital funds during the 1965-67 biennium. The various elements of these requests are described below:

STARTING BASE: The 1964-65 budget has been used to reflect the current operating level of the University. Additional funds are requested by the University for the following categories of expenditure:

SALARY INCREASES FOR ACADEMIC STAFF: In order to increase academic salaries to competitive levels, the University believes that these should be brought to at least third rank among comparable institutions in the eleven-state area. To accomplish this as of 1963-64, an increase of 6.4% over current salaries would be required. In order to hold third place through 1964-65, 1965-66 and 1966-67 additional increases of 3.8%, 7.1% and 3.8% respectively, would be required. Amounts required reflect adjustments for salary increases provided in 1964-65. Funds are also required to meet the employer's share of the Federal Social Security Tax rate increase (to 4 1/8%) which will take effect on January 1, 1966.

SALARY AND WAGE INCREASES FOR NON-ACADEMIC STAFF: In order to increase non-academic salaries and wages to meet competition of prevailing rates in the local area for 1965-66 an increase of 7% over the current budget would be required. An additional 3.5% increase would be required to maintain a competitive level for 1966-67. Amounts required reflect adjustments for salary and wage increases provided in 1964-65. Funds are also required to meet the employer's share of the Federal Social Security Tax rate increase (to 4 1/8%) which will take effect on January 1, 1966.

GENERAL EXPENSE: To meet higher costs for most of the items which the University buys, an increase of 2.8% over the current budget would be required for 1965-66 and an additional 2.8% for 1966-67.

BOOK EXPENSE: To provide funds with which to reach and maintain a general library of books at a

level approximately midpoint among the second 10 leading university libraries and to provide additional funds for books in the law library, an increase of \$232,000 would be required for each year of the biennium.

ENROLLMENT INCREASE EXPENSE: To provide funds for large increases in the number of students, an increase of \$952,905 for 1965-66 and \$2,030,548 for 1966-67 over the current budget would be required. These amounts are based on unit costs by level of instruction for 1963-64 using estimated increased enrollments by level for 1965-66 and 1966-67 over 1964-65.

SUMMER SESSION EXPANSION: To provide for the additional teaching staff and other expenses to expand course offerings for the 12 weeks summer session an amount of \$57,500 would be required for 1965-66 and \$132,500 for 1966-67.

STRENGTHENING CURRENT PROGRAMS: These needs have been determined on a college and departmental level.

* * *

More than one-fifth of the University's general operating budget is met each year from non-appropriated funds, the chief source of such funds being the fees paid by S.U.I. students. Student fees were raised by the Board of Regents in the spring of 1963 to provide more support for the S.U.I. budget, particularly in the area of faculty salaries.

* * *

The same general system (itemized additions to the Starting Base) is followed in developing the four other budgets for which the University is responsible: University Hospitals, Psychopathic Hospital, State Bacteriological Laboratory, Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children. All five budget proposals appear on the following pages.

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
SUMMARY OF BUDGET INCREASES NEEDED
AND
STATE APPROPRIATIONS
REQUIRED FOR EACH YEAR OF THE 1965-67 BIENNIUM
GENERAL EDUCATIONAL FUND

	1965-67 Biennium	1965-66	1966-67
GENERAL OPERATIONS - Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Miscellaneous			
Starting Base - 1964-65 Budget	\$44,820,500	\$22,410,250	\$22,410,250
Additions Needed:			
Salary Increases for Academic Staff	5,955,568	2,608,926	3,346,642
Salary and Wage Increases for Non-Academic Staff	481,438	185,640	295,798
General Expense Cost Increases	303,393	100,196	203,197
Equipment Expense Increases	1,392,000	696,000	696,000
Book Expense Increases	464,000	232,000	232,000
Enrollment Increase Expense	2,983,453	952,905	2,030,548
Summer Session Expense Increases	190,000	57,500	132,500
Strengthening Current Programs	6,072,650	2,826,400	3,246,250
Total Additions Needed	(17,842,502)	(7,659,567)	(10,182,935)
Total Proposed Budget	\$62,663,002	\$30,069,817	\$32,593,185

GENERAL EDUCATIONAL FUND

GENERAL OPERATIONS - Salaries, Support, Maintenance
and Miscellaneous (Cont'd.)

Less: Estimated Income			
Student Fees	11,680,000	5,663,000	6,017,000
Reimbursed Overhead	1,700,000	850,000	850,000
Other Income	140,000	70,000	70,000
Total Estimated Income	(13,520,000)	(6,583,000)	(6,937,000)
State Appropriation Needed	\$49,143,002	\$23,486,817	\$25,656,185
Present State Appropriation	31,967,500	15,983,750	15,983,750
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	<u>\$17,175,502</u>	<u>\$ 7,503,067</u>	<u>\$ 9,672,435</u>
REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS			
State Appropriation Needed	\$ 1,490,000	\$ 745,000	\$ 745,000
Present State Appropriation	700,000	350,000	350,000
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	<u>\$ 790,000</u>	<u>\$ 395,000</u>	<u>\$ 395,000</u>
LAKESIDE LABORATORY			
State Appropriation Needed	\$ 18,200	\$ 9,100	\$ 9,100
Present State Appropriation	8,800	4,400	4,400
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	<u>\$ 9,400</u>	<u>\$ 4,700</u>	<u>\$ 4,700</u>

UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS

GENERAL OPERATIONS - Salaries, Support, Maintenance
and Miscellaneous

Starting Base - 1964-65 Budget	\$23,843,850	\$11,921,925	\$11,921,925
Additions Needed:			
Salary Increases for Professional Staff	1,092,672	544,736	547,936
Salary and Wage Increases for Non-Professional Staff	1,039,122	441,026	598,096
General Expense Cost Increases	482,270	176,625	305,645
Equipment Increases	220,540	110,270	110,270
Strengthening Current Programs	548,540	274,270	274,270
Total Additions Needed	(3,383,144)	(1,546,927)	(1,836,217)
Total Proposed Budget	\$27,226,994	\$13,468,852	\$13,758,142
Less: Estimated Annual Income (Non-Indigent Patients)	11,289,842	5,587,063	5,702,779
State Appropriation Needed	\$15,937,152	\$ 7,881,789	\$ 8,055,363
Present State Appropriation	13,265,850	6,632,925	6,632,925
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	<u>\$ 2,671,302</u>	<u>\$ 1,248,864</u>	<u>\$ 1,422,438</u>
REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS			
State Appropriation Needed	\$ 395,800	\$ 197,900	\$ 197,900
Present State Appropriation	340,000	170,000	170,000
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	<u>\$ 55,800</u>	<u>\$ 27,900</u>	<u>\$ 27,900</u>

PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL

GENERAL OPERATIONS - Salaries, Support, Maintenance
and Miscellaneous

Starting Base - 1964-65 Budget	\$ 3,149,400	\$ 1,574,700	\$ 1,574,700
Additions Needed:			
Salary Increases for Academic Staff	239,331	98,489	140,842
Salary and Wage Increases for Non-Academic Staff	104,802	40,843	63,959
General Expense	19,137	6,320	12,817
Strengthening Current Programs	414,006	237,140	176,866
Total Additions Needed	(777,276)	(382,792)	(394,484)
Total Proposed Budget	\$ 3,926,676	\$ 1,957,492	\$ 1,969,184
Less: Estimated Income	304,500	151,500	153,000
State Appropriation Needed	\$ 3,622,176	\$ 1,805,992	\$ 1,816,184
Present State Appropriation	2,819,400	1,409,700	1,409,700
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	<u>\$ 802,776</u>	<u>\$ 396,292</u>	<u>\$ 406,484</u>
REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS			
State Appropriation Needed	\$ 74,620	\$ 37,310	\$ 37,310
Present State Appropriation	30,000	15,000	15,000
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	<u>\$ 44,620</u>	<u>\$ 22,310</u>	<u>\$ 22,310</u>

STATE BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY

GENERAL OPERATIONS - Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Miscellaneous

Starting Base - 1964-65 Budget	\$ 991,950	\$ 495,975	\$ 495,975
Additions Needed:			
Salary Increase for Professional Staff	91,576	40,209	51,367
Salary and Wage Increases for Non-Professional Staff	16,506	5,095	11,411
General Expense Cost Increases	68,773	28,849	39,924
Equipment Expense Increases	14,890	7,445	7,445
Strengthening Current Programs	89,666	43,494	46,172
Total Additions Needed	(281,411)	(125,092)	(156,319)
Total Proposed Budget	\$ 1,273,361	\$ 621,067	\$ 652,294
Less: Estimated Income	128,000	64,000	64,000
State Appropriation Needed	\$ 1,145,361	\$ 557,067	\$ 588,294
Present State Appropriation	863,950	431,975	431,975
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 281,411	\$ 125,092	\$ 156,319

HOSPITAL SCHOOL FOR SEVERELY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

GENERAL OPERATIONS - Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Miscellaneous

Starting Base - 1964-65 Budget	\$ 1,875,360	\$ 937,680	\$ 937,680
Additions Needed:			
Salary Increases for Academic Staff	211,461	93,766	117,695
Salary and Wage Increases for Non-Academic Staff	48,120	18,607	29,513
General Expense Cost Increases	17,408	7,228	10,180
Equipment Expense Increases	5,000	2,500	2,500
Strengthening Current Programs	123,600	60,750	62,850
Total Additions Needed	(405,589)	(182,851)	(222,738)
Total Proposed Budget	\$ 2,280,949	\$ 1,120,531	\$ 1,160,418
Less: Estimated Income Iowa City School District	85,760	42,880	42,880
State Appropriation Needed	\$ 2,195,189	\$ 1,077,651	\$ 1,117,538
Present State Appropriation	1,649,600	824,800	824,800
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 545,589	\$ 252,851	\$ 292,738

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS

State Appropriation Needed	\$ 22,500	\$ 14,500	\$ 8,000
Present State Appropriation	11,000	5,500	5,500
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 11,500	\$ 9,000	\$ 2,500

BUILDING NEEDS AND RELATED IMPROVEMENTS
for the 1965-67 Biennium
GENERAL UNIVERSITY PROJECTS

1. Equipment and Moving Expense for 60th General Assembly Buildings		\$ 450,000
2. Utilities:		
a. One Boiler	\$ 933,000	
b. Improvement of Campus Steam & Electrical Distribution Systems	439,000	
c. Water Storage	100,000	1,472,000
3. Remodel Vacated and Obsolete Space		1,250,000
4. Campus Plan		100,000
5. Music Building Without Equipment		2,750,000
6. Basic Science Building Without Equipment		3,500,000*
7. Plant Physiology Building Without Equipment		260,000*
8. University Schools Planning		80,000
9. Classroom - Office Building (Part II) Without Equipment		2,000,000*
10. Library (Parts IV and V) Without Equipment		3,000,000
11. Physics-Mathematics-Computer (Part II) Without Equipment		1,600,000*
12. Dentistry Building (Part I) Without Equipment		1,000,000*
13. Student Health		125,000
14. Macbride Field Campus		75,000
15. Extension Part I)		1,225,000
16. Air Conditioning		900,000
17. Publications		500,000
18. Utilities (Electric Power Production)		2,462,000
Total General University Projects		\$22,749,000

*To be supplemented by Federal grants.

BUILDING NEEDS AND RELATED IMPROVEMENTS
for the 1965-67 Biennium
STATE SERVICES PROJECTS

GENERAL HOSPITAL

1. Addition - East Tower Wing, Without Equipment	\$ 567,000*
2. Window Replacement, Step II	30,000
3. Heating and Utility Systems Renovation, Step II	300,000

HOSPITAL SCHOOL

4. Enclosure of Remainder of Ground Floor, Without Equipment	71,600*
--	---------

PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL

5. Addition to Outpatient Clinic Area, Without Equipment	<u>100,000*</u>
--	-----------------

Total State Services Projects	<u>\$1,068,600</u>
-------------------------------	--------------------

* To be supplemented by Federal funds

Iowa State University of Science and Technology

Ames

FINANCIAL NEEDS

Presented to

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

by

JAMES H. HILTON, President

for

BIENNIUM 1965-67

LEGISLATIVE REQUESTS
for 1965-67

Submitted herewith are summaries of the proposed budgets and appropriations needed by Iowa State University of Science and Technology for the biennium 1965-67. These summaries indicate the needs for operating funds (Salaries, Support, Maintenance, Miscellaneous and Equipment) for the General University, the Agricultural and Home Economics Experiment Station and the Cooperative Extension Service in Agriculture and Home Economics, as well as the requests for Repairs, Replacements and Alterations and for Capital Improvements.

The principles and form used in the preparation of the operating requests follow the uniform pattern adopted by agreement between the three institutions of higher education and the Finance Committee. The computations supporting these summaries are not set out in detail herein but are available for examination.

The Starting Base represents the current level of operation as established by the budgets for 1964-65, approved by the State Board of Regents on June 19, 1964. The use of the 1964-65 budget as the starting base provides a realistic point of departure because it is based on the latest schedule of salaries, general expense, and other cost estimates and the enrollment to be served. It also reflects the increase in income from other than State funds which will be available from the student fee increases that became effective in September, 1964.

Additions to the starting base are the dollars needed to cover increased operating costs for the biennium 1965-67. By combining the starting base and the additions to the base, a proposed budget for each year of the coming biennium is determined.

Part of the proposed budget will be met from funds other than state appropriations -- student fees, sales, endowment interest, federal funds, overhead charges to research contracts, etc. The total of these estimated receipts is deducted from the proposed budget, and the remainder is the amount which is requested of the General Assembly.

The proposed additions to the base are as follows:

Salary increases for academic staff (teaching, research, administrative and professional) - For some years it has been the goal of the Regents' institutions to reach a salary level for academic staff which is competitive among similar institutions in an 11-state midwestern area (Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas, Missouri and Iowa). A fair competitive salary position is considered by the Board to be equivalent to third place among this group of institutions. For Iowa State to have reached third place as of 1963-64 would have required an average salary increase of 5.9%. To maintain this position through 1964-65 would require an additional 3.4%, however, since the 1964-65 budget is used as the starting base, a deduction is made at this point of the amount budgeted for salary increases granted in 1964-65. It is anticipated that to maintain third place through 1965-66 will require a 7.3% increase over 1964-65; and for 1966-67, and additional 3.4% over 1965-66. The cost of increased Social Security tax is also included.

Salary and wage increases - non-academic staff (clerical, maintenance, service) - To maintain competitive salary and wage scales will require a weighted average increase of 10.5% for the first year of the biennium and an additional 5.25% the second year. The

Social Security tax increase for non-academic staff is included.

General expense increase - The request for increased general expense funds is based upon a 2.8% cost increase per year beginning July 1, 1965. This is based upon a cost index and projection developed by statistical methods which gives proper weightings to the various types of items purchased from General Expense funds by a University.

Equipment funds - The request for additional equipment funds is based upon the replacement of the current inventory of equipment using a fifteen-year life (7% of inventory value per year).

Library Books - The increase requested for library books is based upon an administrative review of recommendations of the Librarian and his staff. Among the institutions in the 11-state area Iowa State stood no better than eighth in the number of acquisitions in 1963-64. For many years the book budget has been held low for the reason that space was not available for the additional volumes. Since the completion of the Library Addition in 1961 an effort has been made to step up the rate of acquisition of new books.

Enrollment increase - The cost of providing for increased enrollment in the coming biennium has been computed by a "unit cost" formula. Under a directive from the Board of Regents, a joint committee of representatives of the three institutions of higher education spent more than two years developing a uniform method of cost calculation. The committee arrived at unit costs per full-time equivalent student at the respective institutions for each of five levels of instruction (lower, upper, Masters, Advanced Graduate, and Professional) for fiscal year 1962-63.

These unit costs were then projected to 1963-64 based on the comparative operating costs and enrollments of the two years. Estimates of enrollment increases for 1965-66 and 1966-67 were developed by the Registrars. The 1963-64 unit costs at each level multiplied by the anticipated increase in enrollment at the corresponding level produces figures which represent the best estimate of the cost of accommodating the additional students expected during the coming biennium.

Since the calculations are based on 1963-64 costs, they are thought to be well on the conservative side when used for the 1965-66 and 1966-67 projections. Details of unit costs, the estimated enrollments at the various levels and the calculations are set out in the computation section of the legislative workbook for 1965-67.

Cost of Expanded Summer Session (year round operation) - It is anticipated that sharply increased enrollments will occur in the summer sessions as a result of the emphasis being given to year-round operation. Since the Enrollment Increase computation is based on "full-time equivalent" students, the normal expense of increased summer enrollment would be met by funds provided under the Enrollment Increase formula. However, the expansion of summer quarter offerings to provide complete and accelerated instructional programs involves an additional cost of operation. Under the present plan to offer more complete summer programs, many more courses must be offered, which cannot be withdrawn because of low enrollment. Firm commitments for teaching faculty must be made

(and kept) well in advance of summer because of the many other teaching, research and industrial opportunities available to the staff.

These changes in summer operation cause, in some cases, unduly high costs per student for some of the course offerings in which there is small enrollment. The amount requested for the cost of the expanded summer session has been based upon an estimate prepared after consultation with the Registrar and a review of the probable increase in the number of sections and course offerings.

Strengthening and improving programs - The several departments of a university have two important not unrelated functions, namely teaching and research. The strength of a department is measured by the productivity and quality of the research carried on by its staff members as well as by the success attained in the teaching of students. Satisfactory teaching implies not only the conveying of factual information to the student but also the developing of a sincere interest in learning and a stimulating of thought processes to remain a part of the student throughout his entire career.

During the past several years in many areas of study, the supply of trained university faculty members has not kept up with the demands of continuously expanding enrollments. Consequently faculty salaries have increased and universities with limited budgets have had to restrict enrollments or adopt emergency measures to provide instruction. An inescapable consequence has been the large lecture section and/or closed-circuit television instruction accompanied by very extensive use of graduate assistants.

The need for additional funds to augment staffs

and strengthen departmental programs is growing extremely critical. In many areas staff members are seriously in need of relief from heavy teaching loads and students also are clamoring for more seasoned and experienced teachers. The use of graduate assistants has expanded to such an extent that in some departments the available senior staff is no longer able to provide adequate instruction in advanced courses and to direct graduate students in research. Equilibrium can be regained only by the addition of senior staff members.

Certain areas of science and technology are also developing and expanding at the present time. To maintain a strong position in the academic world, we cannot afford to ignore such developments. We need to stay abreast of the times and to continuously build and support instructional and research activities in new areas pertinent to our assigned fields of activity.

The detailed needs for strengthening and improving programs were presented to the officials of the University by the Deans of the respective Colleges. After careful study and evaluation, the President presents herewith only those needs which, in his judgment, were rated most critical. Many worthy proposals had to be eliminated and the amount finally requested has been reduced significantly below that considered highly necessary by the several colleges in the University.

New Programs - No support is being requested for new programs.

Capital - A summary listing of the projects included in the request for Capital Improvements and for Special Repairs, Replacements and Alterations is included herein.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY OPERATIONS
Salaries, Support, Maintenance, Equipment and Miscellaneous

	Total for Biennium	1965-66	1966-67
Starting Base - 1964-65 Approved Budget	\$ 37,463,900	\$ 18,731,950	\$ 18,731,950
Additions needed:			
1. Salary increases; teaching, research, administration, professional	3,134,499	1,320,687	1,813,812
2. Salary and wage increases; non-academic, service, etc.	681,808	244,506	437,302
3. General expense increases	165,395	54,622	110,773
4. Equipment increase	952,232	476,116	476,116
5. Library book expense increase	340,000	170,000	170,000
6. Cost of enrollment increase	4,625,676	1,744,676	2,881,000
7. Cost of expanded Summer Session	110,000	40,000	70,000
8. Strengthening and improving programs	3,980,360	1,990,180	1,990,180
Total additions to base	(13,989,970)	(6,040,787)	(7,949,183)
Total proposed budget	\$ 51,453,870	\$ 24,772,737	\$ 26,681,133
Less estimated income	13,127,000	6,387,000	6,740,000
State appropriations needed	\$ 38,326,870	\$ 18,385,737	\$ 19,941,133
Present appropriations	\$ 23,517,900	\$ 11,758,950	\$ 11,758,950
Increase in State appropriations	\$ 14,808,970	\$ 6,626,787	\$ 8,182,183

AGRICULTURAL AND HOME ECONOMICS EXPERIMENT STATION
Salaries, Support, Maintenance, Equipment and Miscellaneous

	Total for Biennium	1965-66	1966-67
Starting Base - 1964-65 approved budget	\$ 6,978,894	\$ 3,489,447	\$ 3,489,447
Additions needed:			
1. Salary increases; research, professional and administrative staff	623,834	267,687	356,147
2. Salary and wage increases; non-academic	120,314	42,926	77,388
3. General expense increases	72,354	28,621	43,733
4. Equipment increase	158,730	79,365	79,365
5. Strengthening and improving programs	351,000	175,500	175,500
Total additions to base	(1,326,232)	(594,099)	(732,133)
Total proposed budget	\$ 8,305,126	\$ 4,083,546	\$ 4,221,580
Less estimated income	<u>1,728,896</u>	<u>864,448</u>	<u>864,448</u>
State appropriations needed	\$ <u>6,576,230</u>	\$ <u>3,219,098</u>	\$ <u>3,357,132</u>
Present appropriations	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 2,625,000	\$ 2,625,000
Increase in State appropriations	\$ 1,326,232	\$ 594,098	\$ 732,132

COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE IN AGRICULTURE AND HOME ECONOMICS
Salaries, Support, Maintenance, Equipment and Miscellaneous

Starting Base - 1964-65 approved budget	\$ 7,404,466	\$ 3,702,233	\$ 3,702,233
Additions needed:			
1. Salary increases; extension, administration, professional	791,717	339,533	452,184
2. Salary and wage increases; non-academic	55,834	20,085	35,749
3. General expense increases	60,364	23,878	36,486
4. Equipment increase	5,154	2,577	2,577
Total additions to base	(913,069)	(386,073)	(526,996)
Total proposed budget	\$ 8,317,535	\$ 4,088,306	\$ 4,229,229
Less estimated income	<u>3,704,466</u>	<u>1,852,233</u>	<u>1,852,233</u>
State appropriations needed	\$ <u>4,613,069</u>	\$ <u>2,236,073</u>	\$ <u>2,376,996</u>
Present appropriations	\$ 3,700,000	\$ 1,850,000	\$ 1,850,000
Increase in State appropriations	\$ 913,069	\$ 386,073	\$ 526,996

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Appropriations for this purpose simply have not kept up with costs in the building construction industry. In January, 1952 when the Engineering News-Record Building Cost Index stood at 406, we were receiving an annual appropriation of \$300,000. We now receive \$460,000 annually, or an increase over 1952 of about 53%. The Building Cost Index has risen, however, to approximately 608, and it is estimated that it will reach 636 by January 1, 1966, an increase of almost 57%. This indicates that we may expect these kinds of costs in the coming biennium to be 57% higher than in 1952 when we were receiving \$300,000 annually. In addition to the problem of increased costs, our educational plant has grown tremendously by the addition of buildings and other facilities which require repairs, and alterations. The book value of the educational plant has increased by 95% from June 30, 1951 to June 30, 1963. The square feet of the educational plant has expanded by 47% since 1951-52. The following calculation was used as the basis for requesting funds for Repairs, Replacements and Alterations:

<u>Costs</u>	
Engineering News-Record Building Cost Index	
January, 1952 =	406
Cost Index April 1964 = 608; Estimated	
January, 1966 =	636
Estimated increase	230
	(57%)
<u>Growth</u>	
Book value of Educational Plant	
June 30, 1963	\$27,860,648
June 30, 1951	<u>14,262,453</u>
Increase	\$13,598,195
	(95%)
Square feet 1951-52, excluding Residence Halls, Union, Press, Ames Laboratory, Tenant Properties, outlying farms, etc.	2,461,200
Square feet 1964-65, same exclusions as above	<u>3,606,260</u>
Increase	\$1,145,060
	(47%)

<u>Appropriation 1951-52</u>	\$ 300,000	<u>Proposed Budget (Annual)</u>	
		1951-52 cost, 12.2c plus cost	
		index increase 57% =	19.2c
<u>Appropriation per square foot</u>		1965-66 square feet	3,606,260
<u>1951-52</u>			19.2c
	\$ <u>300,000</u>	Required per year, 1965-67	\$ 692,000
	\$2,461,200	Present appropriation	<u>460,000</u>
	= 12.2c	Increase per year	\$ 232,000

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
1965-1975

Proposed Request for 1965-67General University

(a) FACILITIES AND SPACE NEEDED FOR INCREASED ENROLLMENTS:	
1. Equipment deferred from 1963-65 request	\$ 1,560,000
2. Classroom and Office Building No. 2	2,900,000
3. Second Addition to Library	2,000,000
4. Computer Laboratory	750,000
5. Addition to East Hall	1,000,000
6. Steam Generator and Related Equipment	<u>750,000</u>
Sub-Total	\$ 8,960,000
(b) SPACE NEEDED TO REPLACE OBSOLETE AND TEMPORARY BUILDINGS AND TO MEET ENROLLMENT INCREASES:	
1. Engineering Building No. 2	\$ 2,000,000
2. Second Addition to Science Building	1,500,000
3. Architecture Building	2,000,000
4. Rebuilding Veterinary Medicine Facilities, Step No. 1	<u>4,000,000</u>
Sub-Total	\$ 9,500,000
(c) OTHER RELATED NEEDS:	
1. Squaw Creek Bridge	\$ 170,000
2. Small Animal Quarters	450,000
3. Facilities for Firemanship Training Programs	<u>175,000</u>
Sub-Total	\$ 795,000

Special Repairs, Replacements and Alterations \$ 1,825,000

Agricultural Experiment Station

1. Greenhouses and Controlled Environment Center	\$ 700,000
2. Miscellaneous buildings on farms	<u>200,000</u>
Sub-Total	\$ 900,000

TOTAL NEEDS FOR 1965-67

\$21,980,000

SPECIAL REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS PROJECTS
1965-67

Project

1. Chemistry Building	\$ 500,000
2. Utilities, Replacements and Extensions	200,000
3. Veterinary Clinic - Remodeling of Space for Large Animals	25,000
4. Mechanical Engineering	35,000
5. Physics Building	200,000
6. Curtiss Hall - Replace Elevator	25,000
7. Men's Gymnasium	80,000
8. Dairy and Food Industries	50,000
9. Fire Protection Improvements	150,000
10. Street Lighting Extensions and Improvements	50,000
11. Storm Sewer	35,000
12. Relocate Horticulture Gardens	75,000
13. Electrical Engineering	200,000
14. Botany Hall North Wing	<u>200,000</u>
Total	\$ 1,825,000

State College of Iowa

Cedar Falls

FINANCIAL NEEDS

Presented to

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

by

J. W. MAUCKER, President

for

BIENNIUM 1965-67

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

STATE COLLEGE OF IOWA

Financial Needs Presented to the State Board of Regents
for Salaries, Support and Maintenance Needs; Repairs,
Replacements and Alterations; and Capital Improvements
for the 1965-67 Biennium

INTRODUCTION

The budget recommendations for the 1965-1967 biennium were made in accordance with the uniform policy agreed to by the administrative officials of the three institutions of higher education and the Finance Committee of the State Board of Regents. This policy uses as the base the operational budget for the 1964-1965 fiscal year. To this is added the funds needed for salary increments, for increased enrollment, for the strengthening of current programs, and for the increased expense of supplies, books, repairs, etc. From this total is subtracted the anticipated income which is materially larger than previously due primarily to the higher tuition and fees and the larger number of students. Funds for capital improvements needed in the next biennium are listed separately.

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

The college predictions of enrollment have proved to be quite conservative. We estimated that we would have 3,700 students in 1961 but the actual enrollment was 4,061; for 1962, our estimate was 4,000 and we had 4,572; for 1963 our prediction was 4,750 and the actual number was 5,147; and the estimate for September 1964 was 5,200 and the enrollment was 5,500. We know now that the 6,500 students we predicted by 1970 is far too low and that we will exceed that figure in 1966. By 1970, we now expect to have over 8,000 students.

The increased enrollment in colleges and universities is due to three primary factors.

- (1) There are many more college-age youth. The senior classes in Iowa high schools, (1965 graduates) average about 25% larger than in 1964.
- (2) The percent of qualified high school graduates who desire to attend college continues to grow.
- (3) Students tend to stay in college longer due to the longer curricula, certification requirements, etc.

During the biennium 1965-1967, we anticipate that even with a tightened admissions policy, our enrollment will be increased by 1200 students or approximately 22%. From past experience, we also are able to make a fairly accurate estimate as to the classification of these additional students, and by knowing the current cost of instruction for each category of students, we prepare our estimate of the funds needed to take care of these increased numbers. This is shown in the table below:

For 1965-66

	Student Increase	Cost per Student	Funds Needed
Fresh.-Soph.	376 X	\$ 709	= \$266,584
Jr.-Sr.	184 X	1,044	= 192,096
Masters	64 X	1,024	= 65,536
Advanced Graduate	11 X	1,147	= 12,617
	635		\$536,833

For 1966-67

	Student Increase	Cost per Student	Funds Needed
Fresh.-Soph.	728 X	\$ 709	= \$ 516,152
Jr.-Sr.	342 X	1,044	= 357,048
Masters	128 X	1,024	= 131,072
Advanced Graduate	22 X	1,147	= 25,234
	1,220		\$1,029,506

Hence, the State College of Iowa requests \$1,566,339 (\$536,833 + \$1,029,506) additional funds to provide the staff and supplies for the 22% increase in enrollment that we expect during the 1965-67 biennium.

MEETING THE COMPETITION FOR STAFF

Competition for qualified staff becomes increasingly intense. Our first obligation is to hold the competent staff we have and this means keeping our salaries moving up. For the 1964-1965 school year, the State College of Iowa lost eleven Professional Staff Members to competing institutions. This is only about 4% of our faculty and, therefore, our loss has not reached alarming proportions as yet. However, it could easily do so if we fail to increase salaries sufficiently to meet our competition. We must also offer salaries sufficiently high to attract the calibre of new applicants that we need to maintain a strong college.

We know that the average salary paid by institutions of the former-teachers college type, in the eleven states nearest Iowa has been increasing at a rate averaging 5½% a year during the past several years and it is estimated that this will continue through the next biennium. To compete successfully it is felt that the State College of Iowa should pay its professional staff salaries equal to the average salaries paid by the better institutions of its type in the eleven-state area. As of September 1964, the average salary at the State College was \$540 or 6.1% below that paid by the third ranking institution in the eleven-state area. By the fall of 1965, our competitors will undoubtedly have increased salaries by at least 5% so by the first year of the new biennium, the college will need to raise salaries about 11% to be in line with our competition. An additional increment of approximately 5% will need to be made for the second year of the biennium. To make these increases, the State College of Iowa needs \$1,191,215 additional appropriations.

There is also the need for additional funds for raising the salaries of our non-academic staff members (clerical, maintenance, etc.). The college has to pay salaries sufficiently high to compete with the salaries paid by businesses and industries in the Waterloo-Cedar Falls area. Increased appropriations are also needed for supplies, books, equipment, and the expanded summer session. The additional funds requested for these purposes amount to \$431,889. This will provide: (1) a 5% salary increment for 1965-1966 for the clerical staff and for student employees and an 8% increase for the physical plant staff, (2) an additional 4% for 1966-1967 for the non-academic employees, and (3) about 2.8% more for each year of the

biennium for general supplies.

An additional \$70,000 for the biennium for library materials and \$40,000 for the expanded summer session is also needed.

STRENGTHENING THE PRESENT PROGRAM

In providing for the increased number of students, we must not lessen our efforts to improve the instructional program. We must continue to strive to do a better job while expanding to take care of the sizeable enrollment increases.

Six years ago we began a program to provide more challenging experiences for the more gifted student. The college needs an additional \$45,000 to provide a modest expansion of this program, particularly to provide for supervision of independent study and to offer special courses for honor students at the junior and senior level.

To enable the college to permit a small number of staff members to devote full-time for a semester or a year to college-approved research an additional \$70,000 is requested.

The college needs special equipment for business education, foreign languages, science, speech correction and other areas and an additional \$100,000 is requested for this purpose.

To secure staff for certain specialized institutional and administrative positions an additional \$160,000 is needed. And to provide for a modest expansion of our services to the public schools an increase of \$70,000 is requested.

The college would like to hook-up the closed-circuit TV operation in the Auditorium Building with the Price Laboratory School. This would enable the students in the professional education classes to view instructional procedures and reduce the congestion in the Laboratory School. \$50,000 is needed for this installation.

A major need is for funds to be raised by the college as the institutional share of the loan funds obtained from the federal government under the National Defense for Education Act. For each dollar the college makes available for loans to students under this program, the federal government puts in \$9. The college needs \$70,500 for the biennium for this purpose.

NEW PROGRAMS

Approval of two new programs is requested.

(1) Teachers for Technical Institutes - \$100,000 needed. To help fill the gap in opportunities for Iowans to obtain training as technicians for expanding industries in the state, SCI will undertake to develop two-year programs related to the long-established offerings and functions of the college in such fields as industrial arts and business education. These programs would help meet the large anticipated demand for teachers prepared to work in similar Technical Institute programs throughout Iowa.

(2) Northeast Iowa Development - \$50,000 needed. The sum requested would enable SCI to augment studies being made by students and staff (on a voluntary basis, in connection with regular class work), of the resources of Northeast Iowa, that they may be more effectively utilized. a modest expenditure would provide fuller information about the region and an improved learning experience for students.

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS, AND ALTERATIONS

Significantly larger appropriations for repairs, replacements and alterations are requested. More buildings and greater usage of all buildings simply means more funds are needed for repairs and replacement. Furthermore, the cost of such things has been increasing every biennium. The Sixtieth General Assembly appropriated \$350,000 for this category of expenditures and this has not proved adequate. For these reasons, the college requests an additional \$269,000 for the next biennium.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Many of the instructional and administrative buildings at SCI were constructed before World War I. The appropriations from 1921 to 1945 averaged less than \$32,000 a year. Between 1946 and 1959 two badly needed instructional buildings were constructed (The Arts and Industries Building and the Price Laboratory School) and beginning in 1959 several major buildings have been built: The Student Health Service, the Music Building, the Library, and additions at the Arts and Industries Building and to the Heating Plant. The first unit of a new administration building is nearing completion and plans are being drawn for the first unit of a new Science Building and a Physical Plant Shops Building for which funds were appropriated in 1963.

The per capita expenditure by the state of Iowa for capital improvements in the state colleges and two universities since 1945 has increased from \$6.77 in 1958, to \$12.40 in 1961, and to \$25.50 in 1964. However, during the same period the per capita appropriations in the other states in the eleven-state area nearest Iowa have increased even more rapidly and our relative position is near the bottom.

The State College of Iowa requests an appropriation of \$4,276,000 for capital improvements for the 1965-1967 biennium. This will provide funds for the equipment needed for new buildings for which funds were appropriated in 1963, Unit I of a new Education and Psychology Building, Unit II of a new Science Building, expansion of the Heating Plant and Modernization of the heat distribution system, purchase of additional land, and a number of special projects for repair or alteration of the existing facilities. The specific requests for each of the above projects is shown below:

1. Equipment for Projects under Construction in 1963-65 = \$279,000

Equipment for Unit I of the Science Building will be needed during the biennium 1965-67 when the building is to be ready for equipment installation. In addition, it has been necessary, with the Board of Regent's approval, to utilize \$14,500 of the equipment funds originally allotted by the Board for each of two other projects to meet the cost of the Administration Building for which funds had been appropriated by the 59th General Assembly. The amounts needed in the 1965-67 biennium for equipment for these projects are as follows:

a. Science Building, Unit I	\$250,000
b. Physical Plant Shops	14,500
c. Remodel Old Library	<u>14,500</u>
Amount requested for 1965-67	\$279,000

2. Education and Psychology Building, Unit I (without equipment) \$1,250,000

The Department of Education and Psychology is one

of the largest in the institution, offering courses taken by all students preparing to be teachers; it carries the heaviest load of graduate work.

The work of the department is now scattered among four of the oldest buildings on the campus. Additional space is badly needed because the department is growing rapidly; staff offices and facilities of a specialized nature, such as clinics and laboratories, are grossly inadequate. In some instances, four or five instructors share office space in a partially partitioned classroom, poor in ventilation and providing little privacy for the counseling of students. A new building with modern equipment would enable the department to render much more effective service.

A first unit of the building would probably include 15 to 18 classrooms of varying sizes, a lecture hall-auditorium that could be divided into three lecture units for large classes, psychology laboratories, a materials center and demonstration suites for guidance and counseling, a school administration laboratory and a statistical laboratory, an educational clinic, staff offices, a staff study room and lounge, and a graduate student center.

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 3. Science Building - Unit II (without equipment) | \$897,000 |
|---|-----------|

In 1963, \$1,775,000 was requested for Unit I of a Science Building, the first new building to be built on the SCI campus in the fast-moving field of science since prior to World War I. From the appropriation of the 60th General Assembly only \$1,294,000 could be allotted to this project and subsequent planning indicates that this will fall short of the present needs, providing for only part of the work in biology and chemistry (none in physics) and leaving both of those programs split among several buildings in an awkward and inefficient manner. Even the "temporary" space in the old infirmary will have to be continued in use.

If money could be obtained in the 1965-67 biennium for a second unit, the programs in biology and chemistry could be fully housed in the new structure, freeing present space for other purposes.

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 4. Heating plant - new steam generator and addition to building to house it | \$850,000 |
|---|-----------|

After reviewing our estimated future heating loans and consulting with the Brown Engineering Company, Des Moines, it is deemed necessary that we should request a new 100,000 lb. per hour steam generator to be housed in an addition to the Power Plant, west of the present building. Auxiliary equipment would include a stoker, necessary controls, soot blowers, fans, heat recovery units, extensions of the ash handling and coal handling equipment and a boiler feed pump.

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| 5. Heat distribution system additions and improvements | \$350,000 |
|--|-----------|

A survey of the heat distribution system by Brown Engineering Company of Des Moines in June, 1963, indicated a need for extensive investment in new heat lines and replacement of some of the older lines as the campus expands. Some of this work (lines to the Administration building and two units of Regents Halls) is being completed during the 1963-65 biennium. Steam lines to additional residence halls, the Science building, the Education and Psychology building and replacement of a portion of the main lines from the steam plant to the south side of 27th Street should be completed during the 1965-67 biennium - at an estimated

cost of \$350,000.

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 6. Industrial Arts - Technical Institute, Unit I (with equipment) | \$250,000 |
|---|-----------|

The need for Technical Institute programs to fill a gap in the opportunities provided for Iowa youth for post-high school education is gaining increasing recognition throughout the state as Iowans find themselves in transition from a heavily agricultural economy to one combining agriculture, commerce and industry. The Regents institutions agreed several years ago to evaluate carefully the pilot program at Ames and to utilize the resources of all three Regents institutions of higher education if the experiment proved successful.

The State College of Iowa is prepared, if authorized by the Board of Regents and supported by the legislature, to establish a Technical Institute Program, beginning in the field of Automotive and Diesel Engine Technology. The purpose would be to train technicians in this specific field and to prepare teachers and supervisors to staff Technical Institutes throughout the state.

To facilitate such a program funds are requested for the first unit of a building which would provide 10,000 square feet of shops and laboratories large enough for efficient use. Space in the present Industrial Arts building is not adequate for the program expansion contemplated.

- | | |
|--|------------------|
| (7) Special RR&A, including special campus development | \$300,000 |
| 1. Storm sewer development - South Campus | \$ 68,000 |
| 2. Special campus development - the development of new portions of the campus is changing pedestrian and vehicular traffic patterns, necessitating revamping of walks, drives, approaches and entrances. Since much of this work is not part of any specific building project--and therefore is not included in the requests for individual buildings -- this request is made for such development over the next four years. | 100,000 |
| 3. Improvements to electric distribution system | 40,000 |
| 4. Women's Gym - renew gym floors and improve lighting | 25,000 |
| 5. Power Plant modifications to improve efficiency and permit year-round operation | 20,000 |
| 6. West campus - grounds and Physical Plant facilities development | 47,000 |
| Total | <u>\$300,000</u> |

- | | |
|-------------------|-----------|
| (8) Land purchase | \$100,000 |
|-------------------|-----------|

There are several parcels of land, including some just west of Highway #57, which the college should purchase whenever they come on the market at reasonable prices. Funds were appropriated for this purpose by the 58th General Assembly in the amount of \$200,000, of

which \$144,100 was used to buy land and \$55,900 was reverted to the state on June 30, 1963. It is of crucial importance to the long-range development of the college that funds for land purchases be available when strategically located parcels come on the market.

SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL NEEDS
FOR 1965-67 BIENNIUM
as presented to the Regents by President J. W. Maucker

		<u>1965-66</u>	<u>1966-67</u>
I. General Support			
1. Salaries, Support and Maintenance		\$6,251,037	\$6,943,807
2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		<u>309,500</u>	<u>309,500</u>
Total Annual Request		\$6,560,537	\$7,253,301
II. Capital Improvements			
1. Equipment for 60th G.A. Projects	\$ 279,000		
2. Education Building - Unit I without Equipment	1,250,000		
3. Science Building - Unit II without Equipment	897,000		
4. Heating Plant - New 100,000 pound per hour steam boiler	850,000		
5. Heat distribution system additions and improvements	350,000		
6. Industrial Arts - Technical Institute - Unit I with Equipment	250,000		
7. Special RR&A including special campus development	300,000		
8. Land Purchase	<u>100,000</u>		
Total Biennium	\$4,276,000		
Annual Request		<u>\$2,138,000</u>	<u>\$2,138,000</u>
Grand total requested for each year of biennium		\$8,698,537	\$9,391,301

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

Vinton

FINANCIAL NEEDS

Presented to

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

by

LEE A. IVERSON, Superintendent

for

BIENNIUM 1965-67

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
FINANCIAL NEEDS PRESENTED TO THE BOARD

For the Biennium 1965-67

Expanded Summary of Legislative Requests

	<u>1965-1966</u>	<u>Per Cent Increase Over 64-65</u>	<u>1966-1967</u>	<u>Per Cent Increase Over 64-65</u>
I. SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE, EQUIPMENT				
Starting Base	\$507,089.00		\$507,089.00	
Additions Needed Annually				
A. Educational Salaries	10,750.00	6.0%	22,150.00	12.4%
B. Non-Academic Salaries				
1. Administrative	1,150.00	4.0%	2,350.00	8.2%
2. Houseparents	2,250.00	4.0%	4,600.00	8.2%
3. Medical	600.00	4.0%	1,250.00	8.3%
4. Dietary	1,500.00	4.0%	3,050.00	8.2%
5. Housekeeping & Laundry	2,050.00	4.0%	4,150.00	8.2%
6. Buildings & Grounds	2,100.00	4.1%	4,250.00	8.3%
Total of All Salaries	(\$ 20,400.00)	4.9%	(\$ 41,800.00)	9.9%
C. General Expenses	3,000.00	4.1%	4,400.00	6.0%
D. Equipment and Books	2,000.00	12.7%	2,500.00	15.9%
E. New Programs	20,000.00		30,000.00	
Total Additions Needed Annually	\$ 45,400.00		\$ 78,700.00	
Total Proposed Annual Budget 1965-1967	\$552,489.00		\$585,789.00	
Less Estimated Income	1,000.00		1,000.00	
Annual State Appropriation Needed	\$551,489.00		\$584,789.00	
Present Annual Appropriation	493,400.00		493,400.00	
Annual Increase in State Appropriation	\$ 58,089.00		\$ 91,389.00	
Per Cent Increase in State Appropriation	<u>11.7%</u>		<u>18.5%</u>	
II. REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS				
1963-1965 Annual Appropriation	\$ 16,600.00		\$ 16,600.00	
Additions Needed Annually				
A. General Building & Equipment Repair and Alteration	300.00		300.00	
B. Campus and Grounds	300.00		300.00	
C. Utility Repairs	230.00		230.00	
Total Additions Needed	\$ 830.00		\$ 830.00	
Total Proposed RR&A Budget	\$ 17,430.00		\$ 17,430.00	
Per Cent Increase		<u>5.0%</u>		<u>5.0%</u>
GRAND TOTAL 1965-1967 BUDGET SSM&E and RR&A	\$569,919.00		\$603,219.00	
Less Estimated Income	1,000.00		1,000.00	
GRAND TOTAL 1965-1967 APPROPRIATION REQUEST	\$568,919.00		\$602,219.00	

1965-1967 Biennial Appropriation	\$1,171,138.00
1963-1965 Biennial Appropriation	<u>1,020,000.00</u>
Increase Requested	\$ 151,138.00
Per Cent Increase Requested	<u>14.8%</u>

III. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

A. Physical Education Building Addition

Estimated Building Costs	\$ 28,000.00
Estimated Equipment Costs	<u>17,000.00</u>
Total Estimated Costs	\$ 45,000.00

Throughout the United States wrestling, swimming, track and field, and bowling are recognized as the most basic competitive sports for visually-impaired students. Bowling has an important carry-over value because it is one of the most popular recreational activities for blind adults.

The addition of bowling to our physical education and recreational programs would pay valuable dividends in terms of developing rhythm, balance, poise and in providing pleasure and self-confidence for our students.

IV. SPECIAL RR&A PROJECT

A. Main Building Special Repairs

Estimated Cost	\$ 50,000.00
----------------	--------------

The Main Building was completed in 1862. Although it is basically in good condition, special repairs are required which are too large to be financed with the regular RR&A funds. These repairs include:

1. Renovation of toilet rooms
2. Replacement of various plumbing fixtures and service lines

Iowa School for the Deaf

Council Bluffs

FINANCIAL NEEDS

Presented to

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

by

LLOYD E. BERG, Superintendent

for

BIENNIUM 1965-67

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

INSTITUTIONAL REQUESTS 1965-1967

SUMMARY OF INSTITUTIONAL REQUEST FOR

SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE AND MISCELLANEOUS

		Biennium 1965-67	1965-66	1966-67
Starting Base (1964-65)		\$1,827,800.00	\$ 913,900.00	\$ 913,900.00
Additions Needed 1965-1967				
1. Academic salary increases	6%	110,500.00	55,250.00	55,250.00
2. Non-Academic salary increases	5%	86,000.00	43,000.00	43,000.00
3. General Expense Increase	1%	17,600.00	8,800.00	8,800.00
4. Equipment Expense Increase	2%	31,200.00	15,600.00	15,600.00
Total Additions Needed	14%	\$ 245,300.00	\$ 122,650.00	\$ 122,650.00
Total Proposed Budget 1965-67		\$2,073,100.00	\$ 1,036,550.00	\$1,036,550.00
Less estimated other income		11,100.00	5,550.00	5,550.00
Proposed annual SSM&E Appropriation		\$2,062,000.00	\$ 1,031,000.00	\$1,031,000.00
1963-64 Appropriation		\$1,786,000.00	\$ 893,000.00	\$ 893,000.00
Proposed annual increase for 1965-67 over 1963-65		\$ 276,000.00	\$ 138,000.00	\$ 138,000.00 +
Percentage of increase requested S.S. & M.		14%	14%	14%

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

State appropriations needed R. R. & A.	\$ 41,000.00	\$ 20,500.00	\$ 20,500.00
Present state appropriation 1963-65	35,400.00	17,700.00	17,700.00
Increase in State Appropriation needed	\$ 5,600.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,800.00
Percentage of increase R. R. & A.	16%	16%	16%
A. 1963-65 Appropriation R. R. & A.	\$ 35,400.00	\$ 17,700.00	\$ 17,700.00
B. Additions Needed			
1. General Building Repair & Alteration	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
2. Campus and Grounds	1,800.00	900.00	900.00
3. Utility Repairs	1,800.00	900.00	900.00
Total additions needed	\$ 5,600.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,800.00
C. Total Proposed R. R. & A. Budget	\$ 41,000.00	\$ 20,500.00	\$ 20,500.00

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Total requested for the 1965-1967 biennium		\$ 814,450.00
1. To supplement funds appropriated by 60th G. A.		
A. Main Administration Building - Boys Dorm - East Wing		
1. Cover floors, refinish woodwork, doorways & modernize heating	\$ 27,720.00	
2. Remodel and enlarge toilets	29,987.00	
B. High School Gym - Remodel dressing rooms	61,933.00	
Total supplemental request		\$ 119,640.00
2. Powerhouse replacement		\$ 459,810.00
3. Sewage Treatment		\$ 60,000.00
4. Main Administration Building - Remodel Food Service Department		\$ 175,000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL REQUEST FOR 1965-1967 BIENNIUM		\$ 814,450.00

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

SUPPLEMENT TO FUNDS APPROPRIATED BY THE 60TH G.A.

\$119,640.00

Additional funds are needed for three capital projects, as a supplement to money previously appropriated by the 60th G.A. Funds received proved far short of the amount actually needed when bids were tabulated.

When estimates were made for the projects listed, there had been no plans or specifications drawn and no special outside consultation for an estimate of cost. Advance planning money was not available.

The same requests were included in the askings for several years and no increase was made for higher labor costs, for additional costs of materials or for architect fees.

After appropriations were received, plans were drawn and bids were taken. The bids were far in excess of the appropriations.

The following report shows the actual appropriation received from the 60th G.A., and the estimate of cost established by the architect, based upon the bids received on each improvement, projected into the 1965-1967 biennium.

PROPOSED CAPITAL PROJECTS	Appropriation received	Estimate of cost	Supplemental funds needed for project
Main Administration Building			
Dormitory rooms	\$39,480.00	\$ 67,200.00	\$ 27,720.00
Showers and Toilets	13,200.00	43,187.00	29,987.00
High School Gym			
Remodel dressing rooms	25,000.00	86,933.00	61,933.00
Miscellaneous funds (No bids taken)			
Fire exits	2,500.00	2,500.00	-
Softener tank	2,700.00	2,700.00	-
Total	\$82,880.00	\$202,520.00	\$119,640.00

POWERHOUSE REPLACEMENT

\$459,810.00

This request is based upon a study made by Brown Engineering of Des Moines, Iowa, as well as reports made by the State Department of Labor, the Boiler Inspector and Daly Company of Omaha, Nebraska.

The Brown Engineering report recommends that the entire Powerplant and its equipment be replaced at a total cost of \$459,810.00.

The report confirms the fact that our powerplant no longer can meet the requirements of the institution and is past the point of good repair. It is obsolete and antiquated, in some cases dangerous to operate.

SEWAGE TREATMENT

\$ 60,415.00

The State Department of Health recommended that the sewage at the school be properly treated and not dumped in a raw state into Mosquito Creek.

Henningson, Durham & Richardson, Engineers and Consultants from Omaha, Nebraska, was hired to make a study. The study dated March, 1964 recommended that a gravity connection be made to an existing corporation at a total cost of \$48,000.00 plus connection fee of \$12,415.00 or a total cost of \$60,415.00.

If a Federal Grant is received a reduction could be made in this total of \$14,400.00.

If the connection is made for sewage treatment an annual operating cost of approximately \$3,970.00 will be needed.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS (Cont'd.)

MAIN BUILDING REMODELING OF FOOD SERVICE DEPARTMENT

\$175,000.00

For some years, the need for a complete change in the food service department of our school has held a position of high priority.

The proposed change will centralize, consolidate and modernize the kitchen, the bakery, food storage and dining rooms.

A report was made by the Director of Residence from the University at Ames in April, 1960 in which he concluded that the present arrangement was extremely inefficient, that the present setup does not allow for proper sanitary conditions and that it would be unwise to spend money in an attempt to remodel the present arrangement.

In May, 1964 a report was made by Wetherell, Harrison & Wagner, Architects from Des Moines, Iowa, who recommended that the food service department be renovated and after some study estimated the total cost at \$175,000.00. This report was given to the Board during the May meeting 1964.

State Sanatorium

Oakdale

FINANCIAL NEEDS

Presented to

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

by

Dr. W. M. SPEAR, Superintendent

for

BIENNIUM 1965-67

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

STATE SANATORIUM

FINANCIAL NEEDS PRESENTED TO THE BOARD

For the Biennium 1965-1967

1963-1965 Biennium Ceiling per Appropriation Bill	\$2,618,920	
Deduct: Repairs, Replacements & Alterations (\$45,000 annually)	<u>90,000</u>	
Salaries, Support, Maintenance, Miscellaneous and Equipment Biennium Appropriation		\$2,528,920
Approved Budget for 1963-1964		<u>1,276,460</u>
Approved Budget for 1964-1965 and Starting Base for 1965-1967		<u>\$1,252,460</u>

INSTITUTIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR BIENNIUM 1965-1967

	Biennium 1965-67	1965-1966	1966-1967
Starting Base (1964-1965 Budget)	\$2,504,920	\$1,252,460	\$1,252,460
Proposed Additions:			
Salary increases for professional and administrative personnel	\$ 25,639	\$ 6,599	\$ 19,040
Salary increases for other personnel	66,570	19,970	46,600
General expense increase	26,493	8,831	17,662
Equipment fund - no increase			
Total additions	\$ 118,702	\$ 35,400	\$ 83,302
Add: 1964-1965 Base	<u>2,504,920</u>	<u>1,252,460</u>	<u>1,252,460</u>
Proposed Budgets for 1965-1966 and 1966-1967	<u>\$2,623,622</u>	<u>\$1,287,860</u>	<u>\$1,335,762</u>
Less: Estimated Revenue			
Reimbursement for State Charge Cases	\$ 168,000	\$ 84,000	\$ 84,000
Other Revenue	<u>33,720</u>	<u>16,860</u>	<u>16,860</u>
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 201,720</u>	<u>\$ 100,860</u>	<u>\$ 100,860</u>
Annual State Appropriation Required		\$1,187,000	\$1,234,902
Biennial Appropriation Required	\$2,421,902		
Present Annual State Appropriation		<u>1,187,000</u>	<u>1,187,000</u>
Present Biennial Appropriation	<u>2,374,000</u>		
Increase in Appropriation Request	<u>\$ 47,902</u>	<u>none</u>	<u>47,902</u>

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Annual State Appropriation, 1963-1964 and 1964-1965	\$ 45,000
Proposed Annual State Appropriation, 1965-1966 and 1966-1967	<u>45,000</u>
No annual increase requested.	

* * * * *

Proposed Biennial Appropriation for general Recurring Operational Repairs		
1. Painting, glazing and plastering	\$ 9,000	
2. Plumbing, heating, electric and steam lines	7,200	
3. Roofs and walls of brick buildings	6,000	
4. Repairs to power plant equipment	4,800	
5. Miscellaneous repair needs, including care of trees	<u>9,000</u>	\$ 36,000
Proposed Biennial Appropriation for special Projects		
1. Structural remodeling and repairing	\$ 48,000	
2. Repairing driveways and parking areas	<u>6,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>

Repairs, Replacements and Alterations (Cont'd.)

Proposed Total Biennial Appropriation - Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	\$ <u>90,000</u>
Proposed Annual Appropriation - Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	\$ 45,000
Present Annual Appropriation - Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	\$ <u>45,000</u>

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

	Requested or 60th G.A.	Available from 60th G.A.	Proposed Request 61st G.A.
I. Addition to Employee Apartment Building	\$128,000	\$ 80,460	\$ 49,540
II. Addition to Sewage Disposal Plant	none	none	107,000
III. General Stores Building	<u>none</u>	<u>none</u>	<u>130,000</u>
Totals	<u>\$128,000</u>	<u>\$ 80,460</u>	<u>\$286,540</u>

Description of above

I. Addition to Employee Apartment Building		\$130,000
Appropriated by 60th G.A.	\$ 92,960	
Less transfer to R.R.&A.	<u>12,500</u>	<u>80,460</u>
Balance needed		\$ 49,540

This addition, to house twelve married couples, is to be 86 ft. long x 25 ft. wide with 10 ft. ceiling. Included in this project are two entrance stairways size 9 ft. 8" x 8 ft. each to serve three floors or six apartments. Each apartment to have a living room approximately 12½ ft. x 16 ft., kitchenette 7 x 6 ft., bedroom 9 ft. x 13 ft., dressing room 9 ft. x 6 ft. and bathroom 9 ft. x 6 ft. The present apartment building was completed in June of 1950 and houses 24 married couples and 24 single employees. The addition is planned for housing some of the married couples now quartered in the basements of Hospital building and Nurses Home.

II. Addition to Sewage Disposal Plant	\$107,000
---------------------------------------	-----------

Recent survey by Powers and Associates, engineering firm, reveals that the Plant is not adequate to care for increased load. Increases due to installation of garbage disposers and enlargement of S.U.I. Animal quarters.

III. General Stores Building	\$130,000
------------------------------	-----------

Space occupied by general stores now includes basements of two buildings and a part of the first floor of an employee dormitory. To house all supplies under one roof will require a building approximately 130 ft. long by 60 ft. wide and 20 ft. high with a ground floor and first floor, freight elevator, refrigeration rooms, storage racks and loading docks. Removal of stores from the Employee Building will permit transfer of male employees from third floor attic in the Main Building and Nurses Home basement.

SECTION II

The financial requirements of the State Board of Regents as presented to the 61st General Assembly for the Biennium 1965-67

State Board of Regents, Central Office

State University of Iowa

Iowa State University of Science and Technology

State College of Iowa

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

Iowa School for the Deaf

State Sanatorium

BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS
For the Biennium 1965-67

The following pages show in considerable detail the requests of the State Board of Regents for legislative appropriations by the 61st General Assembly.

For a number of years the Board has asked the institutions to use a formula to develop their needs. This formula has become known as the "Toledo Formula" and got its name because the institutional executives and the Finance Committee held their meetings in Toledo, Iowa, to develop the requests.

The formula approach is a simple but effective guide for the institutions to follow and insures a uniform and objective guide to the preparation of the biennial budgets.

Salaries, Support, Maintenance, Miscellaneous and Equipment (SSM&E)

The Toledo Formula is simply this:

- I. The Starting Base
 - plus -
- II. Additions
 - equal -
- III. Total Budgets for 1965-67
 - less -
- IV. Estimated Other Income
 - leaves -
- V. State Appropriation Required 1965-67

Before the institutional executives and the Finance Committee start their work, the Board determines certain guide lines to be followed; such as the level of academic and professional salaries to be sought for the 1965-67 biennium in order to be able to get and keep top level staff, salary levels for non-academic staff, the methods for computing general expense increases, book expense increase, enrollment increases, and development of increases for improving programs.

- I. Starting Base - This figure has been agreed upon by the State Comptroller and the Board of Regents. It represents the current level of operations at each of the institutions and is derived from the 1964-65 budgets.
- II. Additions to the starting base are computed in accordance with the principles of the "Toledo Formula."

Academic Salary Increases - include Professional, Teaching, Administrative and Research Personnel. Attracting and keeping qualified staff is vital to maintaining a top quality institution. To do this requires that salaries paid in the Iowa institutions be competitive with those paid in comparable institutions in the 11-state midwestern area (Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas, Missouri and Iowa).

Salaries paid to professors, associate professors, assistant professors and instructors in the various colleges of the Universities are secured and ranked from high to low. The Board of Regents feels it can be competitive if its salary level can be at a point midway in the upper half of the ranking. The detail of the computation

showing the amount of the increased funds needed for this purpose is shown in each institutional section.

Non-Academic and Service Personnel. Salary increases in this category are based on a comparison with salaries paid in the local area. The increases are required to enable the institutions to employ competent staff by paying salaries competitive with the local wage scales.

General Expense Increase. General Expense is the account used for the purchase of expendable materials, supplies and services. The increase in costs for such items is estimated to be 2.8% per year.

Equipment Expense Increase. Increase for equipment purchases is very slight - only \$35,700 for the biennium.

Library Book Increase. Library books are among the most vital tools of an educational institution. Increased expenditures must be made to keep new and modern resource materials available for students, teachers, and researchers. The librarians, whose responsibility it is to see that the institution is adequately supplied with these resource materials, make the recommendation for the increased funds needed.

Enrollment Increase. During the 1965-67 biennium, the three state institutions of higher education - State University of Iowa, Iowa City; Iowa State University of Science and Technology, Ames; and the State College of Iowa, Cedar Falls - expect to have 5150 more students than they will have during the 1964-65 year. This huge increase in enrollment for 1965-67 was predicted years ago when the birth rate in Iowa and the nation jumped drastically upward.

In order to arrive at the increased costs to handle the additional students, the results of the two and a half year study on Unit Costs were applied. The unit cost for each student at the lower level, upper level, masters, advanced, graduate and professional were multiplied by the numbers of new students in each level. This produced the increase needed.

Summer Session (Year-Round Operation). The summer session programs were expanded two years ago to provide courses for entering freshmen, thus making it possible to complete the college course in three calendar years instead of the traditional four. As this program grows, additional funds are necessary.

Strengthening Programs and New Programs. To keep pace with the constant development of new knowledge, educational programs must be constantly improved. Just to accomplish a part of this upgrading requires about 5½ million dollars for the biennium.

- III. Total Budgets for 1965-67. The total addi-

tions added to the starting base produce the budgets for the 1965-67 biennium.

- IV. Estimated Other Income. Other Income is that money received by the institutions other than appropriations for Salaries, Support, Maintenance, Miscellaneous and Equipment. It comes from student fees, overhead on government contracts, special fees, sales, endowment interest, federal funds, etc. The amount estimated for the biennium is subtracted from the total budget, leaving the balance to be appropriated by the General Assembly.
- V. State Appropriation Required 1965-67. The summary sheet shows biennial totals. The Board of Regents again is recommending to the Legislature that the appropriations be made separately for each year of the biennium, the first year being smaller than the second. This detail may be found in each institutional section.

Repairs, Replacements and Alterations (RR&A).

This fund is appropriated to protect the tremendous capital investment the State has on the campuses of the six institutions governed by the Board of Regents. Without funds for this purpose, buildings, utilities and campuses would soon deteriorate to complete uselessness. The routine recurring RR&A needs were calculated on the Building Cost Index and adjusted to account for the buildings that have been added on the various campuses.

Capital Improvements. The new buildings, utilities improvements, and other major projects needed at the Regents institutions are listed following the "Summary of SSMM&E and RR&A Needs for the Biennium 1965-67" in this section of the Report. The explanation for the Capital Improvements will be found in the detail for each institution. Inadequate appropriations for the 34 years from 1925 to 1959 caused a tremendous backlog of building needs. The total appropriations for that 34 years were \$28,329,302.00 or about \$833,000.00 per year. The 58th General Assembly appropriated \$16,412,330.00, the 59th General Assembly \$20,947,440.00, and the 60th General Assembly \$16,000,000. The last three appropriations by the 58th, 59th and 60th General Assemblies helped a great deal to get the building program under way. The 61st General Assembly is again being asked to make a substantial effort to keep the building programs moving forward.

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

Central Office

The State Board of Regents governs the following state-supported institutions:

State University of Iowa	Iowa City
Iowa State University of Science & Technology	Ames
State College of Iowa	Cedar Falls
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	Vinton
Iowa School for the Deaf	Council Bluffs
State Sanatorium	Oakdale

The office is located in the State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa. The office staff consists of a Finance Committee of three full time members, a State Field Agent, and five secretaries and stenographers. The total support for the office is from state appropriations. For their services, the nine Board members receive a per diem of \$20.00, plus expenses.

The Finance Committee. When the State Board of Regents (then State Board of Education) was created by the Legislature in 1909 a Finance Committee was also created, to be appointed by the Board. Certain responsibilities for the Finance Committee were prescribed by the statutes, others are delegated to it by the Board. Today, a more appropriate title would be "Executive Committee." A part of the responsibilities of the Finance Committee are shown here:

- A. The Finance Committee shall be appointed by the State Board of Regents from outside its membership for three-year terms. One member shall be designated as Chairman of the committee and another member shall be designated as Secretary. The Secretary of the committee shall serve also as Secretary of the Board of Regents.
- B. The statutory powers and duties of the Finance Committee are as follows:
 1. May invest funds belonging to the institutions under the control of the State Board of Regents, subject to the regulations contained in section 262.14 of the 1958 Code.
 2. To have charge of the foreclosure of all mortgages and of all collections from delinquent debtors of the institutions under the control of the Board of Regents.
 3. To release mortgages in the manner provided in section 262.16 of the Code.
 4. To visit each of the institutions of higher education under the control of the State Board of Regents once each month for the purpose of transacting any business that may properly come before it, and the performance of its duties.
 5. To make such investigations and reports and perform such ministerial duties as the Board by resolution may direct, and make such recommendations to the Board as it may deem proper.
- C. Delegated powers of the Finance Committee include, but are not limited to, the following:
 1. Authority to accept gifts and grants to the institutions.
 2. Authority to approve rates for patients at the University Hospitals.
 3. Authority to approve contracts for the purchase of utilities.
 4. Authority to secure bids on insurance.
 5. Authority to secure bids on coal.
 6. Authority to approve contracts for special services, excluding teacher training contracts, and fire protection contracts.

7. Authority to approve repair, replacement and alterations projects costing less than \$10,000.
8. Authority to negotiate financing arrangements for capital improvements projects, other than appropriations, as directed by the State Board of Regents.
9. Authority to approve final plans and specifications for capital improvement projects unless they are substantially different from the preliminary plans and specifications as approved by the Board, in which case the final plans and specifications will be submitted for Board approval.
10. Authority to advertise for bids and public hearings.
11. Authority to hold public hearings, receive, open and analyze bids.
12. Recommend award of contracts, or rejection of bids.
13. Recommend alternative procedures if bids are rejected.
14. Designate who shall act as clerk of the works on capital improvement projects after consultation with institution authorities and architects.
15. Make all reports and secure all approvals as required by other governmental agencies.
16. Act on change orders as recommended by architects and the institutions, provided they are within the total final budget approved by the Board and do not exceed \$10,000.00 each.
17. Recommend to the Board acceptance of capital improvement projects and payments to contractors.
18. Record in the minutes of the Finance Committee all actions taken by that Committee relating to capital improvements.
19. Authority to make minor changes in the institution budgets.

The proposed budget for the Central Office for the 1965-67 biennium follows this introduction.

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

	General	Hospital	Psychopathic Hospital	Bacteriological Laboratory	Hospital- School	Lakeside Laboratory
Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Equipment						
Starting Base 1964-65 Budget	\$44,820,500	\$23,843,850	\$ 3,149,400	\$ 991,950	\$ 1,875,360	\$
Additions to Base						
Academic Salary Increase	5,955,568	1,092,672	239,331	91,576	211,461	
Non-academic Salary Increase	481,438	1,039,122	104,802	16,506	48,120	
General Expense Increase	303,393	482,270	19,137	68,773	17,408	
Equipment Increase	--	--	--	--	--	
Book Expense Increase	464,000	--	--	--	--	
Enrollment Increase	2,983,453	--	--	--	--	
Summer Session Increase	190,000	--	--	--	--	
Strengthening Programs	2,877,275	388,270	225,003	68,833	80,800	
New Programs	--	--	--	--	--	
Total Additions	(13,255,127)	(3,002,334)	(588,273)	(245,688)	(357,789)	
Total proposed biennial budget	58,075,627	26,846,184	3,737,673	1,237,638	2,233,149	
Less Estimated Income	13,520,000	11,289,842	304,500	128,000	85,760	
APPROPRIATION NEEDED	44,555,627	15,556,342	3,433,173	1,109,638	2,147,389	
Present appropriation	31,967,500	13,265,850	2,819,400	863,950	1,649,600	
Increase in appropriation	12,588,127	2,290,492	613,773	245,688	497,789	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations						
APPROPRIATION NEEDED	1,043,000	340,000	52,234	--	15,750	18,200
Present appropriation	700,000	340,000	30,000	--	11,000	8,800
Increase in appropriation	343,000	--	22,234	--	4,750	9,400
TOTAL SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT and REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS	--	--	--	--	--	--

SUMMARY OF APPROPRIATION REQUEST - FOR BIENNIUM 1965-67

CENTRAL OFFICE

	Budget 1964-65	ANNUALLY	
		For 1965-66	For 1966-67
<u>Salaries</u>			
Central Office Salaries	(\$67,930)	(\$82,820)	(\$83,240)
<u>Other Purposes</u>			
Board Members per diem and travel	15,000.00	18,600	18,600
Office Travel	6,000.00	6,500	6,500
President's Office Expense	400.00	400	400
General Office Supplies and Expense	50.00	5,800	5,800
Auto Insurance	40.00	50	50
Printing, Binding, etc.	3,200.00	2,500	2,500
Bond Premiums	212.50	265	265
Educational TV Facilities		4,000	4,000
Total Other Purposes	(24,902.50)	(38,115)	(38,115)
Totals	\$92,832.50	120,935	121,355
Total Appropriation Required		\$120,935	\$121,355
TOTAL FOR THE BIENNIUM			<u>\$242,290</u>

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS
Summary of SSMM&E and RR&A Needs
for the Biennium 1965-67

	Salaries, Maintenance Miscellaneous & Equipment Biennial 1965-67	Repairs, Replace- ments & Alterations Biennial 1965-67	Total Operational Funds Biennial 1965-67	Capital Improve- ments Biennial 1965-67
STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA				
General Operations	\$ 44,555,627	\$ 1,043,000	\$ 45,598,627	\$ 17,462,000
University Hospitals	15,556,342	340,000	15,896,342	897,000
Psychopathic Hospital	3,433,173	52,234	3,485,407	-
Bacteriological Laboratory	1,109,638	-	1,109,638	-
Hospital School	2,147,389	15,750	2,163,139	-
Lakeside Laboratory	-	18,200	18,200	-
IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY				
General Operations	34,834,458	968,800	35,803,258	15,955,000
Agricultural Experiment Station	6,066,500	-	6,066,500	600,000
Cooperative Extension Service	4,253,958	-	4,253,958	-
STATE COLLEGE OF IOWA	12,977,318	433,300	13,410,618	3,858,000
IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL	1,136,278	33,200	1,169,478	95,000
IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF	2,062,000	35,400	2,097,400	814,450
STATE SANATORIUM	2,421,902	90,000	2,511,902	107,000
CENTRAL OFFICE - BOARD OF REGENTS	242,290	-	242,290	-
GRAND TOTALS	\$130,796,873	\$ 3,029,884	\$133,826,757	\$ 39,788,450

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA - GENERAL EDUCATIONAL FUND

SUMMARY OF BUDGET INCREASES NEEDED AND STATE
APPROPRIATIONS REQUIRED FOR THE 1965-67 BIENNIUM

	1965-67 Biennium	1965-66	1966-67
GENERAL OPERATIONS - Salaries, Support Maintenance & Miscellaneous			
Starting Base - 1964-65 Budget	\$44,820,500	\$22,410,250	\$22,410,250
Additions Needed:			
Salary Increases for Academic Staff	5,955,568	2,608,926	3,346,642
Salary and Wage Increases for Non-Academic Staff	481,438	185,640	295,798
General Expense Cost Increases	303,393	100,196	203,197
Book Expense Increases	464,000	232,000	232,000
Enrollment Increase Expense	2,983,453	952,905	2,030,548
Summer Session Expense Increases	190,000	57,500	132,500
Strengthening Current Programs	2,877,275	1,438,637	1,438,638
Total Additions Needed	(13,255,127)	(5,575,804)	(7,679,323)
Total Proposed Budget	\$58,075,627	\$27,986,054	\$30,089,573
Less: Estimated Income			
Student Fees	11,680,000	5,663,000	6,017,000
Reimbursed Overhead	1,700,000	850,000	850,000
Other Income	140,000	70,000	70,000
	(13,520,000)	(6,583,000)	(6,937,000)
State Appropriation Needed	\$44,555,627	\$21,403,054	\$23,152,573
Present State Appropriation	31,967,500	15,983,750	15,983,750
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	\$12,588,127	\$ 5,419,304	\$ 7,168,823
REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS			
State Appropriation Needed	\$ 1,043,000	\$ 521,500	\$ 521,500
Present State Appropriation	700,000	350,000	350,000
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 343,000	\$ 171,500	\$ 171,500
LAKESIDE LABORATORY			
State Appropriation Needed	\$ 18,200	\$ 9,100	\$ 9,100
Present State Appropriation	8,800	4,400	4,400
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 9,400	\$ 4,700	\$ 4,700

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA - UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS

SUMMARY OF BUDGET INCREASES NEEDED AND STATE
APPROPRIATIONS REQUIRED FOR THE 1965-67 BIENNIUM

	1965-67 Biennium	1965-66	1966-67
GENERAL OPERATIONS - Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Miscellaneous			
Starting Base - 1964-65 Budget	\$23,843,850	\$11,921,925	\$11,921,925
Additions Needed:			
Salary Increases for Professional Staff	1,092,672	544,736	547,936
Salary and Wage Increases for Non- Professional Staff	1,039,122	441,026	598,096
General Expense Cost Increases	482,270	176,625	305,645
Strengthening Current Programs	388,270	194,135	194,135
Total Additions Needed	(3,002,334)	(1,356,522)	(1,645,812)
Total Proposed Budget	\$26,846,184	\$13,278,447	\$13,567,737
Less: Estimated Annual Income (Non-Indigent Patients)	11,289,842	5,587,063	5,702,779
State Appropriation Needed	\$15,556,342	\$ 7,691,384	\$ 7,864,958
Present State Appropriation	13,265,850	6,632,925	6,632,925
Increases in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 2,290,492	\$ 1,058,459	\$ 1,232,033

UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS (Continued)

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS

State Appropriation Needed	\$ 340,000	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000
Present State Appropriation	<u>340,000</u>	<u>170,000</u>	<u>170,000</u>
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	<u>\$ - 0 -</u>	<u>- 0 -</u>	<u>- 0 -</u>

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA - PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL

SUMMARY OF BUDGET INCREASES NEEDED AND STATE
APPROPRIATIONS REQUIRED FOR THE 1965-67 BIENNIUM

	<u>1965-67 Biennium</u>	<u>1965-66</u>	<u>1966-67</u>
GENERAL OPERATIONS - Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Miscellaneous			
Starting Base - 1964-65 Budget	\$ 3,149,400	\$ 1,574,700	\$ 1,574,700
Additions Needed:			
Salary Increases for Academic Staff	239,331	98,489	140,842
Salary and Wage Increases for Non- Academic Staff	104,802	40,843	63,959
General Expense	19,137	6,320	12,817
Strengthening Current Programs	225,003	112,501	112,502
Total Additions Needed	(588,273)	(258,153)	(330,120)
Total Proposed Budget	\$ 3,737,673	\$ 1,832,853	\$ 1,904,820
Less: Estimated Income	<u>304,500</u>	<u>151,500</u>	<u>153,000</u>
State Appropriation Needed	\$ 3,433,173	\$ 1,681,353	\$ 1,751,820
Present State Appropriation	<u>2,819,400</u>	<u>1,409,700</u>	<u>1,409,700</u>
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	<u>\$ 613,773</u>	<u>\$ 271,653</u>	<u>\$ 342,120</u>
REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS			
State Appropriation Needed	\$ 52,234	\$ 26,117	\$ 26,117
Present State Appropriation	<u>30,000</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>15,000</u>
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	<u>\$ 22,234</u>	<u>\$ 11,117</u>	<u>\$ 11,117</u>

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA - HOSPITAL SCHOOL

SUMMARY OF BUDGET INCREASES NEEDED AND STATE
APPROPRIATIONS REQUIRED FOR THE 1965-67 BIENNIUM

	<u>1965-67 Biennium</u>	<u>1965-66</u>	<u>1966-67</u>
GENERAL OPERATIONS - Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Miscellaneous			
Starting Base - 1964-65 Budget	\$ 1,875,360	\$ 937,680	\$ 937,680
Additions Needed:			
Salary Increases for Academic Staff	211,461	93,766	117,695
Salary and Wage Increases for Non- Academic Staff	48,120	18,607	29,513
General Expense Cost Increases	17,408	7,228	10,180
Strengthening Current Programs	80,800	40,400	40,400
Total Additions Needed	(357,789)	(160,001)	(197,788)
Total Proposed Budget	\$ 2,233,149	\$ 1,097,681	\$ 1,135,468
Less: Estimated Income Iowa City School District	<u>85,760</u>	<u>42,880</u>	<u>42,880</u>
State Appropriation Needed	\$ 2,147,389	\$ 1,054,801	\$ 1,092,588
Present State Appropriation	<u>1,649,600</u>	<u>824,800</u>	<u>824,800</u>
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	<u>\$ 497,789</u>	<u>\$ 230,001</u>	<u>\$ 267,788</u>
REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS			
State Appropriation Needed	\$ 15,750	\$ 7,875	\$ 7,875
Present State Appropriation	<u>11,000</u>	<u>5,500</u>	<u>5,500</u>
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	<u>\$ 4,750</u>	<u>\$ 2,375</u>	<u>\$ 2,375</u>

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
BUILDING NEEDS AND RELATED IMPROVEMENTS
FOR THE 1965-67 BIENNIUM

GENERAL UNIVERSITY PROJECTS

1. Equipment and Moving Expenses for 60th G.A. Buildings		\$ 450,000
2. Utilities:		
a. One Boiler	\$933,000	
b. Improvement of Campus Steam & Electrical Distribution Systems	439,000	
c. Water Storage	<u>100,000</u>	1,472,000
3. Remodel Vacated and Obsolete Space		1,250,000
4. Campus Plan		100,000
5. Music Building without Equipment		2,750,000
6. Basic Science Building without Equipment		3,500,000*
7. Plant Physiology Building without Equipment		260,000*
8. University Schools Planning		80,000
9. Classroom-office Building (Part II) without Equipment		2,000,000*
10. Library (Parts IV and V) without Equipment		3,000,000
11. Physics-Mathematics-Computer Center (Part II) without Equipment		1,600,000*
12. Dentistry Building (Part I) without Equipment		<u>1,000,000*</u>
Total General University Projects		<u>\$17,462,000</u>

* To be supplemented by Federal grants.

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
BUILDING NEEDS AND RELATED IMPROVEMENTS
FOR THE 1965-67 BIENNIUM

STATE SERVICES PROJECTS

GENERAL HOSPITAL

1. Addition - East Tower Wing, without Equipment	\$ 567,000*
2. Window Replacement, Step II	30,000
3. Heating and Utility Systems Renovation, Step II	<u>300,000</u>
Total State Services Projects	<u>\$ 897,000</u>

* To be supplemented by Federal funds.

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

SUMMARY OF LEGISLATIVE REQUESTS 1965-67

Approved by the State Board of Regents
August 7, 1964

	Request		Total for Biennium	Present Biennium	Biennial Increase
	1965-66	1966-67			
<u>SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS</u>					
General University Operations	\$ 16,639,531	\$ 18,194,927	\$ 34,834,458	\$ 23,517,900	\$ 11,316,558
Agriculture and Home Economics Experiment Station	2,964,233	3,102,267	6,066,500	5,250,000	816,500
Cooperative Extension Service in Agriculture and Home Economics	<u>2,084,633</u>	<u>2,169,325</u>	<u>4,253,958</u>	<u>3,700,000</u>	<u>553,958</u>
Total	\$ 21,688,397	\$ 23,466,519	\$ 45,154,916	\$ 32,467,900	\$ 12,687,016
<u>REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS</u>	\$ 484,400	\$ 484,400	\$ 968,800	\$ 920,000	\$ 48,800
<u>CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS</u>					
General University			\$ 15,955,000	\$ 5,808,000	\$ 10,147,000
Public Services (Agriculture and Home Economics Experiment Station)			\$ <u>600,000</u>	\$ <u>400,000</u>	\$ <u>200,000</u>
Total			\$ 16,555,000	\$ 6,208,000	\$ 10,347,000

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

SUMMARY OF LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FOR
SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUSGENERAL UNIVERSITY OPERATIONS

	1965-67		
	Total for Biennium	1965-66	1966-67
Starting Base - 1964-65 Approved Budget	\$ 37,463,900	\$ 18,731,950	\$ 18,731,950
Additions needed:			
1. Salary increases; academic staff	3,134,499	1,320,687	1,813,812
2. Salary and wage increases; non-academic staff	681,808	244,506	437,302
3. General expense increases	165,395	54,622	110,773
4. Library book expense increase	340,000	170,000	170,000
5. Cost of enrollment increase	4,625,676	1,744,676	2,881,000
6. Cost of expanded Summer Session	110,000	40,000	70,000
7. Strengthening and improving programs	<u>1,440,180</u>	<u>720,090</u>	<u>720,090</u>
Total additions to base	(10,497,558)	(4,294,581)	(6,202,977)
Total Proposed budget	\$ 47,961,458	\$ 23,026,531	\$ 24,934,927
Less estimated income	<u>13,127,000</u>	<u>6,387,000</u>	<u>6,740,000</u>
State appropriations needed	\$ <u>34,834,458</u>	\$ <u>16,639,531</u>	\$ <u>18,194,927</u>
Present appropriations	\$ 23,517,900	\$ 11,758,950	\$ 11,758,950
Increase in State appropriations	\$ 11,316,558	\$ 4,880,581	\$ 6,435,977

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
 SUMMARY OF LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FOR
 SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS
AGRICULTURE AND HOME ECONOMICS EXPERIMENT STATION

1965-67

	Total for Biennium	1965-66	1966-67
Starting Base - 1964-65 Approved Budget	\$ 6,978,894	\$ 3,489,447	\$ 3,489,447
Additions needed:			
1. Salary increases; academic staff	623,834	267,687	356,147
2. Salary and wage increases; non-academic staff	120,314	42,926	77,388
3. General expense increases	<u>72,354</u>	<u>28,621</u>	<u>43,733</u>
Total additions to base	(816,502)	(339,234)	(477,268)
Total Proposed budget	\$ 7,795,396	\$ 3,828,681	\$ 3,966,715
Less estimated income	<u>1,728,896</u>	<u>864,448</u>	<u>864,448</u>
State appropriations needed	\$ <u>6,066,500</u>	\$ <u>2,964,233</u>	\$ <u>3,102,267</u>
Present appropriations	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 2,625,000	\$ 2,625,000
Increase in State appropriations	\$ 816,500	\$ 339,233	\$ 477,267

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
 SUMMARY OF LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FOR
 SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS
COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE IN AGRICULTURE AND HOME ECONOMICS

1965-67

	Total for Biennium	1965-66	1966-67
Starting Base - 1964-65 Approved Budget	\$ 7,404,466	\$ 3,702,233	\$ 3,702,233
Additions needed:			
1. Salary increases; academic staff	495,859	212,652	283,207
2. Salary and wage increases; non-academic staff	27,917	10,042	17,875
3. General expense increases	<u>30,182</u>	<u>11,939</u>	<u>18,243</u>
Total Additions to base	(553,958)	(234,633)	(319,325)
Total proposed budget	\$ 7,958,424	\$ 3,936,866	\$ 4,021,558
Less estimated income	<u>3,704,466</u>	<u>1,852,233</u>	<u>1,852,233</u>
State appropriations needed	\$ <u>4,253,958</u>	\$ <u>2,084,633</u>	\$ <u>2,169,325</u>
Present appropriations	\$ 3,700,000	\$ 1,850,000	\$ 1,850,000
Increase in State appropriations	\$ 553,958	\$ 234,633	\$ 319,325

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

LEGISLATIVE REQUEST
FOR REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS

1965-67

In addition to funds appropriated for Salaries, Support, Maintenance, and Miscellaneous, the General Assembly has provided, each session, funds for Repairs, Replacements and Alterations. In the past, the request has been submitted in two parts: (1) Routine Repairs, Replacements and Alterations; and (2) Special Repairs, Replacements and Alterations. For the past several sessions the General Assembly has considered the latter with the Capital Appropriation bill. The State Board of Regents has therefore directed us to include in our request for operating funds only the Routine Repairs, Replacements and Alterations and to include in our Capital Request the Special Projects in the Repairs, Replacements and Alterations category.

ROUTINE REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS

Through the years 1952 to 1963, appropriations for this purpose did not keep up with rising costs in the building construction industry. In January, 1952, when the Engineering News-Record Building Cost Index stood at 406, we were receiving an annual appropriation of \$300,000. We now receive \$460,000 annually, or an in-

crease over 1952 of about 53%. The Building Cost Index has risen, however, to approximately 614 (51%) or approximately the same percentage. It is estimated that it will reach 636 by January 1, 1966. This indicates that we may expect costs in 1965-67 to be 57% to 62% higher than in 1952 when we were receiving \$300,000 per year. In addition to the problem of increased costs, our educational plant has grown by the addition of buildings and other facilities requiring repairs and maintenance. Some additional funds should also be provided because of the increase in the number of properties to be maintained. It was the judgment of the Board of Regents that the request for Routine Repairs, Replacements and Alterations be set at \$968,800 for the biennium 1965-67, an increase over the present appropriation of 5.3%.

Proposed appropriation for Repairs, Replacements and Alterations, annually	\$ 484,400
Present Appropriation, annually	<u>460,000</u>
Annual increase needed	\$ 24,400

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

SUMMARY OF LEGISLATIVE REQUESTS FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

1965-67

<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount Requested 61st G.A.</u>	<u>With or Without Equipment</u>
<u>General University (Major Capital)</u>		
1. Equipment and Moving Expense for 60th G.A. buildings deferred from 1963-65 request	\$ 1,560,000	With
2. Classroom and Office Building No. 2	2,500,000	Without (1)
3. Second Addition to Library	1,800,000	Without (1)
4. Computer Laboratory	650,000	Partial (2)
5. Addition to East Hall	900,000	Partial (2)
6. Steam Generator and related equipment	750,000	With
7. Engineering Building No. 2	1,700,000	Partial (2)
8. Second Addition to Science Building	1,100,000	Partial (2)
9. Veterinary Medicine Facilities (Step 1)	3,000,000	Without (1)
10. Squaw Creek Bridge	<u>170,000</u>	
Sub-Total, General University	\$ 14,130,000	
<u>Public Services (Agriculture and Home Economics Experiment Station)</u>		
1. Greenhouses and Controlled Environment Center	\$ 500,000	With
2. Miscellaneous Buildings on Experimental Station Farm	<u>100,000</u>	With
Sub-Total, Public Services	\$ 600,000	
<u>Special Repairs, Replacements and Alterations (Minor Capital)</u>		
1. Chemistry Building Renovation	\$ 500,000	With
2. Utilities - Replacements and Extensions	200,000	With
3. Veterinary Clinic - Remodeling for animal quarters	25,000	With
4. Mechanical Engineering Laboratory - Remodeling	35,000	With
5. Physics Building - Remodeling	200,000	With
6. Curtiss Hall - Elevator replacement	25,000	With
7. Men's Gymnasium - Renovation	80,000	With
8. Dairy and Food Industries Building - Remodeling	50,000	With
9. Fire protection improvements	150,000	With
10. Street lighting extensions	50,000	With
11. Storm Sewer extensions	<u>35,000</u>	

Special Repairs, Replacements and Alterations (Minor Capital) - (Continued)

12. Relocation of Horticulture gardens	\$ 75,000	
13. Electrical Engineering Building - Remodeling	200,000	With
14. Botany Hall - Remodeling North Wing	<u>200,000</u>	
Sub-Total, Special R. R. & A.	\$ 1,825,000	
<u>GRAND TOTAL, CAPITAL REQUEST</u>	<u>\$ 16,555,000</u>	

(1) Equipment to be deferred to 1967.

(2) A portion of fixed equipment is included; part is deferred to 1967.

STATE COLLEGE OF IOWA

Summary of Budget Increase and State Appropriations Requested
for Each Year of the 1965-67 Biennium

	Totals for Biennium	1965-66	1966-67
I. General Operations (SSME&M)			
Starting Base - 1964-65 Budget	\$12,520,000	\$6,260,000	\$6,260,000
Additions Needed:			
1. Salary increases for teaching, research, administrative and professional staff	1,191,215	477,636	713,579
2. Salary and wage increases for non-academic staff	238,854	91,377	147,477
3. General expense increase	58,035	19,166	38,869
4. Book expense increase	70,000	30,000	40,000
5. Enrollment increase expense	1,566,339	536,833	1,029,506
6. Summer Session expansion for year-round operation	40,000	20,000	20,000
7. Strengthening present programs	417,500	204,500	213,000
8. New programs	75,000	33,000	42,000
Total additions to base	\$ 3,656,943	\$1,412,512	\$2,244,431
Total Proposed Budget	\$16,176,943	\$7,672,512	\$8,504,431
Less: Estimated Other Income	3,199,625	1,529,985	1,669,640
State Appropriation Needed	\$12,977,318	\$6,142,527	\$6,834,791
Present State Appropriations	9,320,000	4,660,000	4,660,000
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 3,657,318	\$1,482,527	\$2,174,791
II. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations			
State Appropriation Requested	\$ 433,300	\$ 216,650	\$ 216,650
Present State Appropriation	350,000	175,000	175,000
Increase in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 83,300	\$ 41,650	\$ 41,650
III. Capital Improvements	Building	Equipment	Total
1. Equipment for 60th G.A. Projects	\$	\$ 279,000	\$ 279,000
2. Education Building - Unit I	1,250,000		1,250,000
3. Science Building - Unit II	897,000		897,000
4. Heating Plant - New steam boiler	850,000		850,000
5. Heat distribution system additions and improvements			350,000
6. Special RR&A			
Special campus development			50,000
Improvements to electric distribution system			40,000
Women's - Gym - renew gym floors and improve lighting			25,000
Power Plant modifications			20,000
West campus - grounds and Physical Plant facilities development			47,000
7. Land purchase			50,000
Total Capital Improvements for Biennium			\$3,858,000

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS FOR BIENNIIUM 1965-67

Expanded Summary of Legislative Requests

	<u>1965-1966</u>	<u>Per Cent Increase Over 64-65</u>	<u>1966-67</u>	<u>Per Cent Increase Over 64-65</u>
I. Salaries, Support, Maintenance, Equipment				
Starting Base	\$507,089.00		\$507,089.00	
Additions Needed Annually				
A. Educational Salaries	10,750.00	6.0%	22,150.00	12.4%
B. Non-Academic Salaries				
1. Administrative	1,150.00	4.0%	2,350.00	8.2%
2. Houseparents	2,250.00	4.0%	4,600.00	8.2%
3. Medical	600.00	4.0%	1,250.00	8.3%
4. Dietary	1,500.00	4.0%	3,050.00	8.2%
5. Housekeeping & Laundry	2,050.00	4.0%	4,150.00	8.2%
6. Buildings & Grounds	2,100.00	4.1%	4,250.00	8.3%
Total of All Salaries	(\$ 20,400.00)	4.9%	(\$ 41,800.00)	9.9%
C. General Expenses	3,000.00	4.1%	4,400.00	6.0%
D. Equipment and Books	2,000.00	12.7%	2,500.00	15.9%
E. New Programs	20,000.00		30,000.00	
Total Additions Needed Annually	\$ 45,400.00		\$ 78,700.00	
Total Proposed Annual Budget 1965-1967	\$552,489.00		\$585,789.00	
Less Estimated Income	1,000.00		1,000.00	
Annual State Appropriation Needed	\$551,489.00		\$584,789.00	
Present Annual Appropriation	493,400.00		493,400.00	
Annual Increase in State Appropriation	\$ 58,089.00		\$ 91,389.00	
Per Cent Increase in State Appropriation	<u>11.7%</u>		<u>18.5%</u>	
II. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations				
1963-1965 Annual Appropriation	\$ 16,600.00		\$ 16,600.00	
Additions Needed Annually				
A. General Building & Equipment				
Repair and Alteration	none		none	
B. Campus and Grounds	none		none	
C. Utility Repairs	none		none	
Total Additions Needed	none		none	
Total Proposed RR&A Budget	\$ 16,000.00		\$ 16,600.00	
Per Cent Increase		<u>0%</u>		<u>0%</u>
GRAND TOTAL 1965-1967 BUDGET SSM&E and RR&A	\$569,089.00		\$602,389.00	
Less Estimated Income	1,000.00		1,000.00	
GRAND TOTAL 1965-1967 APPROPRIATION REQUEST	\$568,089.00		\$601,389.00	
1965-1967 Biennial Appropriation		\$1,169,478.00		
1963-1965 Biennial Appropriation		<u>1,020,000.00</u>		
Increase Requested		\$ 149,478.00		
Per Cent Increase Requested		<u>14.6%</u>		

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
Detailed Computations -- Additions Needed
(On an Annual Basis)
1965-1967

II. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

No increases requested

III. Capital Improvements

A. Physical Education Building Addition

Estimated Building Costs	\$28,000.00
Estimated Equipment Costs	17,000.00
Total Estimated Cost	\$45,000.00

Throughout the United States wrestling, swimming, track and field, and bowling are recognized as the most basic competitive sports for visually-impaired students. Bowling has an important carry-over value because it is one of the most popular recreational activities for blind adults.

The addition of bowling to our physical education and recreational programs would pay valuable dividends in terms of developing rhythm, balance, poise and in providing pleasure and self-confidence for our students.

IV. Special RR&A Project

A. Main Building Special Repairs

Estimated Cost	\$50,000.00
--------------------------	-------------

The Main Building was completed in 1862. Although it is basically in good condition, special repairs are required which are too large to be financed with the regular RR&A funds. These repairs include:

1. Renovation of toilet rooms
2. Replacement of various plumbing fixtures and service lines

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF
LEGISLATIVE REQUESTS - 1965-1967SUMMARY OF LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FOR
SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE AND MISCELLANEOUS

	Total for Biennium 1965-1967	1965-66	1966-67
Starting Base (1964-65)	\$1,827,800.00	\$ 913,900.00	\$ 913,900.00
ADDITIONS NEEDED 1965-1967			
1. Academic salary increases 6%	110,500.00	55,250.00	55,250.00
2. Non-academic salary incr. 5%	86,000.00	43,000.00	43,000.00
3. General Expense Increase 1%	17,600.00	8,800.00	8,800.00
4. Equipment Exp. Increase 2%	31,200.00	15,600.00	15,600.00
Total additions needed 14%	245,300.00	122,650.00	122,650.00
Total proposed budget 1965-67	\$2,073,100.00	\$1,036,550.00	\$1,036,550.00
Less estimated other income	11,100.00	5,550.00	5,550.00
Proposed annual SSM&E Appropriation	\$2,062,000.00	\$1,031,000.00	\$1,031,000.00
1963-64 Appropriation	\$1,786,000.00	\$ 893,000.00	\$ 893,000.00
Proposed annual increase for 1965-67 over 1963-65	\$ 276,000.00	\$ 138,000.00	\$ 138,000.00
Percentage of increase requested for SSM&E	14%	14%	14%

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS

Requested 1965-1967	\$ 35,400.00	\$ 17,700.00	\$ 17,700.00
Present state appropriation 1963-65	\$ 35,400.00	\$ 17,700.00	\$ 17,700.00
Increase in state appropriation	-0-	-0-	-0-

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Total request for the 1965-1967 biennium	\$814,450.00
1. To supplement funds appropriated by 60th G. A.	
A. Main Administration Building - Boys Dormitory - East Wing	
(a) Remodel and enlarge toilets	\$32,707.00
B. High School Gymnasium - Remodel dressing rooms	\$86,933.00
Total supplemental request	\$119,640.00
2. Powerhouse replacement	\$459,810.00
3. Sewage treatment	\$ 60,000.00
4. Main Administration Building - Remodel Food Service Dept.	\$175,000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL REQUEST FOR 1965-1967 BIENNium	\$814,450.00

STATE SANATORIUM
LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS FOR BIENNIUM 1965-67

	Total for Biennium	1965-66	1966-67
Starting Base - S.S.M.M. & E. (1964-1965 Budget)	\$2,504,920	\$1,252,460	\$1,252,460
Proposed Additions:			
Salary increases for professional and administrative personnel	\$ 25,639	\$ 6,599	\$ 19,040
Salary increases for other personnel	66,570	19,970	46,600
General expense increase	26,493	8,831	17,662
Equipment fund - no increase			
Total Additions	\$ 118,702	\$ 35,400	\$ 83,302
Add: 1964-1965 Base	<u>2,504,920</u>	<u>1,252,460</u>	<u>1,252,460</u>
Proposed Budgets for 1965-1966 and 1966-1967	<u>\$2,623,622</u>	<u>\$1,287,860</u>	<u>\$1,335,762</u>
Less: Estimated Revenue			
Reimbursement for State Charge Cases	\$ 168,000	\$ 84,000	\$ 84,000
Other Revenue	<u>33,720</u>	<u>16,860</u>	<u>16,860</u>
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 201,720</u>	<u>\$ 100,860</u>	<u>\$ 100,860</u>
Annual State Appropriation Required		\$1,187,000	\$1,234,902
Biennial Appropriation Required	\$2,421,902		
Present Annual State Appropriation		<u>1,187,000</u>	<u>1,187,000</u>
Present Biennial Appropriation	<u>2,374,000</u>		
Increase in Appropriation Request	<u>\$ 47,902</u>	<u>none</u>	<u>\$ 47,902</u>
Required Appropriation Increase (%) 1965-66 over 1964-65		<u>none</u>	
Required Appropriation Increase (%) 1966-67 over 1964-65			<u>.0436</u>

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS
LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS FOR 1965-1967

Annual State Appropriation, 1963-1964 and 1964-1965	\$ 45,000
Proposed Annual State Appropriation, 1965-1966 and 1966-1967	<u>45,000</u>
No Annual Increase Requested	

Proposed Biennial Appropriation for general Recurring Operational Repairs		
1. Painting, glazing and plastering	\$ 9,000	
2. Plumbing, heating, electric and steam lines	7,200	
3. Roofs and walls of brick buildings	6,000	
4. Repairs to power plant equipment	4,800	
5. Miscellaneous repair needs, including care of trees	<u>9,000</u>	\$ 36,000
Proposed Biennial Appropriation for special projects		
1. Structural remodeling and repairing	\$ 48,000	
2. Repairing driveways and parking areas	<u>6,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>
Proposed total Biennial Appropriation - R.R.& A.		<u>\$ 90,000</u>
Proposed Annual Appropriation - R.R.& A.		\$ 45,000
Present Annual Appropriation - R.R.& A.		<u>\$ 45,000</u>

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

STATE SANATORIUM

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS
APPROPRIATION REQUIREMENTS FOR 1965-1967 BIENNium

	Proposed Request <u>61st G.A.</u>
I. Sewage Treatment Facility Improvements	\$107,000

Description of above

I. Sewage Treatment Facility Improvements	\$107,000
---	-----------

Recent survey by Powers and Associates, engineering firm, reveals that the Plant is not adequate to care for increased load. Increases due to installation of garbage disposers and enlargement of S.U.I. Animal quarters. Estimated cost of \$77,000.00 to remodel and enlarge present Plant. Estimated cost of \$107,000.00 for sewer line and connection to Coralville - Iowa City Sewerage System.

SECTION III

Biennial Reports for 1962-64 of:

State Board of Regents, Central Office

State University of Iowa

Iowa State University of Science and Technology

State College of Iowa

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

Iowa School for the Deaf

State Sanatorium

Central Office State Board of Regents

Des Moines

BIENNIAL REPORT

Period Ending June 30, 1964

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

OFFICE OF THE STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

BOARD MEMBERS - PER DIEM AND EXPENSES

The per diem, salaries, traveling and miscellaneous expenses of the State Board of Regents for the biennial period that ended June 30, 1964, were as follows:

	President's Office Expense		1962-63		1963-64	
	1962-63	1963-64	Per Diem	Travel Expense	Per Diem	Travel Expense
Maurice Crabbe	\$	\$	\$ 965.41	\$1,067.65	\$ 850.00	\$1,002.20
John Chrystal					100.00	119.50
Elsie Evans			757.90	854.67		
Harry Hagemann	262.70		1,254.13	1,701.47		
Harriette Lubetkin			550.38	581.77	600.00	341.32
Wilbur Molison			730.83	596.58	740.00	796.35
Alfred Noehren		365.00	938.34	1,585.94	1,240.00	1,240.74
John Oberhausen			866.16	1,046.53	840.00	901.80
Stanley Redeker			685.72	585.02	710.00	429.54
Dannie Rosenfield			451.13	81.41	660.00	233.90
Melvin Wolf					920.00	1,130.56
Employees' Retirement (State's Share)			154.36		224.89	
Social Security (State's Share)			243.87		241.10	
	\$262.70	\$365.00	\$7,598.23	8,101.04	\$7,125.99	\$6,195.91

EMPLOYEES' SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1962-63		1963-64	
	Salary	Travel Expense	Salary	Travel Expense
David A. Dancer, Secretary of Board and member Finance Committee	\$10,000.00	\$ 961.98	\$10,750.00	\$ 701.07
Carl Gernetzky, Chairman Finance Committee	8,800.00	676.87	9,000.00	1,214.58
Doyle R. Cottrell, Member Finance Committee	8,600.00	974.20	8,800.00	694.59
Helen Lenihan, Secretary to Secretary	5,700.00	102.05	5,880.00	115.15
Carol Bowers, Field Worker	5,580.00	2,149.00	5,700.00	2,427.29
Beth Hicks, Stenographer	3,900.00		3,990.00	
Cecilia McGrevey, Stenographer	4,380.00		4,470.00	
Edith A. Rohn, Stenographer	4,860.00		4,950.00	
Maxine M. Myers, Stenographer	3,900.00		3,990.00	
State Car Dispatcher		669.10		876.64
Employees' Retirement (State's Share)	1,260.34		1,386.90	
Social Security (State's Share)	1,424.68		1,557.97	
	\$58,405.02	\$5,533.20	\$60,474.87	\$6,029.32

AID TO DEAF

The 37th General Assembly that convened in January, 1917, enacted a law authorizing school corporations to provide education for deaf children. (See Chapter 295, 1958 Code of Iowa. That chapter has been in effect continuously since July 1, 1917.)

The following report contains the names of the cities that maintained day schools for deaf children during the school years 1962-1963 and 1963-1964 respectively, the number of children enrolled in each, and the amount of state aid:

	1962-1963			1963-1964		
	Deaf Pupils Enrolled	Teachers Employed	Amount Paid	Deaf Pupils Enrolled	Teachers Employed	Amount Paid
Davenport	14	2	\$4,675.00	21	2	\$ 2,900.00
Des Moines	29	3	4,875.00	31	3	5,056.00
Sioux City	15	2	2,544.00	14	2	2,121.00
			\$12,094.00			\$10,077.00

GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES AND EXPENSE

	1962-63	1963-64
Official Publications	\$ 26.93	\$ 38.52
Use of Conference rooms at hotels	--	--
Lunches or refreshments at meetings in hotels	--	--
	\$ 26.93	\$ 38.52

AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE

	1962-63	1963-64
State Board of Regents Automobiles	\$ 24.82	\$ 35.74

BOND PREMIUMS

	1962-63	1963-64
Premiums on surety bonds for Finance Committee Members	\$212.50	\$212.50

OFFICE EXPENSES PAID BY EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

	1962-63	1963-64
Furniture, equipment and supplies purchased	\$1,689.14	\$1,404.02
Equipment and supplies requisitioned	900.65	1,074.64
Postage	1,213.37	1,039.01
Telephone	1,867.91	1,708.47
Telegrams	5.50	13.50
Express and Freight	--	--
	\$5,676.57	\$5,239.64
Printing and Binding	\$2,881.12	\$1,077.69

SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

	1962-63	1963-64
INCOME		
State Appropriation	\$84,940.00	\$90,500.00
Balance forward	7,379.15	--
Adjustment	--	--
Refunds	--	--
	\$92,319.15	\$90,500.00

EXPENDITURES

Board Members per diem and traveling expenses	\$15,699.27	\$13,321.90
Finance Committee and employees' salaries	58,405.02	60,474.87
Office Travel	5,533.20	6,029.32
President's office expense	262.70	365.00
Aid to Deaf		
General Office supplies and expense	26.93	38.52
Auto Insurance	24.82	35.74
Bond premiums	212.50	212.50
Printing and Binding	2,881.12	1,077.69
	\$83,045.56	\$81,555.54

Balance June 30 \$ 8,944.46

Reverted \$ 9,273.59

EUDORA F. MCGREGOR FUND

For the Use and Benefit of the Iowa Braille and
Sight-Saving School
Vinton, Iowa
State Board of Regents, Trustee

NOTE: This fund was created by the will of Eudora F. McGregor, and according to the terms of the will was placed under the trusteeship of the State Board of Education (now State Board of Regents), with the provision that the funds be invested in safe securities

and that the income therefrom, with the exception of the amount necessary to keep the graves of the testatrix and her family in good condition, be used "toward the musical education of a worthy blind boy who shall have completed with honor all the course provided and furnished by the State in the particular or specific musical subject which said blind boy shall have chosen for his vocation. It being my intention that said fund shall be used as far as possible to enable some worthy blind boy who, but for such bequest, would be unable to pursue his course further than is provided by the State of Iowa, to procure such additional musical education as in the judgement of the Board of Trustees herein created shall be necessary to properly fit him for such vocation.

"The details as to the manner by which the beneficiary of the said fund is to be determined and the method by which the musical education is to be obtained, is to be left to the discretion of my Trustees and their successors and the Superintendent of the College for the Blind or the majority of them."

ORIGINAL ESTATE

Sale of Building			
1/8/54	\$27,000.00		
Check from Trustees 5/10/54	685.22		
Plate contract 4/24/54	5,061.50		
Robertson Contract 5/4/54	5,757.00		
	\$38,503.72		\$38,503.72

INCOME FROM

INVESTMENTS	1954-7/62	1962-63	1963-64
Plate Contract	\$ 969.03	\$	\$
Robertson Contract	495.81		
Income from \$27,000 Bond	5,737.50	337.50	675.00
Income from \$12,000 Bond	465.02	232.51	465.02
Check from Vinton	155.91		
	\$7,823.27	\$570.01	\$1,140.02
			9,533.30
			\$48,037.02

EXPENDITURES

7/59 - check to IBSSS Scholarship	\$1,104.00		
3/15/60 - Maytag			
Loan & abstracts	19.25		
Abstract fees	24.60		
Legal fees	50.00		
Internal Revenue stamps (Plate)	7.70		
3/61 - check to IBSSS	500.00		
1/14/54 - Purch. of \$27,000 Bond due 12/15/72-67	26,228.76		
9/8/61 - Purch. of \$12,000 Bond due 5/15/68	12,079.08		
12/4/63 - Purch. of \$7,000 Bond due 11/15/68			
		\$7,024.12	
	\$40,013.39	none	\$7,024.12
			-47,037.51

BANK BALANCE 6/30/64

\$ 999.51

ACCOUNTING

\$27,000 PV - Bond	\$26,228.76
12,000 PV - Bond	12,079.08
7,000 PV - Bond	7,024.12
BANK BALANCE 6/30/64	999.51
	\$46,331.47

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

FRANK SAMUEL BEATTY
AND
WILLIAM J. BEATTY FUND

For the Use and Benefit of the Iowa School for the Deaf
Council Bluffs, Iowa
STATE BOARD OF REGENTS, TRUSTEE

Note: Flora M. Beatty, who died on December 24, 1943,
made the following bequest:

"To the State of Iowa the sum of Two Thousand Five Hundred dollars to be known as the Frank Samuel Beatty and William J. Beatty Fund, to be used in equipping a hospital for use in connection with the School for the Deaf at Council Bluffs, Iowa. That it is also my will that an appropriate Memorial be erected at said hospital out of said fund in memory of Frank Samuel Beatty and William J. Beatty at said hospital."

PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT: The principal account consists of the following:

	PAR VALUE	TOTAL COST
Invested in U.S. Treasury 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Bonds dated 4/15/43 due 6/15/1969-64		
#16536F	\$1,000	
81081A	500	
99026F	500	
Invested in U.S. Treasury 3 7/8% Bond dated 6/23/60 due 5/15/68		
#584	500	
Invested in U.S. Treasury 3 3/4% Bond dated 12/62 due 12/72		
#D7015204 H	500	
	<u>\$3,000</u>	<u>\$2,737.50</u>
Total Cash on hand 6/30/64		158.69

JOHN F. MURRAY ENDOWMENT FUND
CONGER REYNOLDS ACHIEVEMENT AWARD TRUST

The John F. Murray Endowment Fund and the Conger Reynolds Achievement Award Trust Fund are trust funds given to the State Board of Regents for the use and benefit of the State University of Iowa.

On February 12-13, 1959, the Board of Regents took action transferring the custody of these funds from the Finance Committee to the Treasurer of the State University of Iowa. The financial reports of these funds will now appear in the University section of the Biennial Report instead of in the Board of Regents' section.

BUDGET CEILING DATA
July 1, 1961 - June 30, 1963

The statutory ceiling is the amount set by the legislative appropriation plus the anticipated revenues from various sources. Because these statutory ceilings are approved by the legislature, any requests for decreases or increases must be approved by the Board of Regents and reported to the State Comptroller. While the appropriations are fixed, the revenues from various sources and thereby the expenditures within the institution are not. Therefore, the budget ceiling figures vary due to variations in enrollments, federal grants, fees from patients, overhead allowances on government contracts, sales of material and services, etc., and the resulting increases in cost of these revenues producing sources from the estimates originally made. The following table shows these changes.

	Statutory Biennial Ceiling	Approved Increases	Approved New Ceiling	Actual Expenditures July 1, 1961 to June 30, 1963	Expenditures Authorized Over Under
State University of Iowa	\$33,659,600.00	\$2,715,674.47	\$36,375,274.47	\$36,269,525.57	\$105,748.90
University Hospital	19,972,685.00	352,744.72	20,325,429.72	20,324,601.95	827.77
Psychopathic Hospital	2,372,116.00	41,742.00	2,413,858.00	2,339,644.92	74,213.03
Bacteriological Laboratory	816,508.00	34,766.89	851,274.89	839,201.14	12,073.75
Hospital School	1,268,600.00	60.18	1,268,660.18	1,267,279.21	1,380.97
Iowa State University	25,013,800.00	2,973,408.57	27,987,208.57	27,987,116.83	91.74
Agricultural Experiment Station	6,039,580.00	229,470.00	6,269,050.00	6,267,435.21	1,614.79
Cooperative Extension Service	5,971,548.00	487,061.00	6,458,609.00	6,404,293.64	54,314.36
State College of Iowa	9,300,700.00	387,603.00	9,688,303.00	9,570,482.69	117,820.31
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	971,400.00	6,040.00	977,440.00	973,627.14	3,812.42
Totals	\$105,386,537.00	\$7,228,570.83	\$112,615,107.83	\$112,243,208.30	\$371,898.04

REVERSIONS TO STATE GENERAL FUND
AND
RESERVE FUND SF 475-14-60th G.A.
For Biennium ending June 30, 1963

INSTITUTION	ACCOUNT NO.	FUND	UNDRAWN REVERSION	CASH FROM INSTITUTION	TOTAL REVERSIONS	AMT RETAINED IN RESERVE FUND SF 475-14-60	AMT PERMITTED TO RETAIN IN RESERVE FUND SF 475-14-60
Iowa Braille & Sight Saving School	1-63-1-430-001	SSM&E	-0-	\$ 16,364.39	\$ 16,364.39	-0-	
	1-63-1-430-002	RR&A	-0-	589.96	589.96	-0-	
		Reserve Fund	-0-	-0-	-0-	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
		TOTAL	(-0-)	(16,954.65)	(16,954.65)	(5,000.00)	(5,000.00)
Iowa School for the Deaf	1-63-1-440-001	SSM&E	-0-	16,699.28	16,699.28	-0-	
		RR&A	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	
		Reserve Fund	10,000.00	-0-	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
		TOTAL	(10,000.00)	(16,699.28)	(26,699.28)	(10,000.00)	(10,000.00)
State Sanatorium	1-63-1-450-001	SSM&E	150,000.00	22,431.73	172,431.73	-0-	
	1-63-1-450-002	RR&A		11,143.25	11,143.25	-0-	
		Reserve Fund	15,000.00	-0-	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00
		TOTAL	(165,000.00)	(33,574.98)	(198,574.98)	(15,000.00)	(15,000.00)
State College of Iowa	1-63-1-420-001	SSM&E	-0-	129,489.64	129,489.64	-0-	
	1-63-1-420-002	RR&A	-0-	27,643.33	27,643.33	-0-	
		Reserve Fund	50,000.00		50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00
		TOTAL	(50,000.00)	(157,132.97)	(207,132.97)	(50,000.00)	(50,000.00)
Iowa State University General	1-63-1-410-001	SSM&E	-0-	67,823.43	67,823.43	-0-	
		RR&A	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	
		Reserve Fund	37,388.96	-0-	37,388.96	67,823.43	200,000.00
		TOTAL	(37,388.96)	(67,823.43)	(105,212.39)	(67,823.43)	(200,000.00)
Agriculture Exp. Station		SSM&E	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	
		Reserve Fund	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	25,000.00
		TOTAL	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	(25,000.00)
Cooperative Extension Service		SSM&E	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	
		Reserve Fund	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	25,000.00
		TOTAL	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	(25,000.00)

INSTITUTION	ACCOUNT NO.	FUND	UNDRAWN REVERSION	CASH FROM INSTITUTION	TOTAL REVERSIONS	AMT RETAINED IN RESERVE FUND SF 475-14-60	AMT PERMITTED TO RETAIN IN RESERVE FUND SF 475-14-60
State University of Iowa (cont.)							
State University of Iowa General		SSM&E	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	
		RR&A	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	
		Reserve Fund	<u>20,677.64</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>20,677.64</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>200,000.00</u>
		TOTAL	(20,677.64)	-0-	(20,677.64)	-0-	(200,000.00)
University Hospital	1-63-1-402-001	SSM&E *	986.50	23,833.93	24,820.43	-0-	
		RR&A	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	
		Reserve Fund	<u>19,049.09</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>19,049.09</u>	<u>24,820.43</u>	<u>75,000.00</u>
		TOTAL	(20,035.59)	(23,833.93)	(43,869.52)	(24,820.43)	(75,000.00)
Psychopathic Hospital	1-63-1-403-001	SSM&E	-0-	6,754.10	6,754.10	-0-	
		RR&A	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	
		Reserve Fund	<u>15,000.00</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>15,000.00</u>	<u>6,754.10</u>	<u>15,000.00</u>
		TOTAL	(15,000.00)	(6,754.10)	(21,754.10)	(6,754.10)	(15,000.00)
State Bacteriological Laboratory		SSM&E	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	
		RR&A	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	
		Reserve Fund	<u>724.36</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>724.36</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>7,500.00</u>
		TOTAL	(724.36)	(-0-)	(724.36)	(-0-)	(7,500.00)
Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	1-63-1-405-001	SSM&E	-0-	1,438.76	1,438.76	-0-	
		RR&A	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	
		Reserve Fund	<u>3,427.48</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>3,427.48</u>	<u>1,438.76</u>	<u>5,000.00</u>
		TOTAL	(3,427.48)	(1,438.76)	(4,866.24)	(1,438.76)	(5,000.00)
Lakeside Laboratory		RR&A	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	
State University of Iowa Subtotal			59,865.07	32,026.79	91,891.86	33,013.29	302,500.00
INSTITUTIONS SUB TOTAL			\$382,119.10	\$356,238.89	\$738,357.99	\$180,836.72	\$632,500.00
BOARD OF REGENTS	1-63-1-400-001	SSM&E	9,273.59	-0-	9,273.59	-0-	
GRAND TOTALS			\$391,392.69	\$356,238.89	\$747,631.58	\$180,836.72	\$632,500.00

*This amount reverted directly by State Comptroller to Reserve Fund

REVERSIONS OF CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS
TO STATE GENERAL FUND
For Biennium ending June 30, 1963

NAME OF PROJECT	CITATION NO. SHOWING G. A. APPROPRIATION	ACCOUNT PROJECT NO.	CASH AT IN- STITUTION	UNDRAWN APPROP.	TOTAL TO BE REVERTED	RE-ALLOCAT- ING AMOUNT	TRANSFERS PROJECT	NET AMT. REVERTED TO GEN. FUND
<u>State University of Iowa</u>			-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-		-0-
<u>Iowa State University</u>								
Library Addition	6-1-2-1-58	1-60-9-410-001	\$ 9,552.49	\$42,689.00	\$ 52,241.49	\$ 52,241.49	Chem.Lab.Renov.	-0-
Turbo Generator	6-1-2-2-1-58	1-60-9-410-002	13,064.30	22,420.00	35,484.30	35,484.30	Elec.Interconn.	-0-
Steam Generator	6-1-2-2-2-58	1-60-9-410-003	11,426.49	25,197.00	36,623.49	30,643.70	" "	\$5,979.79
Classroom Building	6-1-2-3-58	1-60-9-410-004	15,937.06	-0-	15,937.06	13,758.51	Chem.Lab.Renov.	-0-
						2,178.55	Service Bldg.	-0-
Food Processing Laboratory	6-1-2-4-58	1-60-9-410-005	1,925.85	-0-	1,925.85	1,925.85	Service Bldg.	-0-
Land & Minor Structures	6-1-2-5-58	1-60-9-410-011	81.70	-0-	81.70			81.70
Service Building	6-1-2-6-58	1-60-9-410-017	- 5,412.39	-0-				-0-
Instrumentation Laboratory	6-1-2-7-58	1-60-9-410-006	7,517.39	-0-	7,517.39	3,784.22	New Well Pump etc.	-0-
						388.37	Home Ec. Remodel.	-0-
						1,307.99	Serv. Bldg.Add.	2,036.81
Chemistry Lab. Renovation	6-1-2-8-1-58	1-60-9-410-007	1,979.62	-0-	1,979.62			1,979.62
Armory Heating etc.	6-1-2-8-4-58	1-60-9-410-014	324.53	-0-	324.53	-0-		324.53
New Well & Pump House	6-1-2-8-5-58	1-60-9-410-018	- 3,784.22	-0-		-0-		-0-
Physics Courts Enclosure	6-1-2-8-7-58	1-60-9-410-015	3,356.37	-0-	3,356.37	-0-		3,356.37
Home Econ. Remodeling	6-1-2-8-8-58	1-60-9-410-008	- 388.37	-0-		-0-		-0-
Total Reversions to State Gen. Fund			(\$55,580.82)	(\$90,306.00)	(\$155,471.80)	(\$141,712.98)		(\$13,758.82)
<u>Iowa School for the Deaf</u>			-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-		-0-
<u>State Sanatorium</u>								
Sales Tax Refunds		1-63-X-450-000-6000	122.54	-0-	122.54			122.54
Building #53 - Kitchen etc.	5-2-6-1-56	1-56-9-450-001	8,245.92	-0-	8,245.92			8,245.92
Addition to Power Plant	6-1-6-58	1-60-9-450-001	3,326.61	38,487.00	41,813.61			41,813.61
Post Office & Bus Station	6-1-8-2-59	1-62-9-450-002	-0-	3,624.96	3,624.96			3,624.96
Total Reversions to State Gen. Fund			(\$11,695.07)	(\$42,111.96)	(\$ 53,807.03)			(\$53,807.03)
<u>State College of Iowa</u>								
Purchase of Billman Land	7-2-3-2-55	1-54-9-420-001	-0-	5,455.60	5,455.60			5,455.60
Land Purchase	6-1-3-1-58	1-60-9-420-001	-0-	55,900.00	55,900.00			55,900.00
Incinerator	5-2-7-2-56	1-56-9-420-001	-0-	66.74	66.74			66.74
Heating Plant Improvements	6-1-3-2-58	1-60-9-420-002	-0-	2,944.69	2,944.69			2,944.69

CENTRAL OFFICE - BIENNIAL REPORT - 1962-64

NAME OF PROJECT	CITATION NO. SHOWING G. A. APPROPRIATION	ACCOUNT PROJECT NO.	CASH AT INSTI- TUTION	UNDRAWN APPROP.	TOTAL TO BE REVERTED	RE-ALLOCAT- ING AMOUNT	TRANSFERS PROJECT	NET AMT. REVERTED TO GEN. FUND
<u>State College of Iowa (cont.)</u>								
Greenhouse Addition	6-1-3-6-3-58	1-60-9-420-006	-0-	\$ 240.17	\$ 240.17			\$ 240.17
Arts and Industries Building Add. & Equipment	6-1-3-5-58	---	33.43	-0-	33.43			33.43
Music Education Bldg. & Equip.	6-1-3-4-58	1-60-9-420-004	11,030.60	-0-	11,030.60			11,030.60
Health Service Building & Equip.	6-1-3-3-58	1-60-9-420-003	4,798.38	-0-	4,798.38			4,798.38
Fire Prevention Improvement	6-1-3-6-1-58	---	726.09	-0-	726.09			726.09
Auditorium, Modernize Heating	6-1-3-6-4-58	---	2,519.87	-0-	2,519.87			2,519.87
Science Bldg. - Modernize Heating	6-1-5-3-59	1-62-9-420-003	46.60	-0-	46.60			46.60
Total Reversions to State Gen. Fund			(19,154.97)	(\$64,607.20)	(83,762.17)			(83,762.17)
<u>Iowa Braille & Sight Saving School</u>								
Capital Improvements	7-2-5-53	1-50-9-430-001	-0-	2,193.32	2,193.32			2,193.32
Storm Damage	8-1-59	1-62-9-430-008	1,078.94	5,000.00	6,078.94			6,078.94
Renovation of Main Kitchen	59th BFCC	1-62-9-430-009	-0-	89.20	89.20			89.20
Total Reversions to State Gen. Fund			(\$1,078.94)	(\$7,282.52)	(\$8,361.46)			(\$8,361.46)
GRAND TOTALS			\$87,509.80	\$204,307.68	\$301,402.46	\$141,712.98		\$159,689.48

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS INSTITUTIONS
Summary of Legislative Askings

	58th General Assembly Biennium 1959-61 (Annually)		59th General Assembly Biennium 1961-63		60th General Assembly Biennium 1963-65		61st G. A. Biennium 1965-67
	Askings	Appropriation	Askings	Appropriation	Askings	Appropriation	Askings
GENERAL OPERATIONS							
I. STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA							
GENERAL UNIVERSITY							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	\$13,373,245	\$11,480,995	\$33,221,901	\$26,500,800	\$36,055,212	\$31,967,500	\$ 44,555,627
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	765,000	333,375	864,000	700,000	960,000	700,000	1,043,000
PUBLIC SERVICE							
GENERAL HOSPITAL, INDIGENT SERVICE							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	5,528,736	5,109,312	12,310,987	11,452,600	13,902,870	13,265,850	15,556,342
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	276,000	166,000	350,000	348,600	348,600	340,000	340,000
PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	875,240	857,743	2,715,890	1,973,800	2,930,238	2,819,400	3,433,173
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	15,000	12,600	61,932	26,600	40,528	30,000	52,234
BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	346,379	321,377	859,028	725,600	964,168	863,950	1,109,638
LAKESIDE LABORATORY							
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	5,000	4,200	10,000	8,800	10,000	8,800	
HOSPITAL SCHOOL FOR SEVERELY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	581,626	560,802	1,381,148	1,258,200	1,735,954	1,649,600	2,147,389
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	45,000	5,000	10,500	10,400	11,000	11,000	15,750
II. IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY							
GENERAL UNIVERSITY							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	9,690,039	8,175,821	23,199,967	18,290,800	25,751,731	23,517,900	34,834,458
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	1,072,500	333,375	864,000	700,000	960,000	920,000	968,800
IOWA AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	2,311,469	2,054,752	5,565,477	4,698,920	5,817,519	5,250,000	6,066,500
COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE (In Agriculture & Home Economics)							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	1,568,745	1,323,119	3,981,634	3,132,680	4,286,577	3,700,000	4,253,958
III. STATE COLLEGE OF IOWA							
GENERAL COLLEGE							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	3,672,271	3,331,167	8,332,562	7,498,400	9,882,458	9,320,000	12,977,318
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	274,000	157,500	360,000	330,800	400,000	350,000	433,300
IV. IOWA BRAILLE & SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	431,830	419,884	957,310	937,800	1,087,044	986,800	1,136,278
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	15,000	15,000	34,500	31,600	33,200	33,200	33,200
V. IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	780,265	760,076	1,788,823	1,700,600	1,944,346	1,786,000	2,062,000
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	41,240	16,000	57,600	35,400	35,400	35,400	35,400
VI. STATE SANATORIUM							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	1,059,660	1,018,924	2,513,699	2,293,600	2,617,142	2,374,000	2,421,902
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	45,000	45,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
VII. CENTRAL OFFICE							
GENERAL OPERATIONS			182,370	169,880	238,232	181,000	242,290
GRAND TOTAL	\$82,645,406	\$73,161,444	\$99,713,328	\$82,915,880	\$110,102,219	\$100,200,400	\$133,826,757

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS INSTITUTIONS
Summary of Legislative Askings

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND SPECIAL REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS

	58th General Assembly Biennium 1959-61		59th General Assembly Biennium 1961-63		60th General Assembly Biennium 1963-65 (6)		61st General Assembly Biennium 1965-67	
	Askings	Appropriation	Askings	Appropriation	Askings	Appropriation	Askings	
I. STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA								
A. Capital Improvement - General								
1. Utilities	\$ 1,869,500	\$1,594,500	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,216,000	\$ 740,000	\$ 740,000	\$ 1,472,000	
2. Unit B of Library	945,000	828,400						
3. Accelerator Building			300,000	300,000				
4. Law Center - equipment and moving expense			110,000	110,000				
5. Law Annex & Equipment	312,000	312,500						
6. Pharmacy Building & Equipment	1,638,000	1,418,000						
7. Lakeside Laboratory Improvement	31,500	31,500						
8. Volatile Storage Building	95,000	78,500						
9. Land Purchase	157,500	100,000	250,000					
10. Chemistry Building & Equipment	1,543,500	852,500						
11. Physics-Math. Addition & Equipment	1,250,000							
12. Commerce Building & Equipment	1,522,000							
13. Minimal Care Unit	1,425,000							
14. Student Infirmary	90,000	85,000						
15. Addition to Psychopathic Hospital Research, etc.	235,000	235,000						
16. New Unit for Emotionally Disturbed Children	40,000							
17. Mentally Retarded Children Building	475,000							
18. Equipment & Moving Expense for 58th G.A. Building and Addition			1,079,000	969,000				
19. Univ. Field Station-Coralville Reserve			20,000	20,000				
20. South Hall-without Equipment (5)			1,410,000	1,410,000				
21. Engineering Building Add.-without Equip.			785,000	785,000				
22. Clear site for Business Administration College Bldg. by providing quarters for Art Studio now on site & for teaching art crafts			100,000	100,000				
23. Business Administration College-without Equipment (1)			1,750,000	1,540,000				
24. Chemistry Building Add.-without Equip. (2)			430,000	430,000				
25. Storehouse Addition-without Equipment			300,000					
26. Communication Center Addition			388,000					
27. Social Science & Zoology Building - without Equipment			1,850,000	544,000				
28. Planning for future needs			100,000					
29. Equipment & Moving Expense for 59th G.A. (1961) Buildings					1,123,000	1,123,000		
30. Classroom & Faculty Office Bldg.-without Equip.					2,000,000	2,000,000		
31. Botany Greenhouse and Equipment					60,000	60,000		
32. Art Building Addition-without Equipment					600,000**	600,000		
33. Psychology Building without Equipment					750,000*	750,000		
34. Speech Pathology Center, Part I, without Equip.					750,000*	750,000		
35. Air Cond. for Increased Summer Usage, Part I					500,000	75,000		
36. Library, Part III, without Equip. & Acoustical Ceilings & Air Conditioning for present bldg.					1,750,000	640,000		
37. Remodel Vacated and Obsolete Space					700,000	125,000		
38. Equipment & Moving Expense for 60th G.A. Bldgs.							450,000	
39. Remodel Vacated and Obsolete Space							1,250,000	
40. Campus Plan							100,000	
41. Music Building without Equipment							2,750,000	
42. Basic Science Building without Equipment							3,500,000*	
43. Plant Physiology Bldg. without Equipment							260,000*	
44. University Schools planning							80,000	
45. Classroom-office Building (part II) without Equip.							2,000,000*	
46. Library (Parts IV and V) without Equipment							3,000,000	
47. Physics-Mathematics-Computer Center (Part II) without Equipment							1,600,000*	
48. Dentistry Building (Part I) without Equipment							1,000,000*	
	(11,628,500)	(5,508,900)	(10,872,000)	(7,974,000)	(8,973,000)	(6,863,000)	(17,462,000)	
B. Special R.R.&A. - General**								
49. Redevelopment of Dept. of Obstetrics	100,000	100,000						
50. Renovation of Seven Story Elevator	40,000	40,000						
51. Renovation of Head Specialist Operating Suite	30,000	30,000						
52. Steam Production Service	160,000	160,000						
53. Steam Distribution	165,000	165,000						
54. Gas Fuel-Equipment & Installation	100,000	100,000						
Total Special R. R. & A.	(595,000)	(595,000)						
55. Remodeling Vacated Space			200,000	100,000				
56. Special Equipment for Pharmacy Research			135,000	135,000				
57. Dentistry Bldg. Window Replacement			75,000					
58. Special Equipment for Chemistry Research			315,000	315,000				
59. General Remodeling of Classrooms & Offices			150,000					
60. Library Acoustical Treatment Completion			75,000					
61. Air Conditioning for Classrooms & Lab.			200,000					
Total	\$12,223,500	\$6,103,900	\$12,022,000	\$8,524,000	\$8,973,000			
C. Capital Improvements - Hospital								
62. Garages without Equipment			\$ 115,000		125,000			
63. Minimal Care Unit (3)			1,776,000(4)	1,776,000				
			(1,891,000)	(1,776,000)				

* To be supplemented by Federal Grants

** To be supplemented by gifts from private sources

(1) Note No. 12 above

(2) Note No. 10 above.

(3) Note No. 13 above.

(4) Anticipate federal matching grant of \$800,000.

(5) Note No. 11 above.

(6) Legislature appropriated \$16,000,000 to the Board of Regents in a lump sum. Figures show general intentions of distribution.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND SPECIAL REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS

	58th General Assembly Biennium 1959-61		59th General Assembly Biennium 1961-63		60th General Assembly Biennium 1963-65 (6)		61st General Assembly Biennium 1965-67
	Askings	Appropriation	Askings	Appropriation	Askings	Appropriation	Askings
D. Special R.R.&A. - Hospital**							
64. University Hosp.-Remodel Patients Bath & Toilet Facilities			\$ 95,000	\$ 95,000			
65. University Hosp.-Heating System Replacement & Air Conditioning - Part I			200,000		\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	
66. Addition - East Tower Wing, without Equip.							\$ 567,000*
67. Window Replacement, Step II							30,000
68. Heating & Utility Systems Renov., Step II							300,000
Total			(295,000)	(95,000)	(425,000)	(300,000)	(897,000)
			\$ 2,186,000	\$ 1,871,000			
E. Special R.R.&A. State Bacteriological Lab.**							
69. Laboratory Equipment			65,000	65,000			
F. Capital Improvements - Hosp. School - Severely Handicapped Children							
70. Mentally Retarded Children's Center without Equipment (4)			380,000	380,000			
71. Mentally Retarded Children's Center - Equipment					70,000	70,000	
72. Hospital School Roof Repair					17,000	17,000	
G. Capital Improvements - State Bacteriological Laboratory							
73. State Bacteriological Laboratory Building and Equipment					625,000*		
H. Capital Improvements - University Hospital							
74. University Hospital Radiology Dept. Renovation for High Energy Equipment					150,000	150,000	
75. University Hospital Window Replacement, Part I					30,000	30,000	
I. Capital Improvements - Psychopathic Hospital							
76. Psychopathic Hospital Passenger Elevator					70,000	70,000	
Total					\$ 1,387,000	\$ 7,500,000	
STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA - GRAND TOTAL							\$18,359,000

II. IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY

A. Capital Improvement - General							
1. Library Addition	\$ 1,312,500	\$1,312,500					
2. Chemistry Building Addition	2,200,000		2,100,000(1)	\$2,000,000			
3. Service Building Addition	300,000	300,000					
4. Animal Industries Building	1,890,000		2,000,000(2)	1,738,000			
5. Power Plant Additions							
Turbo Generator	770,000	770,000					
Steam Generator	530,000	530,000					
6. Classroom Building	1,575,000	1,575,000					
7. Land & Minor Farm Structures	300,000	300,000					
8. Food Processing Building	367,500	367,500					
9. Instrumentation Research Laboratory	200,000	200,000					
10. Engineering Building	2,000,000		1,650,000(3)	1,255,000			
11. Men's Physical Education Addition without Equipment			1,950,000	1,800,000			
12. Building & Improvements for Relocating Livestock Herds used in teaching programs - with Equipment			250,000		250,000		
13. Stange Road, underpass of C&NW RR			500,000				
14. Communication Bldg. (1/2 total cost to be paid from TV Income)			375,000				
15. For Preparation of Plans for Future Projects			100,000				
16. Equipment for 59th G.A. buildings deferred from 1961-63 request					2,400,000	1,400,000	
17. Plant Sciences Building					3,000,000	2,800,000	
18. Addition to Physics Building					1,500,000	1,500,000	
19. Computer Laboratory					650,000		650,000
20. Equipment & Moving Expense for 60th G.A. buildings deferred from 1963-65 request							1,560,000
21. Classroom & Office Building No. 2							2,500,000
22. Second Addition to Library							1,800,000
23. Addition to East Hall							900,000
24. Steam Generator and related equipment							750,000
25. Engineering Building No. 2							1,700,000
26. Second Addition to Science Building							1,100,000
27. Veterinary Medicine Facilities (Step 1)							3,000,000
28. Squaw Creek Bridge							170,000
Sub-Total, General University	(11,445,000)	(5,335,000)	(8,925,000)	(6,793,000)	(7,800,000)	(5,700,000)	(14,130,000)
B. Special R.R.&A. - General**							
29. Chemistry Laboratory Renovation	250,000	250,000	250,000				500,000
30. Chemistry-Remodel for Bio-Chemistry	125,000	125,000					
31. Mechanical Engineering Lab. - Remodel	50,000	50,000					
32. Armory-Heating, Ventilation, Etc.	118,000	118,000					
33. New Well, Pump House, Etc.	30,000	30,000					
34. Hospital Elevator	30,000	30,000					
35. Physics Court Enclosure	75,000	75,000					
36. Home Economics Remodeling	42,000	42,000					
37. Parking Lot Improvements	25,000	25,000	25,000				
38. Street Lighting Improvements	25,000	25,000					50,000
39. Pammel Drive Extension	40,000	40,000					
40. Gas Distribution System	25,000	25,000					
41. Ankeny Headquarters Bldg. Reroofing	10,000	10,000					
	(845,000)	(845,000)					

**These were asked for in General RR&A askings but appropriated for separately by the legislature.

(6) Legislature appropriated \$16,000,000 to the Board of Regents in a lump sum. Figures show general intentions of distribution.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND SPECIAL REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS

	58th General Assembly Biennium 1959-61		59th General Assembly Biennium 1961-63		60th General Assembly Biennium 1963-65 (6)		61st General Assembly Biennium 1965-67
	Askings	Appropriation	Askings	Appropriation	Askings	Appropriation	Askings
42. Utilities-Replacement & Extension			\$ 430,000	\$ 325,000			\$ 200,000
43. Child Development Lab.-Remodeling & Renovation-with Equipment			125,000	125,000			
44. Agricultural Engineering-Add. for Indust. Arts-with Equipment			170,000	170,000			
45. Dairy & Food Industry Bldg.-Remodeling without Equipment			50,000				50,000
46. Mechanical Engineering-Roof Repair & Remodeling-without Equipment			35,000				35,000
47. East Chemical Engineering-Construct Offices on East Balcony-without Equip.			15,000				
48. MacKay Hall-Remodeling areas in Old Home Economics-with Equipment			40,000				
49. Men's Gym-General Reconditioning of Structure & Mech.-without Equipment			75,000				80,000
50. Veterinary Research Inst.-Isolation Units-without Equipment			65,000				
51. Veterinary Quadrangle-Remodeling for Physiology & Pharmacy-without Equip.			50,000		\$ 50,000	\$ 33,000	
52. Utility Extensions					100,000		
53. Men's Physical Education - Replace Tennis Courts					90,000	50,000	
54. College Creek - By-pass enclosure					75,000	75,000	
55. Veterinary Quadrangle - Remodeling operating amphitheater					35,000		
56. Veterinary Clinic - Remodeling garage space for animal quarters					20,000		25,000
57. Physics Building Remodeling							200,000
58. Curtiss Hall - Elevator replacement							25,000
59. Fire protection improvements							150,000
60. Storm Sewer extensions							35,000
61. Relocation of Horticulture gardens							75,000
62. Electrical Engineering Building - Remodeling							200,000
63. Botany Hall - Remodeling North Wing							200,000
Sub-Total-Special R.R.&A.-General	\$12,290,000	\$6,200,000	(1,330,000)	(620,000)	(370,000)	(158,000)	(1,825,000)
C. Capital Improvements - Agricultural Experiment Station							
64. Buildings & Improvements on New Agronomy & Agricultural Engineering Research Farm-with Equipment			250,000	250,000			
65. Greenhouses, Headhouse and Controlled Environment Facilities (Step 1) - with Equipment			140,000				500,000
66. Land and Buildings for relocating Poultry Farm					400,000	350,000	
67. Miscellaneous Buildings on Exp. Station Farms							100,000
Sub-Total - Public Services			\$ 390,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 600,000
Grand Total - Iowa State University					\$6,208,000	\$16,555,000	
III. STATE COLLEGE OF IOWA							
A. Capital Improvement - General							
1. Health Service Building	\$ 315,000	\$ 315,000					
2. Garage Building	210,000		\$ 245,000				
3. Auditorium Building	500,000						
4. Land Purchases	200,000	200,000					\$ 50,000
5. Heating Plant Improvement	470,000	570,000					
6. Music Education Building	1,155,000	1,155,000					
7. Arts and Industries Addition	194,250	209,250					
8. Auditorium Building Addition			275,000				
9. Library and Equipment	1,200,000		1,700,000	\$ 1,500,000			
10. Administration Building			875,000	720,000			
11. Planning for Future Capital Askings			50,000				
12. Science, Unit I					1,775,000	1,331,000	
13. Remodel Old Library					450,000	400,000	
14. Physical Plant Shops Building					445,000	200,000	
15. Equipment for 60th G.A. Projects							279,000
16. Education Building - Unit I							1,250,000
17. Science Building - Unit II							897,000
18. Heating Plant - New							850,000
19. Heat Distribution System Additions and Improvements							350,000
	(4,244,250)	(2,449,250)	(3,145,000)	(2,220,000)	(2,670,000)	(1,931,000)	(3,676,000)
B. Special R.R.&A. - General**							
20. Fire Prevention Improvements	20,000	20,000					
21. Auditorium Fire Escape & Stage	35,000	35,000					
22. Greenhouse-Storage Area	10,000	10,000					
23. Auditorium Modernize Heating	58,000	58,000					
	(123,000)	(123,000)					
24. Science Building-Modernize Heating			24,725	24,725			
25. Wright Hall-Modernize Heating			60,950	60,950			
26. Improve present Heat Distribution System			41,860	41,860			
27. Auditorium & Library-Replace Heating Coils			31,000	31,000			
28. Arts & Industries Bldg. - Aluminum Sun Shades			10,500	10,500			
29. Men's Gym-Sound Control for use as Auditorium			15,000	15,000			
30. West Campus-Grounds Development			15,965	15,965			
31. Electric interconnection with City of Cedar Falls					38,000	38,000	

**These were asked for in General RR&A askings but appropriated for separately by the legislature.

(6) Legislature appropriated \$16,000,000 to the Board of Regents in a lump sum. Figures show general intentions of distribution.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND SPECIAL REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS

	58th General Assembly Biennium 1959-61		59th General Assembly Biennium 1961-63		60th General Assembly Biennium 1963-65 (6)		61st General Assembly Biennium 1965-67
	Asking	Appropriation	Asking	Appropriation	Asking	Appropriation	Asking
State College of Iowa - Special R.R.&A (cont.)							
32. Extension of Tunnel to serve Administration Building					\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	
33. Electric panel and feeder replacement					35,000	7,000	
34. Special R.R.&A. including Special Campus Development							\$ 182,000
			(200,000)	(200,000)	(113,000)	(85,000)	
State College of Iowa - Grand Total	\$ 4,367,250	\$ 2,572,250	\$ 3,345,000	\$ 2,420,000	\$ 2,783,000	(2,016,000)	(182,000)
						\$ 2,016,000	\$ 3,858,000
IV. IOWA BRAILLE & SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL							
A. Capital Improvements - General							
1. New Gym	173,250	186,330					
2. Physical Education Bldg. Equipment			6,000	5,000			
3. Children's Cottage-Kindergarten & Primary Classrooms & Equipment			40,000	40,000			
4. Physical Educ. Bldg. Bowling Alley Add.			42,000		42,000		45,000
5. Superintendent's Home - Garage			1,000	1,000			
	(173,250)	(186,330)	(89,000)	(46,000)	(42,000)		(45,000)
B. Special R.R.&A. - General							
6. Fire Prevention-Complete-Phase II Fire Marshal's Recommendations			49,900	43,200	15,000	14,950	
7. Main Building - Special Repairs			10,000	10,000	10,000	15,930	50,000
8. Converting Barn to Shops Building			10,000	10,000			
9. Main Building-Tuck Pointing Ext.			12,000	12,000			
10. Heating and Power Plant Renovation					34,000	34,000	
11. Renovation of Main Kitchen					30,000	30,000	
			(81,900)	(75,200)	(89,000)	(94,880)	(50,000)
C. Special Storm Damage							
12. Storm Damage - repairing buildings, grounds and equipment							
			(48,240)	(48,240)			
Total	\$ 173,250	\$ 186,330	\$ 219,140	\$ 169,440	\$ 131,000	\$ 94,880	\$ 95,000
V. IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF							
A. Capital Improvement - General							
1. Remodeling Primary Unit into Dormitory & Dining Area	157,500	157,500					
2. Dormitory for Girls	335,000		300,000	280,000			
3. Gym-Remodel Boys & Girls Dressing Rooms-without Equipment			25,000		25,000	25,000	86,933
4. Planning for Future Bldg. Needs			10,000				
5. Powerhouse Replacement							459,810
6. Sewage Treatment							60,000
7. Main Administration Building Remodel Food Service Department							175,000
	(492,500)	(157,500)	(335,000)	(280,000)	(25,000)	(25,000)	(781,743)
B. Special R.R.&A. - General**							
8. Remodel and Improve Main Building	28,830	28,830	35,840				
9. Primary Hall-Gutters & Cornices			5,000				
10. Power Plant-Controls & Tanks			5,000				
11. General-All Bldg.-Fire Protection Improvement			4,160				
12. Boys Dorm. Main Bldg. (Floors, heating, refinish woodwork & doorways)					44,100	39,480	32,707
13. Remodel and enlarge Boys Dorm. shower, toilets & dressings rooms					13,200	13,200	
14. Modernize center section 1st floor Main Bldg. (Includes Supt's offices, Business Office, Main Lobby & entrance hallway) Refinishing and better lighting					5,000		
15. Replace old water softener tanks and install new high & low water controls in the powerhouse					2,700	2,700	
16. Fire Marshal's Recommendations - Class B Fire escapes					6,000	2,500	
a. Two in Main Auditorium					1,500		
b. One in Infirmary					1,500		
c. One in Men's Quarters							
New Exit in Gymnasium (44" exit door in Northeast corner)					1,000		
Smoke towers & barriers in High School Building							
a. Convert inside central stairway to smoke proof tower					5,000		
b. Provide smoke barriers at four corners on 1st floor					1,500		
Automatic fire detection & signal alarm systems (Infirmary)						8,000	
			(50,000)		(89,500)	(57,880)	(32,707)
	\$ 521,330	\$ 186,330	\$ 385,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 114,500	\$ 82,880	\$ 814,450
VI. STATE SANATORIUM							
A. Capital Improvement - General							
1. Power Plant Expansion & Renovation	831,600	831,600					
2. Building 49 Ext. & Remodeling	80,000		115,000	115,000			
3. Road Construction	84,000						
4. Addition to Employee Apt. Building			125,000		128,000	92,960	
5. Post Office & Bus Station			10,000	10,000			
6. Sewage Treatment Facility Improvements* (Amt. not included in Board of Regents intentions of distribution)-----							107,000
	\$ 995,600	\$ 831,600	\$ 250,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 128,000	\$ 92,960	(107,000)
						5,280	
GRAND TOTAL APPROPRIATED TO BOARD OF REGENTS						\$ 16,000,000	\$ 39,788,450

**These were asked for in General RR&A askings but appropriated for separately by the legislature

(6) Legislature appropriated \$16,000,000 to the Board of Regents in a lump sum. Figures show general intentions of distribution.

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

ALLOCATIONS MADE BY THE IOWA EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
FROM CONTINGENT FUNDS FOR STORM AND FIRE DAMAGE LOSSES

July 1, 1962 - June 30, 1964

	Date of Loss	Amount and Date Requested	Amount and Date Allocated	Amount and Date Paid to June 30, 1964
<u>State University of Iowa</u>				
1. Pharmacy Manufacturing Laboratory Fire	12-23-61	\$ 5,514.00 1-17-62	\$ 4,475.00 1-29-62	\$ 2,722.81 11-26-62*
2. Fine Arts - Little Theater - Flood	7-14-62	58,697.14 7-26-63	58,697.14 8-13-63	47,806.20 11-25-63*
3. Pharmacy Building - Fire	6-2-64	1,090.00 6-9-64	1,090.00 6-15-64	
<u>Iowa State University</u>				
1. Chemistry Building - Explosion	5-27-61	1,760.50 4-20-62	1,760.50 5-28-62	1,760.50 1-2-63
Supplemental to above	-	63.81 12-17-62	63.81 12-28-62	63.81 1-2-63
2. Chemistry Building - Fire	7-15-61	205.00 4-20-62	205.00 5-28-62	205.00 10-22-62
3. Swine Breeding Farm	10-29-61	400.00 5-28-62	400.00 5-28-62	180.00 8-14-62*
4. Hail Damage	5-7-62	1,800.00 5-14-62	1,800.00 5-21-62	1,666.40 8-20-62*
5. Ankeny Farm	5-23-62	500.00 6-21-62	500.00 6-25-62	500.00 4-8-63
6. Various Buildings	6-18-62	1,000.00 6-19-62	1,000.00 6-25-62	1,000.00 5-7-63
Supplemental to Above	-	489.68 4-2-63	489.68 4-8-63	489.68 5-7-63
7. Botany Hall - Fire	8-6-62	1,500.00 8-8-62	1,500.00 9-4-62	868.13 1-31-63*
8. Men's Gymnasium - Fire	11-22-62	8,500.00 11-26-62	8,500.00 10-10-62	5,136.92 3-13-63*
9. Swine Breeding Farm	3-16-63	500.00 3-21-63	500.00 3-25-63	none 11-26-63*
10. Chemistry Building - Fire	4-28-63	1,000.00 5-1-63	1,000.00 5-6-63	357.77 7-12-63*
11. Butler Shelter Units	5-11-63	1,500.00 5-14-63	1,500.00 5-20-63	606.48 11-26-63*
12. Farm Buildings and Campus	6-28-63	2,100.00 7-2-63	2,100.00 8-5-63	1,634.50 11-26-63*
13. Veterinary Research, Farm etc.	2-29-64	500.00 3-5-64	500.00 3-23-64	500.00 7-23-64
14. Dairy Industries Building - Fire	3-3-64	5,000.00 5-5-64	5,000.00 5-11-64	
15. Farm Damage	5-3-64	2,296.99 5-27-64	2,296.99 6-2-64	2,296.99 9-2-64
16. Allee Experiment Farm	5-18-64	1,081.72 5-26-64	1,081.72 6-2-64	1,081.72 9-2-64
<u>State College of Iowa</u>				
1. Arts & Industries Building - Greenhouse	5-22-62	583.90 5-26-62	583.90 7-2-62	583.90 11-21-62
2. Women's Gym etc.	6-17-62	990.00 6-26-62	990.00 7-2-62	502.99 4-25-63*
3. Tree Damage	6-17-62	300.00 6-17-62	300.00 6-18-62	299.65 8-20-62*
4. Gilchrist Hall	2-29-64	450.00 3-19-64	450.00 6-2-64	200.00 7-31-64*
5. Various Buildings	4-13-64	451.50 4-28-64	451.50 6-2-64	427.76 9-3-64*
<u>Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School</u>				
None				
<u>State Sanatorium</u>				
None				
<u>Iowa School for the Deaf</u>				
None				

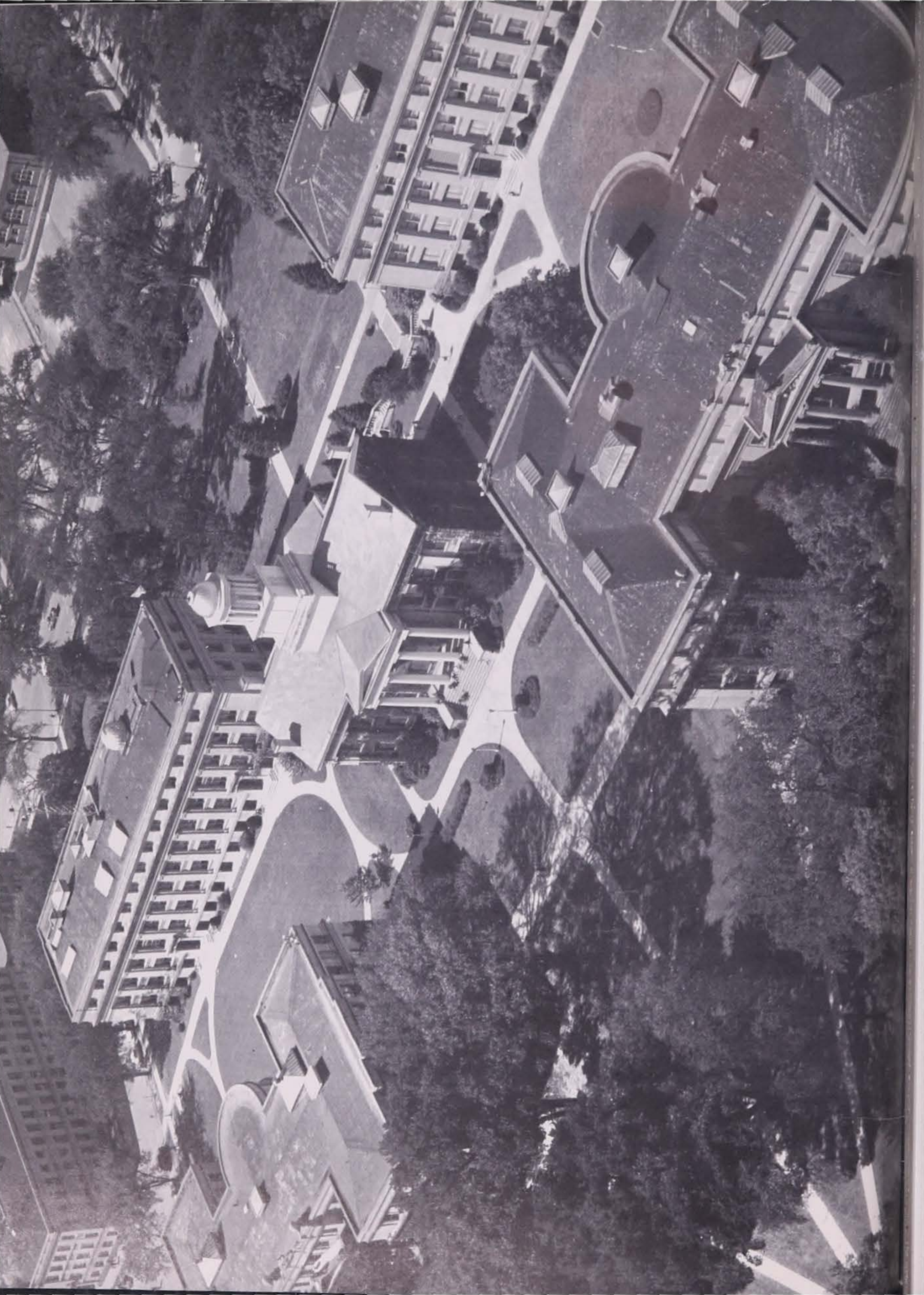
*Balance of allocated amount reverted to State General Fund

State University of Iowa

Iowa City

BIENNIAL REPORT

Period Ending June 30, 1964



Report of Virgil M. Hancher, President



Virgil M. Hancher

TO: The State Board of Regents

In compliance with the provisions of Section 262.24 of the Code of Iowa, I submit my "observations and recommendations" for the benefit of the State of Iowa. The financial requirements of the University for the years 1965-67 are submitted in Section II of this report.

Because this is the final year of my presidency, it seems appropriate to review some of the changes which have taken place both within and outside this institution during the past quarter century. In all this time, to be sure, the purposes of the University have not changed. They can be summed up, as before, in three functions: the transmission of knowledge, by teaching; the increase of knowledge, through research; and the interpretation of knowledge, through public service. But the dimensions in which the University must operate have been profoundly altered by events of far-reaching consequence occurring on a global scale. This is a far different world from the one we knew in 1940, and as an inevitable result, the University of Iowa is a far different university.

What are some of the differences? I am sure I need not belabor here the enormous impact of World War II, which saw the United States rise to a position of world leadership, generated a scientific revolution which is still going on today, and left in its aftermath a ferment of change and dissatisfaction, the effects of which will be felt well beyond the present generation.

In Iowa, change has come less abruptly, yet it has come. Since the early 1940's we have felt increasingly the impact of a revolution in agricultural technology which has had the effect of steadily reducing our farm population. In this transition period, our cities have grown in both population and industry, acquiring in the process many of the urban problems which we used to think were peculiar to other states with larger metropolitan areas. These and other shifting currents in Iowa life have already generated responses in our patterns of law, politics, and education. Doubtless this process will continue and perhaps accelerate.

Caught up in the fast-moving events of the modern era, universities such as ours have been called upon to respond to new challenges and new conditions. It has been my privilege to witness from the closest vantage point a period of great growth and change at the University of Iowa, as this institution has sought to keep pace with the world around it. It would require a longer document than this one to chronicle all the developments of more than passing significance; but, and at the risk of important omissions, let me mention a few of them as indicators of where we have been and where we are likely to be as the future unfolds.

GROWTH IN SIZE

Growth can be measured in both size and scope. In terms of sheer size, the University's growth has been startling. When I took office in the fall of 1940, 6,667 students were enrolled on campus. In the fall of my final year, enrollment was 12,923, or almost two times greater. Except for the last decade or so, however, increases have not occurred in a steady progression. We have experienced large fluctuations, the first developing as students left for service during World War II only to return in the years immediately following the war on an unprecedented scale. Now the offspring of these returning veterans--products of the so-called "baby boom"--are reaching college age in numbers which will make postwar surges in enrollment seem meagre by comparison.

Not surprisingly, enrollment increases have been accompanied by growth in the physical dimensions of the University. Our original ten acres of ground in the mid-1800's had grown to some 428 acres by the time I took office. Now, with the acquisition of land to the west of Iowa City, the University comprises about 1,339 acres. This land should provide ample room for University expansion for at least a generation to come.

Similarly, we have experienced a substantial increase in capital construction. Without detailing all of the projects completed or begun during the past quarter-century, I might say that the results can be seen from the far western edge of the campus, where the Hawkeye apartment development for married students, rises, to the eastern edge, where the skeleton of a new Physics Research Center is rapidly going up. Among the projects paid for in whole or in part by state funds are new medical research and hospital facilities, buildings for pharmacy, chemistry, zoology, journalism, business administration, engineering, physics, and law, a centralized University library, and several other buildings for which funds have been authorized but on which work has yet to begin. In the area of self-financing buildings, we have added substantially to our dormitory system with the completion of Hawkeye and Parklawn Apartments, Burge Hall and its annex, Kate Daum House, and a major addition to Hillcrest, and more such buildings are in the planning stage. The Iowa Memorial Union has enjoyed one major addition, and three others are in progress.

With all this activity, I wish that I were in a position to report that our buildings needs are nearly satisfied. But even with the substantial appropriations of some \$23 million provided by the last three General Assemblies, supplemented by a number of federal matching grants, much remains to be done if we are to cope with the kind of growth which informed authorities are now forecasting.

A number of other comparisons indicative of the University's increase in size may be of interest. In 1940, we had a faculty of 316, including full-time instructors. By 1963, this number had grown to 770. In addition, we employed 974 part-time people in teaching and research assignments. The total number of employees in the University in 1940 was 2,399, which is in marked contrast to the 6,251 employees of the University in 1963-64. Of this number, slightly less than 1,700 were part-time faculty and staff.

Even more startling are the comparisons which show that in this same period research grants from outside private and public agencies increased from \$58,000 in 1940 to \$5,702,000 in 1963-64; similarly, scholarships from outside sources increased from \$6,667 to \$1,460,000. The total payroll in 1940-41 was \$3.5 million dollars. This amount would not cover the payroll deductions which we made on this year's payroll of \$34.6 million. and the total operating level for all divisions of the University, excluding construction and debt service, has jumped from \$8.3 million in 1940 to \$84 million for the current year, of which \$61.1 million represents cash receipts and disbursements and \$22.9 million represents internal transactions. Of the total operating level, state tax funds appropriated at the last session of the legislature account for \$29.7 million, or slightly more than one-third. Student fees, gifts and grants, endowment income, and earnings from SUI services account for the major portion of the remainder.

While impressive, these figures tell the story of growth and development at the University on a superficial level at best. More important than the figures are the programs, achievements, and over-all contributions of the University which are reflected, often only indirectly, in the impersonal statistics which I have supplied here.

Our statistics on enrollment, for instance, do not in themselves reveal that in recent years the caliber of our student body has markedly increased, as more and more students leave high school with better preparation than they did a generation or even a decade ago. Nor do facts concerning numbers of teachers show the continuing growth in stature of members of the University faculty, many of whom are better known for their contributions to human knowledge in other states and abroad than they are in Iowa.

A CONTINUING RESEARCH EFFORT

Research work by University faculty, both individually and collect-

ively, forms part of a continuing research effort carried on since this institution's inception. As the figures on grants to the University indicate, the pace of University research has accelerated and the range expanded. This is not surprising. So vital has the work of the universities become, particularly in the sciences, that the federal government and other agencies have turned increasingly to these centers of trained intelligence for fundamental work in research and development. The orientation of the modern world toward science and the technologies is a major phenomenon of our time. It is said, for instance, that scientific knowledge has been doubling every ten years, and that nine out of ten scientists produced in the history of mankind are alive today.

If it were possible to catalog all of the major research undertaken at the University of Iowa in the past quarter-century, I am sure that virtually every facet of human knowledge would be touched in some way. Much research is not spectacular; it yields no sensational headlines in the daily newspapers. It is in the nature of scientific inquiry that advances are made slowly, as facts are gathered and hypotheses tested and verified step by step. Nonetheless, research at the University occasionally makes news, and much of it that is not widely reported represents significant contributions to a given body of knowledge.

Certainly the most widely heralded research effort of the University in my memory has been our close involvement in the space age. Everyone is now familiar with the work of Prof. James Van Allen and his team of brilliant young physicists, whose satellite experiments led to the discovery of the radiation belts subsequently named by other scientists in his honor. The Iowa physicists continue to explore the mysteries of these zones and the vast reaches beyond them.

There are so many other contributions deserving of recognition that they cannot possibly be chronicled here. For example, when I came to the University in 1940, our medical facilities had already gained national recognition in many areas, through the work of such physicians as Dr. Arthur Steindler in orthopedics. The first successful use of Vitamin K in man was reported here, and members of the medical faculty were making important contributions to the problem of storing and preserving blood, which proved of great value in World War II. Since that time medical research has continued apace. I could mention the technique developed by orthopedic surgeon Adrian Flatt for replacing finger joints deformed by arthritis with artificial joints of stainless steel, the development of special instruments for the examination of the eye by the Department of Ophthalmology, or its so-called "Iowa implant," an artificial eye of molded plastic to which the eye muscles are sewn so that it moves in unison with the normal eye--a procedure now used throughout the world in cases where the removal of one eye becomes a medical necessity. One might also mention the interesting studies going on in the Department of Physiology on the effects of gravitation on growth, or the pioneering work done here on transurethral surgery. At this very moment, University researchers are making substantial progress on a vaccine to combat shistosomiasis, a parasitic disease--little known in this country--which affects millions in Africa, Asia, and South America.

Other agencies within the University ranging literally from the "A" of anatomy to the "Z" of zoology, can also claim records in research of equal stature: for instance, the work of our pioneering department of speech pathology and audiology in a wide variety of speech defects and problems; the highly useful studies of our Institute of Hydraulic Research, one of only a handful of such organizations in the entire world, which has contributed so much to our knowledge of the laws of fluid mechanics, ship design, erosion protection, flood control, and other related matters. In zoology, the contributions of Prof. Emil Witschi on sex differentiation have been of such stature as to win widespread acclaim (a fact which I recently confirmed for myself while visiting the Department of Zoology of the University of Delhi, India) in Europe and elsewhere, and the research of our psychology department has earned it a ranking among the top five or ten such departments in the United States.

The scientific orientation of much of this research has not overshadowed the traditional concern of the University of Iowa for the humanities and the creative arts. Long since established as a center for music, drama, creative writing, and art, the University continues to extend its reputation in these areas. More than 40 of our former music students are now deans or department heads of music schools across the country, and a number of our faculty have won international competitions for their performing abilities. Young playwrights in our dramatic arts program continue to win prizes, and in art, the work of both students and faculty has received praise in exhibits in the United States and around the world. Under the leadership of Mauricio Lasansky, the art department's program in printmaking has made Iowa City a leading center for this old, yet ever-changing art, and the term "Iowa print group" is recognized throughout the world.

STATE AND NATIONAL NEEDS

Along with continuing high standards of performance, the University has sought in a variety of ways to remain relevant to the changing political, social, economic, and educational conditions of our era. As the United States moved into a position of world leadership and so many new nations began to emerge on the world scene, it became apparent that our citizens would need to know a great deal more about other parts of the world. The University, in response to these needs, stepped up its program in languages. It has established an Institute for Chinese Language and Area Studies, one of 12 such agencies set up in cooperation with the U. S. government, and a Department of Russian, offering for the first time a "major" in that language. Even before these steps were taken, the University had moved to strengthen undergraduate education in the liberal arts through the addition of required survey courses. This change, which was implemented at the close of World War II, placed the University among the leaders in what later became known as the "general education" movement.

The University also became, through the creation or expansion of a number of departments and services, more closely involved in the problems of Iowa. Our Bureau of Business and Economic Research provides important studies on trends in Iowa economic life, while the Bureau of Labor and Management is a center for training and information for Iowa business and labor leaders. We now have an Institute of Public Affairs, devoted to improving community and governmental service in this state through research, consultation, and the dissemination of information, and a School of Social Work to provide professionally-trained workers in this field. Among other agencies directly involved in improving Iowa life, the Institute of Agricultural Medicine, the Agricultural Law Center, and the Institute of Gerontology come immediately to mind. In the field of education, I would be remiss if I did not mention the Iowa Testing Program, which, under the guidance of Dr. E. F. Lindquist, has maintained a consistent position of leadership. The development here of high-speed electronic scorers and other associated apparatus, as well as refinements in testing methods and techniques, has been of great value in the nation's testing programs.

Finally, before discussing some of the events of the year just past, I would like to mention very briefly one or two other changes which have materially affected the University in recent years. First, the Iowa Medical Compensation Plan, which was begun in 1946, has proven itself most effective in keeping and attracting qualified medical faculty. Now widely copied, this plan allows medical professors to match a percentage of their salaries with fees earned in treating private patients. By thus raising, in effect, the levels of financial reward for such personnel to a point consistent with conditions prevailing in the medical field as a whole, the compensation plan has been instrumental in preserving the quality of our College of Medicine.

The other development concerns private gifts and alumni contributions to the University. While private colleges and universities have long enjoyed such support, it is only within recent years that the concept has been applied widely to public higher education as well. Increasingly, we are realizing that the support of generous alumni and friends can make the difference between a good university and an excellent one. Just as many private institutions have begun to broaden their base of support to include governmental funds, so the public universities have turned to private and other sources to supplement their tax dollars. The needs of higher education today are so urgent that this trend was probably inevitable, and in any case, it is beneficial. Here at the University of Iowa, the SUI Foundation and the Old Gold Development Fund, in cooperation with our Alumni Association, are serving to channel many gifts to the University. Their work is proving essential in our efforts to preserve and enhance our standing as a leader in public higher education.

RECENT ADVANCES AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The following developments of the last year or so--just a few of the highlights--are indicative of the lines along which the University is changing and advancing.

In the fall of 1963, as I mentioned previously, the University's enrollment stood at 12,923, an increase of 809 over the year before. Although this enrollment is an all-time high, following a decade of steady gains, it is certain to set only a temporary record. Enrollments are expected to climb steadily for the foreseeable future, and even by the most conservative estimates, the University should reach the 20,000 level early in the 1970's.

During the past year, a significant step in the University's continuing effort in the "pursuit of excellence" has been the creation of three special chairs or professorships in the College of Liberal Arts. The first was created by virtue of the Louis W. and Maud Hill Family Foundation establishing the Louis W. Hill Professorship in Speech Pathology. The Hill Professorship is held by Dr. Wendell Johnson, who has become internationally known for his work at the University on stuttering. The second is the George H. Gallup Chair of Journalism established by the Quill and Scroll Foundation in honor of an alumnus famed for his readership surveys and opinion polls. Dr. Malcolm S. MacLean, Jr., formerly Acting Director of the Communications Research Center at Michigan State University, is the new Gallup Professor. And finally, M. F. Carpenter, a University faculty member since 1919 in the English Department, has established the Millington F. Carpenter Professorship of Literary Criticism, the first holder of which is Dr. Murray Krieger, who comes to us from the University of Illinois.

During this period, the University has been expanding its offerings in computer courses and strengthening its computer facilities. In one year, the number of courses relating to computers has nearly doubled, and presently 12 departments, ranging from geography through psychiatry, are now offering courses in this field. In addition, the College of Education has introduced a new and unique program which eventually may provide centralized computer service to many public schools in Iowa in handling administrative tasks such as grading, record keeping, and classroom scheduling--the first program of its kind to be tried on a statewide basis.

We continue to make progress in the fine arts. First steps have now been taken toward the construction of a consolidated Fine Arts Campus to be located on the west bank of the Iowa River where we already have facilities for art and drama. This ideal setting, potentially one of the most beautiful among American universities, will one day provide enlarged art galleries, studios, and classrooms; additional theatre facilities; a music building and recital hall; and an all-University auditorium. The gift of the valuable Owen and Leone Elliot Art Collection, consisting of the paintings of many modern French masters, jade, rare prints, and antique silver, has served as an impetus to our planning. Through state appropriations, funds for additional classroom and studio facilities in art are already available, and a campaign for private

donations is expected to enable us to enlarge our galleries. Financing of the long-needed auditorium has been assured through a special student fee increment.

The University has been participating in a number of programs with an international orientation, including the training of Peace Corps volunteers for Indonesia. In cooperation with Iowa State University of Science and Technology, members of the University's law faculty are engaged in the "Iowa-Peru Project," a program of agricultural reform in that country sponsored by the U. S. Agency for International Development (AID). We have also been conducting summer programs for Cuban refugees aimed at training them to become Spanish teachers in Iowa public schools.

Attention continues to be drawn by our Iowa Writers Workshop, recently referred to in a national magazine as the foremost such program in the country. This program has now been expanded by the addition of a Translation Workshop, the only one of its kind, in which students and faculty translate the works of well-known writers abroad into English. The idea for the workshop was inspired by the fact that the works of many important contemporary figures in literature are not available in English and, consequently, are almost unknown in the United States. This work, in its own way, will contribute to international understanding.

And finally, I should note that many members of our faculty continue to receive recognition. To mention just a few examples, Charles Treger, first American violinist to win the international Wieniawski violin competition in Poznan, Poland, won the praise of music critics for his solo performances with the National Symphony Orchestra and the New York Philharmonic; Guggenheim Foundation Fellowships were awarded to Mauricio

Lasansky, Art, and Wilmer Miller, Chemistry; James R. Fouts, Pharmacology, won the John J. Abel Prize for outstanding research, independence of thought, and originality of investigation; James Dixon, conductor of the University Symphony, received and accepted an invitation to be a guest conductor of a major German symphony orchestra, one of the few native-born Americans to be so honored.

From this necessarily sketchy review, I hope I have conveyed something of the changes which have occurred at the University during the last quarter-century. It was my privilege to serve during a time which, if complicated by troubled world conditions, was also full of opportunities. In the immediate future, it seems certain that the University of Iowa will face more and perhaps greater challenges. Such is my confidence in this institution, however, that I am sure it will meet them successfully and emerge the stronger and more vital for it.

* * *

I cannot close this report without expressing appreciation for the many persons who contributed during the years 1940 to 1964 to the intellectual and material advances of the University. It is impossible for me to pay tribute to each one. Their number, quite literally, is legion. Some of those persons are now dead and cannot be thanked in person. But whether they be dead or living, they deserve both praise and thankfulness from all of those who, like myself, have found in this University an abiding source of wisdom and inspiration.

b. Extension and Public
Service Activities (cont'd)

	Cash	Inventories	Receivables	
College of Business Administration				
Labor and Management				
Extension	\$ 100.37*	\$	\$	\$
Bureau Business and Economic				
Research Sales	4,187.56			
Bureau Business and Economic				
Research Publications	1,776.64			
Total College of Business				
Administration	(5,863.83)			
College of Education				
Iowa Public School Survey Costs	2,369.34*			
Educational Research	3,160.61			
Iowa Testing Program	53,421.87	124,105.11	164,865.39	
Total College of Education	(54,213.14)	(124,105.11)	(164,865.39)	
College of Law				
Iowa Law Review	(6,139.69)			
Student Services				
Secondary School Visitation	2,357.77			
University Concert Course	2,395.19*			
Total Student Services	(37.42*)			
Polygraph Examinations	(85.00)			
Preventive Psychiatry Activities	(3,621.62)			
Total Extension and Public	\$ 433,591.28	\$ 200,371.17	\$ 174,383.85	808,346.30
Service Activities				
Total Organized Educational				
and Public Service Activities				3,186,237.02

3. Current Restricted Funds

	Cash	Investments	Receivables	
General Institutional Expense	\$ 373,825.11	\$ 1,050.00	\$	\$
Student Services	593.22*	20,000.00	28,026.00	
Instruction and Dept. Research	453,551.39	7,814.22	130,927.43	
Organized Activities Relating				
to Educational Departments	2,620.33		8,152.74	
Organized Research	774,291.72		1,579,251.00	
Extension and Public Service	187,472.77*		201,952.82	
Libraries	4,847.64			
Annuity	1,184.95			
Auxiliary Enterprises	30,091.56			
Student Aid	688,017.33		3,553.53	
Total Current Restricted	\$2,140,364.04	\$ 28,864.22	\$1,951,863.52	4,121,091.78
Total Educational and				
General				\$7,723,107.69

b. Extension and Public
Service Activities (cont'd)

	Commitments for Orders & Contracts in Process	Reserve for Inventories Receivables & Other Assets	Balance Available	
College of Business Administration				
Labor and Management				
Extension	\$	\$	\$ 100.37*	\$
Bureau Business and Economic				
Research Sales	22.50		4,165.06	
Bureau Business and Economic				
Research Publications			1,776.64	
Total College of Business				
Administration	(22.50)		(5,841.33)	
College of Education				
Iowa Public School Survey Costs			2,369.34*	
Educational Research			3,160.61	
Iowa Testing Program	50,048.75	288,970.50	3,373.12	
Total College of Education	(50,048.75)	(288,970.50)	(4,164.39)	
College of Law				
Iowa Law Review	(704.28)		(5,435.41)	
Student Services				
Secondary School Visitation	6.27		2,351.50	
University Concert Course	146.65		2,541.84*	
Total Student Services	(152.92)		(190.34*)	
Polygraph Examinations			(85.00)	
Preventive Psychiatry Activities			(3,621.62)	
Total Extension and Public	\$ 72,056.73	\$ 374,755.02	\$ 361,534.55	808,346.30
Service Activities				
Total Organized Educational				
and Public Service Activities				3,186,237.02
(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income -- 190,117.95)				

3. Current Restricted Funds

	Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process	Reserve for Inventories Receivables & Investments	Balance Available	
General Institutional Expense	\$ 780.62	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 373,044.49	\$
Student Services	23.20	48,026.00	616.42*	
Instruction and Dept. Research	32,790.91	138,741.65	420,760.48	
Organized Activities Relating				
to Educational Departments	832.06	8,152.74	1,788.27	
Organized Research	302,323.66	1,579,251.00	471,968.06	
Extension and Public Service	12,098.10	201,952.82	199,570.87*	
Libraries			4,847.64	
Annuity			1,184.95	
Auxiliary Enterprises			30,091.56	
Student Aid	1,202.26	3,553.53	686,815.07	
Total Current Restricted	\$350,050.81	\$1,980,727.74	\$1,790,313.23	4,121,091.78
Total Educational and				
General				\$7,723,107.69
(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income 649.45)				

B. Auxiliary Enterprises

	Cash	Inventories	Receivables	
Dormitories and Dining Services	\$ 15,755.85	\$ 42,422.49	\$ 194,293.73	\$
Intercollegiate Athletics	523,817.94	34,431.82	270.57	
Intercollegiate Athletics SUI Club	41,797.19			
Iowa Memorial Union	44,808.99	7,184.99	15,697.00	
Student Activities:				
Band and Highlander Trips	6.75*			
Campus Stores	9,576.08*	12,499.92	165.33	
Highlander Travel Fund	1,023.48			
Homecoming Activities	902.64*			
Law Revolving Book	4,141.80	352.35	110.70	
Library Reproduction Service	2,290.73*		744.95	
Parking Fine Income	7,940.45		4,577.10	
Parking Lot Operation	1,317.18		2,419.97	
Publication Doctoral Dissertations	4,891.25			
Recreational Sports Activities	553.83			
Registrar's Office Service	742.43		57.00	
Student Hospitalization	3,322.81*			
SUI Dad's Association Development	199.94			
Student Activity Fees	29,114.37		364.00	
Symphony Band Records	42.33			
Total Student Activities (	33,868.05	(12,852.27)	(8,439.05)	
Staff Activities:				
Learned Publications	4,438.84			
Victor R. Mott Contract	14,858.16*		130.00	
Rental of University Facilities	698.19			
Tenant Property Operation	9,693.36		1,197.25	
Caywood Apartments				
Total Staff Activities (	27.77*)		(1,327.25)	
Departmental Activities:				
Amino Acid Analyzer Operation	523.22			
Centrifuge Operation	485.40			
Counseling Service Non-University	1,735.41*			
Examination Service Sales	4,081.43		19.00	
High School and Elementary School Cafeteria	1,278.68	77.45		
Elementary School Sales	238.36			
Institute of Public Affairs Publications	10,543.50			
Material Testing Laboratory	2,383.22			
Music Camp Activities	146.79			
Patents, Copyrights and Royalties	12,807.46			
Summer Science Food and Housing	259.81*			
NSF Summer Science Secondary Teachers	571.80			
Summer Speech Clinic Personnel Maintenance	4,362.83			
NSF Summer Session Secondary Students	594.65			
Television Service	2,651.60			
Total Departmental Activities (	38,673.72)	(77.45)	(19.00)	
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory Housing, Dining, General	(14,222.87)			

B. Auxiliary Enterprises

	Deferred Income Sales Tax Liability and Commitments in Process	Reserve for Inventories Receivables & Other Assets	Balance Available	
Dormitories and Dining Services	\$ 206,111.29	\$ 70.05	\$ 46,290.73	\$
Intercollegiate Athletics	261,094.36	34,702.39	262,723.58	
Intercollegiate Athletics SUI Club	21.20		41,775.99	
Iowa Memorial Union	4,676.66	22,881.99	40,132.33	
Student Activities:				
Band and Highlander Trips			6.75*	
Campus Stores	4,631.67	12,665.25	14,207.75*	
Highlander Travel Fund			1,023.48	
Homecoming Activities			902.64*	
Law Revolving Book		463.05	4,141.80	
Library Reproduction Service	271.92	744.95	2,562.65*	
Parking Fine Income		4,577.10	7,940.45	
Parking Lot Operation	1,317.18	2,419.97		
Publication Doctoral Dissertations	3,670.65		1,220.60	
Recreational Sports Activities	307.00		246.83	
Registrar's Office Service	434.65	57.00	307.78	
Student Hospitalization			3,322.81*	
SUI Dad's Association Development			199.94	
Student Activity Fees		364.00	29,114.37	
Symphony Band Records			42.33	
Total Student Activities (	10,633.07)	(21,291.32)	(23,234.98)	
Staff Activities:				
Learned Publications	215.00		4,223.84	
Victor R. Mott Contract		130.00	14,858.16*	
Rental of University Facilities			698.19	
Tenant Property Operation	10.00	1,197.25	9,683.36	
Caywood Apartments	144.64		144.64*	
Total Staff Activities (	369.64)	(1,327.25)	(397.41*)	
Departmental Activities:				
Amino Acid Analyzer Operation			523.22	
Centrifuge Operation	191.80		293.60	
Counseling Service Non-University			1,735.41*	
Examination Service Sales	48.86	19.00	4,032.57	
High School and Elementary School Cafeteria	10.07	77.45	1,268.61	
Elementary School Sales	250.70		12.34*	
Institute of Public Affairs Publications			10,543.50	
Material Testing Laboratory	42.20		2,341.02	
Music Camp Activities			146.79	
Patents, Copyrights and Royalties			12,807.46	
Summer Science Food and Housing			259.81*	
NSF Summer Science Secondary Teachers	32.33		539.47	
Summer Speech Clinic Personnel Maintenance	36.51		4,326.32	
NSF Summer Session Secondary Students			594.65	
Television Service	82.51		2,569.09	
Total Departmental Activities (	694.98)	(96.45)	(37,978.74)	
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory Housing, Dining, General	(189.50)		(14,033.37)	

IV. PLANT FUNDS

A. Projects in Process

1. Cash Balance	\$	\$	\$	\$5,716,653.68	\$
2. State Comptroller Balance				6,341,838.08	
3. U. S. Government				3,436,292.00	
4. Accounts Receivable					

Total \$15,494,783.76

B. Invested Plant and Equipment

Buildings	47,451,598.63
Departmental Equipment	24,753,873.20
Library Books (1,140,038 Volumes)	5,037,657.07
Land	3,446,052.78
Improvement Other Than Buildings	8,287,036.90
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory	249,003.14
The Wood Forest and Botanical Preserve	1,000.00
P. G., Ida M. and Victor R. Mott Trust	70,478.00
Macbride Field Campus	30,991.59

Total Property and Equipment \$89,327,691.31

Total Plant Funds 104,822,475.07

V. AGENCY FUNDS

Cash Balance	\$	\$	\$	\$1,515,145.02	\$
Accounts Receivable				292,840.64	
Investments				2,825.20	

Total Agency Funds 1,810,810.86

GRAND TOTAL \$120,883,453.21

IV. PLANT FUNDS

A. Commitments for Orders, Contracts, and Projects in Process

	Orders and Contracts In Process	Projects In Process		
Plant Expansion and Renewals				
58th G.A. Appropriations	\$ 962,246.86	\$ 151,289.58	\$ 1,113,536.44	\$
59th G.A. Appropriations	3,106,725.02	5,691,084.89	8,797,809.91	
U.S. Government Research Construction	265,471.82	145,588.69	411,060.51	
Dormitory Expansion	1,441,579.95	1,081,563.14*	360,016.81	
Iowa Memorial Union	2,254,710.45	857,048.66	3,111,759.11	
Iowa Memorial Union Parking Ramp	278,747.00		278,747.00	
Athletic	9,945.45	623,786.71	633,732.16	
General Plant	128,981.58	298,074.69	427,056.27	
State Highway Commission		11,334.08*	11,334.08*	
U.S. Government Overhead for Building Usage		9,582.85	9,582.85	
Replacements and Renewals				
Dormitory and Dining	12,819.97	167,600.38	180,420.35	
Iowa Memorial Union	3,441.15		3,441.15	
Retirement of Indebtedness				
Dormitory and Dining		178,955.28	178,955.28	
Total	\$8,464,669.25	\$7,030,114.51	\$15,494,783.76	

B. Invested Plant and Equipment

From Gifts*	\$12,485,137.53
From Earnings	16,365,119.67
From State	49,168,933.29
	\$78,019,190.49
Dormitory Notes Payable	11,308,500.82

Total Invested in Property and Equipment 89,327,691.31

Total Plant Funds 104,822,475.07
(Commitments Chargeable to Future Operation 27,811.04)

V. AGENCY FUNDS

Deferred Income and Commitments in Process	\$	\$	\$	\$1,399,680.33#
Reserve for Accounts Receivable and Other Assets				295,665.84
Balance Available				115,464.69

Total Agency Funds \$1,810,810.86

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income 51.91)

GRAND TOTAL \$120,883,453.21

#Orders and Contracts	13,027.91
Liability for Tax Withheld and Employee Programs	1,382,770.19
Liability for Safekeeping Deposits	3,882.23
	\$1,399,680.33

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN CURRENT FUND BALANCE AVAILABLE

As of June 30, 1963

Organized Educational and Public Service Activities

	Total	General Educational Fund	University Hospital	Psychopathic Hospital	State Bacteriological Laboratory	Hospital School For Severely Handicapped Children	Other	Auxiliary Enterprises	Current Restricted	Stores, Service and Revolving
Balance Available July 1, 1962	\$4,169,256.84	\$ 644,945.83	\$ 124,084.74	\$ 127,498.06	\$ 220.89	\$ 4,546.90	\$1,306,884.14	\$ 438,883.90	\$1,436,993.23	\$ 85,199.05
Additions										
Excess of Current Income over Expenditures	2,536,089.17		159,677.46		540.30		45,378.66	2,330,492.75	8,367,012.97	6,483,446.93
Current Restricted Receipts	8,367,012.97									
Stores, Service and Revolving Receipts	6,483,446.93									
Transfers from Other Accounts (Below)	1,128,838.76	731,595.56		\$ 11,210.00			122,607.88	250,013.97	13,411.35	
Investments Sold	10,000.00								10,000.00	
Non-Cash Balances Included as:										
Income 1961-62	178,712.53		157,838.36	20,849.14			25.03			
Increase in Deferred Income Dormitory	5,588.23							5,588.23		
Increase in Assets Not Reserved	10,143.10							10,143.10		
Decrease in Commitments for Orders and Contracts	264,015.86			57,077.31		791.16	81,663.45	27,492.73	96,991.21	
State Appropriation Not Received 6/30/63	183,101.80	20,677.64	143,272.32	15,000.00	724.36	3,427.48				
Other Allocations Not Received 6/30/63	12,858.59			12,848.62(1)			9.97			
Decrease in Accounts Receivable Reserve	15.06						15.06			
Deductions										
Excess of Current Expenditures Over Income	520,485.11	421,509.81		95,076.00		3,899.30			7,239,973.29	
Current Restricted Expenditures	7,239,973.29									
Stores, Service and Revolving Expenditures	6,468,207.81									6,468,207.81
Investments Purchased	1,858.10								1,844.60	
									13.50	
Transfers from Other Funds Reported as Income	795,643.00	731,595.56		11,210.00			52,837.44			
Non-Cash Balances Included as Income 1962-63	137,081.82		124,223.23	12,848.62			9.97			
Transfers to Other Accounts										
General Educational Fund	731,595.56								731,595.56	
Organized Educational and Public Service Activities	133,817.88						69,770.44		64,047.44	
Current Restricted Fund	1,445.21								1,445.21	
Auxiliary Enterprises	159,422.48						675.00	158,747.48		
Student Loan Fund	27,777.94							27,777.94		
Endowment Fund	25,593.08								25,593.08	
Plant Fund	2,899,068.30						10,503.78	2,818,961.67	69,582.85	
Total Transfers	(3,978,720.45)						(80,949.22)	(3,005,507.09)	(892,264.14)	
Decrease in Deferred Income Athletics	35,631.50							35,631.50		
Increase in Commitments for Orders and Contracts	661,339.79	223,436.02	259,928.27		761.19					177,214.31
Increase in Reserve for Funds in Hands of State Treasurer	7,500.00			7,500.00						
State Appropriation and Other Allo- cations Received 6/30/62	252,028.53		157,838.36	94,165.14			25.03			
Reverted to State General Revenue	58,878.57	20,677.64	19,049.09	15,000.00	724.36	3,427.48				
Balance Available June 30, 1963	\$3,191,731.87	\$ -0-	\$ 23,833.93	\$ 8,683.37	\$ -0-	\$ 1,438.76	\$1,422,762.53	\$ 21,476.09	\$1,790,313.23	\$ 76,776.04*

(1) Board of Control Cooperative Program

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN CURRENT FUND CASH BALANCE

As of June 30, 1963

Organized Educational and Public Service Activities

	Total	General Educational Fund	University Hospital	Psychopathic Hospital	State Bacteriological Laboratory	Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	Other	Auxiliary Enterprises	Current Restricted	Stores, Service and Revolving
Cash Balance July 1, 1962	\$5,994,361.05	\$ 824,487.45	\$ 186,313.77	\$ 95,277.46	\$ 7,082.49	\$ 5,843.71	\$1,492,474.73	\$ 729,687.68	\$1,884,035.25	\$ 769,158.51
Additions										
Excess of Current Income over Current Expenditures	2,536,089.17		159,677.46		540.30		45,378.66	2,330,492.75		
Current Restricted Receipts	8,377,012.97								8,377,012.97	
Stores, Service and Revolving Receipts	6,483,446.93									6,483,446.93
Transfers from Other Accounts	1,128,838.76	731,595.56		11,210.00			122,607.88	250,013.97	13,411.35	
Non-Cash Balance Included as Income 1961-62	178,712.53		157,838.36	20,849.14			25.03			
Increase in Deferred Income Dormitory	5,588.23							5,588.23		
Deductions										
Excess of Current Expenditures over Income	520,485.11	421,509.81		95,076.00		3,899.30				
Current Restricted Expenditure	7,241,817.89								7,241,817.89	
Stores, Service and Revolving Expenditures	6,468,207.81									6,468,207.81
Transfers from Other Funds Reported as Income	795,643.00	731,595.56		11,210.00			52,837.44			
Investments Purchased	13.50								13.50	
Non-Cash Balances Included as Income 1962-63	124,233.20		124,223.23				9.97			
Transfers to Other Funds General Educational Fund	731,595.56								731,595.56	
Organized Educational and Public Service Activities	133,817.88						69,770.44		64,047.44	
Current Restricted Fund	1,445.21								1,445.21	
Auxiliary Enterprises	159,422.48						675.00	158,747.48		
Student Loan Fund	27,777.94							27,777.94		
Endowment Fund	25,593.08								25,593.08	
Plant Fund	2,899,068.30						10,503.78	2,818,981.67	69,582.85	
Total Transfers	(3,978,720.45)						(80,949.22)	(3,005,507.09)	(892,264.14)	
Decrease in Deferred Income Athletics	35,631.50							35,631.50		
Cash Balance June 30, 1963	<u>\$5,539,297.18</u>	<u>\$ 402,977.64</u>	<u>\$ 379,606.36</u>	<u>\$ 21,050.60</u>	<u>\$ 7,622.79</u>	<u>\$ 1,944.41</u>	<u>\$1,526,689.67</u>	<u>\$ 274,644.04</u>	<u>\$2,140,364.04</u>	<u>\$ 784,397.63</u>

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

SUMMARY OF CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

For Year Ended June 30, 1963

		Educational & General			
		(	Organized		
		General	Educational &		
		Educational	Public Service	Auxiliary	Current
	Total	Fund	Activities	Enterprises	Restricted
INCOME					
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL					
Governmental Appropriations					
State Appropriations	\$21,857,926.34	\$13,604,800.00	\$ 8,253,126.34	\$	\$
U. S. Crippled Children Bureau	490,418.07		490,418.07		
Student Fees	3,978,521.44	3,978,521.44			
Gifts and Grants and Contracts for Educational and General Purposes					
Current Gifts and Contracts	877,000.40	34,596.56			842,403.84
U.S. Government Grants and Contracts	5,878,261.71	697,874.00	64,047.44		5,116,340.27
Veterans' Administration Allowance	2,227.00	2,227.00			
Sales and Service of Educational Departments	28,128.60	28,128.60			
Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments	5,541,811.83		5,541,811.83		
Extension and Public Service Activities	1,690,946.48		1,690,946.48		
Endowment Income	50,847.05	12,903.50			37,943.55
Interest from Invested Funds	5,437.23				5,437.23
Sub-Total Educational & General	(40,401,526.15)	(18,359,051.10)	\$16,040,350.16)		(6,002,124.89)
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	(7,649,562.81)			(7,649,562.81)	
STUDENT AID					
Endowment Income	49,294.35				49,294.35
Current Gifts	334,502.18				334,502.18
U. S. Government Grants and Contracts	855,896.47				855,896.47
Sub-Total Student Aid	(1,239,693.00)				(1,239,693.00)
Total Income	\$49,290,781.96	\$18,359,051.10	\$16,040,350.16	(7,649,562.81	\$ 7,241,817.89

(1) Includes \$383,957.91 of Earnings from Invested Funds.

EXPENDITURES

EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL					
General Administration					
Executive Offices	\$ 85,008.57	\$ 85,008.57	\$	\$	\$
General Services	425,699.70	425,699.70			
General Expenses					
General Institutional Expense	460,838.12	433,041.36			27,796.76
Student Services	1,129,778.56	1,114,516.27			15,262.29
Instruction and Departmental Research	12,341,745.08	11,464,453.67			877,291.41
Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments	14,646,427.30	442,180.60	14,104,356.25		99,890.45
Organized Research	5,402,318.15	692,246.57			4,710,071.58
Extension and Public Service	2,752,442.95	663,472.70	1,829,357.73		259,612.52
Libraries	1,115,786.08	1,107,486.20			8,299.88
Annuities	3,900.00				3,900.00
Physical Plant Maintenance and Operation	2,153,518.63	2,153,518.63			
Sub-Total Educational & General	(40,517,463.14)	(18,581,624.27)	(15,933,713.98)		(6,002,124.89)
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	(5,160,223.57)			(5,160,223.57)	
STUDENT AID	(1,597,476.13)	(198,936.64)		(158,846.49)	(1,239,693.00)
Total Expenditures	<u>\$47,275,162.84</u>	<u>\$18,780,560.91</u>	<u>\$15,933,713.98</u>	<u>5,319,070.06</u>	<u>\$ 7,241,817.89</u>
Income over Expenditures (Under*)	<u>\$ 2,015,619.12</u>	<u>\$ 421,509.81*</u>	<u>\$ 106,636.18</u>	<u>\$ 2,330,492.75</u>	<u>\$ -0-</u>

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN LOAN FUND BALANCES

For Year Ended June 30, 1963

Balance July 1, 1962		
Consisting of		
Cash	\$ 97,627.86	
Notes	<u>1,160,653.95</u>	
	\$1,258,281.81	
Additions		
Gifts and Grants	\$ 303,506.75	
Endowment Earnings	330.24	
Earnings on Loans	10,511.83	
Earnings on Group Investment-Endowment	792.25	
Student Activity Fees	2,963.00	
Old Loans Paid in Excess of Collection Costs	746.71	
Transfers		
Senior Memorial	2,867.04	
Parking Fine Fund	24,624.05	
Auxiliary Funds Interest on Investments	<u>190.89</u>	
	346,532.76	
Total Balance and Additions		\$1,604,814.57
Deductions		
Teachers Cancellations	\$ 6,097.86	
Notes Charged Off	515.20	
Transfers		
Phi Beta Kappa	<u>259.11</u>	
	6,872.17	
Balance June 30, 1963		<u>\$1,597,942.40</u>
Consisting of		
Cash	\$ 111,613.13	
Notes	<u>1,486,329.27</u>	
		\$1,597,942.40

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN PRINCIPAL OF
ENDOWMENT AND OTHER NON-EXPENDABLE FUNDS
For Year Ended June 30, 1963

Principal July 1, 1962		\$2,576,586.28
Additions to Fund Principal		
Gifts and Bequests		
Kate Daum Scholarship	\$ 140.00	
Frank "Bucky" O'Connor Memorial	250.00	
Paula Patton Grahame Scholarship	2,418.68	
Chester A. Phillips Scholarship	985.38	
J. Reizenstein Prize in Speech	1,697.71	
J. Reizenstein Prize in Journalism	2,197.71	
Wilbur J. Teeters Scholarship	45.00	
Nile Kinnick Scholarship from Walker Trust	380.60	
Nile Kinnick Scholarship--Gifts	<u>2,410.00</u>	
Total Gifts and Bequests	\$ 10,525.08	
Transfers from Current Restricted Fund		
John F. Murray	<u>25,593.08</u>	
Total Additions		36,118.16
Deductions		
Transfer to Current Restricted Fund		
Sudhindra Bose	\$ 201.53	
General Endowment	89,985.99	
Nile Kinnick Scholarship	<u>2,137.83</u>	
Total Transfers	\$ 92,325.35	
Total Deductions		<u>92,325.35</u>
Principal June 30, 1963		<u>\$2,520,379.09</u>

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN UNEXPENDED PLANT FUND BALANCES

For Year Ended June 30, 1963

	Total	Plant Additions State Appropriation	Other	Renewals and Replacements
Balance July 1, 1962	\$ 954,774.26	\$ 381,348.13	\$ 485,870.32	\$ 87,555.81
Additions				
State Appropriations	4,193,083.72	4,185,123.72	7,960.00	
U.S. Government Grants	559,819.86	296,110.00	263,709.86	
Transfers from				
Dormitory	273,074.66			273,074.66
Dormitory Notes	800,000.00		800,000.00	
Medical Education				
Gifts for Instruction	50,535.44		50,535.44	
Baruch Thermogenic Agents	9,464.56		9,464.56	
Iowa Memorial Union -Bonds	3,500,000.00		3,500,000.00	
Iowa Memorial Union	774,353.60		700,000.00	74,353.60
Intercollegiate Athletics	283,375.94		283,375.94	
Parking Lot				
Operation	41,645.07		41,645.07	
Tenant Property				
Operation	4,755.00		4,755.00	
Student Publications	10,503.78		10,503.78	
Earnings on Investment of Current Funds	791,800.00		791,800.00	
U.S. Gov't. overhead for Bldgs.	<u>9,582.85</u>		<u>9,582.85</u>	
Total Additions	\$11,301,994.48	\$4,481,233.72	\$6,473,332.50	\$347,428.26
Total Balances and Additions	\$12,256,768.74	\$4,862,581.85	\$6,959,202.82	\$434,984.07
Deductions				
Expended for Buildings	5,112,881.46	3,511,433.78	1,593,106.68	8,341.00
Improvements Other Than Buildings	167,275.25	78,485.62	88,789.63	
Equipment	923,749.92	702,601.62	144,686.48	76,461.82
Land	284,117.21		284,117.21	
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory	1,541.74		1,541.74	
University Field Station Coralville Reservoir	6,246.68	6,246.68		
Expenditures Not Capitalized	<u>435,928.39</u>	<u>155,881.24</u>	<u>105,367.19</u>	<u>174,679.96</u>
Total Deductions	\$ 6,931,740.65	\$4,454,648.94	\$2,217,608.93	\$259,482.78
Refund to State Treasurer	<u>14,970.64</u>	<u>14,970.64</u>		
Balance June 30, 1963	<u>\$ 5,310,057.45</u>	<u>\$ 392,962.27</u>	<u>\$4,741,593.89</u>	<u>\$175,501.29</u>

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN BALANCES OF FUNDS
FOR RETIREMENT OF INDEBTEDNESS

For Year Ended June 30, 1963

	Total	Dormitory	Iowa Memorial Union
Balance June 30, 1962	\$ 820,881.38	\$ 111,637.01	\$ 709,244.37
Additions			
Transfer from Operations	1,424,331.00	1,085,588.32	338,742.68
Interest Received on Sale of Bonds	15,180.00		15,180.00
Premium on Sale of Bonds	560.00		560.00
Transfer from Plant Accounts	1,548.97	1,548.97	
Sale of Assets	<u>1,548.97</u>	<u>1,548.97</u>	
Total Additions	\$1,443,168.94	\$1,088,686.26	\$ 354,482.68
Total Balances and Additions	\$2,264,050.32	\$1,200,323.27	\$1,063,727.05
Deductions			
Payments on Notes	600,000.01	600,000.01	
Interest Charges	481,551.51	419,819.01	61,732.50
Transfer to Plant Accounts	<u>775,902.57</u>	<u>1,548.97</u>	<u>774,353.60</u>
Total Deductions	\$1,857,454.09	\$1,021,367.99	\$ 836,086.10
Balance June 30, 1963	<u>\$ 406,596.23</u>	<u>\$ 178,955.28</u>	<u>\$ 227,640.95</u>

INVESTMENT IN PLANT

For Year Ended June 30, 1963

	Total	P. G. Ida M. & Victor R. Mott Trust	Macbride Field Campus	Buildings	Equipment	Land	Improvements Other Than Buildings	Iowa Lakeside Laboratory Lake Okoboji	The Wood Forest and Botanical Preserve Muscatine County
Value of Plant July 1, '62	\$80,327,282.58	\$70,478.00	\$24,744.91	\$42,258,444.21	\$26,387,831.63	\$3,161,935.57	\$8,176,148.82	\$246,699.44	\$1,000.00
Additions									
General Educational Fund	1,120,777.21			19,877.44	1,081,551.23		18,674.64	673.90	
Organized Educational and Public Service	634,176.33			6,249.75	627,926.58				
Auxiliary Enterprise Operation	24,553.94				24,470.94			83.00	
Current Restricted Stores and Service Departments	794,493.27			17,944.63	776,519.17			29.47	
Fund Raising Campaign Advance	135,340.08			1,304.35	134,035.73				
Plant Funds	1,030.63				1,030.63				
Agency Fund	6,495,812.26		6,246.68	5,112,881.46	923,749.92	284,117.21	167,275.25	1,541.74	
	1,829.54				1,829.54				
Total Cash Additions	(9,208,013.26)		(6,246.68)	(5,158,257.63)	(3,571,113.74)	(284,117.21)	(185,949.89)	(2,328.11)	
Building Adjustment	34,896.79			34,896.79					
Equipment Adjustment	199,078.31*				199,053.90*			24.41*	
Gifts	31,638.80				31,638.80				
Other Improvements Adjust- ment	75,061.81*						75,061.81*		
Value of Plant June 30, 1963	\$89,327,691.31	\$70,478.00	\$30,991.59	\$47,451,598.63	\$29,791,530.27	\$3,446,052.78	\$ 8,287,036.90	\$249,003.14	1,000.00

* Indicates Deduction

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN AGENCY FUND BALANCES
For Year Ended June 30, 1963

Account Name	Balance July 1, 1962	Receipts	Expended	Balance June 30, 1963
Student Organi- zations	\$ 53,699.30	\$ 224,019.40	\$ 214,624.93	\$ 63,093.77
Fraternity Collections	696.46	933,282.12	931,651.36	2,327.22
Safekeeping Deposits	4,047.17	1,129.48	880.92	4,295.73
Payroll With- holdings	900,387.69	9,161,650.51	8,679,268.01	1,382,770.19
Medical Service	20,848.60	1,844,374.17	1,838,485.72	26,737.05
Psychopathic Med- ical Service	186.55	38,169.60	38,194.15	162.00
Air ROTC Sale of Uniforms	2,055.97	2,226.12	1,465.98	2,816.11
Air ROTC Lost Property	1,607.58	1,516.56	1,338.25	1,785.89
Civil War History	10,706.28	10,273.23	7,718.59	13,260.92
Hillel Foundation Director	1,321.05*	655.00	666.05*	-0-
Iowa Center Re- search School Admin.	12,855.24	28,193.05	27,057.21	13,991.08
Iowa Memorial Union Corpora- tion	1,070.56			1,070.56
Journal of Bac- teriology	514.58	514.58*		-0-
Microbiology Program Chairman	37.60*		26.68*	10.92*
Journal of Speech and Hearing	290.52	166.24*	124.28	-0-
American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on Nutrition	219.81	400.00	521.67	98.14
A.C. McKinstry Memorial Fund		65.10		65.10
Iowa Archeolog- ical Society	1,390.32*		1,085.42	2,475.74*
National Park Service Red Rock Reservoir	98.25*		225.85	324.10*
National Park Service Effigy Mounds	1.39*			1.39*
National Park Service Rathburn Reservoir	670.20*	700.00	21.89	7.91
A.W.W.A.S.C.E. Spillway Channel	40.00		40.00	-0-
National Park Saylorville Reservoir			602.71	602.71*
Press Columnists of Iowa	309.45	451.25	433.22	327.48
Journal of Radia- tion Research	1,999.86	9,500.00	8,918.09	2,581.77
USPHS Neurology Study Section		17,557.00	15,406.75	2,150.25
Webster County Iowa Conserva- tion Fund	1,024.99		40.54	984.45
Humboldt Iowa Con- servation Fund	47.76		13.50	34.26
Total Agency	\$ 1,009,089.56	\$ 12,273,481.77	\$ 11,767,426.31	\$ 1,515,145.02

UNIVERSITY STAFF

ACADEMIC YEAR 1962-63

Includes all regular positions both 9 and 12 payment basis,
and part-time jobs filled by students and other temporary employees.

	Full-Time	Part-Time		Total
		Non Student	Student	
I. REGULAR BUDGET POSITIONS				
A. The University				
1. General Educational Fund				
a. Teaching and Research Staff				
Professors	217	6		223
Associate Professors	166	5		171
Assistant Professors	184	8		192
Lecturers, Associates and Resident Associates	29	7	1	37
Instructors & Demonstrators	110	9	1	120
Assistants in Instruction and Research	8	5		13
Student Assistants in Instruction	11 (725)	5 (45)	857 (859)	873 (1,629)
b. Administrative Staff				
General Administrative Officers	17			17
Deans and Directors	18			18
Directors or Managers of Minor Departments and Major Administrative Personnel	17			17
Administrative Assistants	50 (102)			50 (102)
c. Library Staff	37	4		41
d. Clerical, Stenographic and Secretarial Staff	363	21	27	411
e. General Service Staff	61		5	66
f. Craftsmen, Custodial and Food Service	142	2	68	212
g. Non-teaching Professional	95	2	32	129
2. Other Organized Educational Activities, Auxiliary Enterprises, Stores and Services, Restricted and Agency Funds				
	1,234	122	202	1,558
B. University Hospital	1,324	65	93	1,482
C. Psychopathic Hospital	155	4	8	167
D. State Bacteriological Laboratory	47	1		48
E. Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	81	15	38	134
F. State Services for Crippled Children	52 (4,418)	2 (283)	12 (1,344)	66 (6,045)

II. PART-TIME STUDENT HELP

A total of 5,589 students were employed during the year on a
part-time basis.

Some of this number are included in Section I above.

Section I is the staff count as of May, 1963.

Section II is the count from the Annual Student Aid Report.

SUMMARY OF FUND TRANSACTIONS
WITH STATE COMPTROLLER AND STATE TREASURER
AND WITH SELECTED U.S. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE
RESEARCH CONSTRUCTION GRANTS

For Year Ended June 30, 1963

	Balance Due University Treasurer July 1, 1962	Refund to State Comptroller	Biennium of 1962-63 Appropriation or Allocation	Other Allocations Reverted*	Total Available	Appropriations Received			State Comptroller or Other Balance
						From July 1, Bal.	From Appropriation	Total	
General Educational Fund									
Salaries and General Expense	\$ 20,677.64(3	\$	\$12,647,350.00	\$ 20,677.64*	\$12,647,350.00	\$	\$12,647,350.00	\$12,647,350.00	\$ -0-
Equipment			603,050.00		603,050.00		603,050.00	603,050.00	-0-
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations			350,000.00		350,000.00		350,000.00	350,000.00	-0-
Lakeside Laboratory			4,400.00		4,400.00		4,400.00	4,400.00	-0-
Total General Educational Fund (	20,677.64)		(13,604,800.00)	(20,677.64*)	(13,604,800.00)		(13,604,800.00)	(13,604,800.00)	
Organized Educational and Public Service Activities Fund									
University Hospital									
Salaries and General Expense									
Within Quota	19,049.09(3		5,509,300.00	17,534.53*(5	5,510,814.56		5,510,814.56	5,510,814.56	
Excess Quota	157,838.36			275,480.78(1	433,319.14	157,838.36	151,257.55	309,095.91	124,223.23
Equipment			217,000.00		217,000.00		217,000.00	217,000.00	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations			174,300.00		174,300.00		174,300.00	174,300.00	
Psychopathic Hospital									
Salaries and General Expense	50,217.00(3		960,217.00	15,000.00*	995,434.00	35,217.00	960,217.00	995,434.00	
Equipment			26,683.00		26,683.00		26,683.00	26,683.00	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations			13,300.00		13,300.00		13,300.00	13,300.00	
Mental Health Research Fund	25,599.00			4,915.00(6	30,514.00	25,599.00	4,915.00	30,514.00	
Board of Control Cooperative Program	20,849.14			51,043.72(1	71,892.86	20,849.14	38,194.60	59,043.74	12,849.12
Alcohol Studies	12,500.00				12,500.00	12,500.00		12,500.00	
State Bacteriological Laboratory									
Salaries and General Expense	724.36(3		356,800.00	724.36*	356,800.00		356,800.00	356,800.00	
Equipment			6,000.00		6,000.00		6,000.00	6,000.00	
Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children									
Salaries and General Expense	3,427.48(3		619,100.00	3,427.48*	619,100.00		619,000.00	619,000.00	
Equipment			10,000.00		10,000.00		10,000.00	10,000.00	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations			5,200.00		5,200.00		5,200.00	5,200.00	
State Services for Crippled Children				489,568.07(1	489,568.07		489,568.07	489,568.07	
Dental Health Education	25.03			11,036.68	11,061.71	25.03	11,026.71	11,051.74	9.97
Total Organized Educational and Public Service Activities (	290,229.46)		(7,897,900.00)	(795,357.88)	(8,983,487.34)	(252,028.53)	(8,594,376.49)	(8,846,405.02)	(137,082.32)
Current Restricted Fund									
Iowa State Department of Health									
Mentally Retarded Children	16,120.52			80,793.84(1	96,914.36	16,120.52	73,048.18	89,168.70	7,745.66
Education Prenatal Parents	799.70			4,295.20(1	5,094.90	799.70	3,888.12	4,687.82	407.08
Iowa Public Instruction									
Teachers Training	5,188.37(6			5,243.67(1	10,432.04	5,188.37		5,188.37	5,243.67
Nurses Training	9,889.51(6			9,700.65(1	19,590.16	9,889.51		9,889.51	9,700.65
Nurses Training	13,387.47(6			14,990.59(1	28,378.06	13,387.47	5,738.77	19,126.24	9,251.82
Nurses Training	8,888.48(6			8,865.18(1	17,753.66	8,888.48		8,888.48	8,865.18
Board of Control									
Laundry Consultant	880.00			4,500.00	5,380.00	880.00	3,375.00	4,255.00	1,125.00
Total Current Restricted Fund (	55,154.05)			(128,389.13)	(183,543.18)	(55,154.05)	86,050.07)	(141,204.12)	(42,339.06)
Plant Fund									
56th G.A. Appropriation Remodel									
Vacated Space	45,527.86				45,527.86	45,527.86		45,527.86	
58th G.A. Appropriation									
Utilities	368,696.97			261,143.92	629,840.89	536,900.00		536,900.00	92,940.89
Library Addition		\$ 4,655.01		4,655.01*					
Lakeside Laboratory	1,015.58			1,015.58*					
Volatile Storage Without Equipment		3,905.19		3,905.19*					
Pharmacy Building Without Equipment	303,722.00			61,266.72*	242,455.28	163,450.00		163,450.00	79,005.28(2

Plant Fund (cont'd)									
Psychopathic Hospital, Addition and Equipment, Expanded Program of Research Teaching and Training	28,296.00			28,296.00	15,694.00		15,694.00	12,602.00(2)	
Chemistry Building Without Equipment	97,636.16	95,675.86*		1,960.30				1,960.30	
Special RRA Remodel Art Building	17,295.00	965.43*		16,329.57	16,329.57		16,329.57		
Special RRA Equipment and Installation for Use of Gas Fuel	53,616.00	53,616.00*							
Utilities Improvements									
Electric Distribution	56,500.00	18,597.92*		37,902.08	36,000.00		36,000.00	1,902.08	
Emotionally Disturbed and Mentally Retarded Children	24,000.00	2,218.13		26,218.13	26,218.13		26,218.13		
Medical Amphitheatre Air Conditioning		3,118.47		3,118.47*					
Medical Research Facilities	856,838.00			856,838.00	585,000.00		585,000.00	271,838.00(2)	
Material Testing Laboratory		1,410.32							
Dey House Addition		2,371.68		2,371.68				2,371.68	
Student Infirmary Addition		1,145.80							
Law Center		16,110.41		16,110.41	16,110.41		16,110.41		
Remodel Vacated Space	36,471.84	36,471.84*							
59th G.A. Appropriation									
(a) University of Iowa									
Equipment and Moving Expense for 58th G.A. Building and Additions	593,000.00			593,000.00	593,000.00		593,000.00		
Utilities Improvements	1,207,500.00			1,207,500.00	108,000.00		108,000.00	1,099,500.00	
Accelerator Building	292,000.00	100,000.00		392,000.00	150,000.00		150,000.00	242,000.00	
Remodel Vacated Space	100,000.00	66,775.59		166,775.59	100,000.00		100,000.00	66,775.59	
Physics Mathematics Building Without Equipment	1,410,000.00	1,260,000.00		2,670,000.00	60,000.00	40,000.00	100,000.00	2,570,000.00(2)	
Engineering Building Without Equipment	760,000.00	166,775.59*		593,224.41	300,000.00		300,000.00	293,224.41	
Business Administration Building Without Equipment	1,540,000.00			1,540,000.00	50,000.00		50,000.00	1,490,000.00	
Zoology Building Without Equipment	544,000.00	352,100.00		896,100.00	25,000.00		25,000.00	871,100.00(2)	
Clearance Costs for Business Administration Building	31,798.00			31,798.00	17,965.00		17,965.00	13,833.00	
Chemistry Building Addition Without Equipment	415,000.00			415,000.00	382,036.00		382,036.00	32,964.00	
Special RRA for Pharmacy Equipment and Moving Law Center	117,280.00(2)			117,280.00	16,416.00		16,416.00	100,864.00(2)	
Pharmacy Lab Fire Damage		735.85		735.85				735.85	
Theatre Flood Damage		818.45		818.45		818.45	818.45		
State Highway Commission		6,768.30		6,768.30		6,768.30	6,768.30		
		7,960.00		7,960.00		7,960.00	7,960.00		
(b) State Services									
University Hospital Minimal Care Unit	1,726,000.00	1,013,000.00		2,739,000.00	900,000.00		900,000.00	1,839,000.00(2)	
Mentally Retarded Children's Center	675,767.00			675,767.00	240,000.00		240,000.00	435,767.00	
University Hospital Patient Bath and Toilet	50,000.00			50,000.00	50,000.00		50,000.00		
United States Government Research Construction									
Chemistry Equipment		16,180.00		16,180.00		16,180.00	16,180.00		
Cancer Research Facilities	206,000.00	12,684.00		218,684.00	50,000.00		50,000.00	168,684.00(2)	
Pharmacology Remodeling	42,700.00			42,700.00	40,565.00		40,565.00	2,135.00(2)	
Building Addition Lakeside Lab.		21,000.00		21,000.00		2,000.00	2,000.00	19,000.00(2)	
Purchase of Accelerator	157,600.00(2)			157,600.00	157,600.00		157,600.00		
Physiology Remodeling		69,927.00		69,927.00				69,927.00(2)	
Total Plant Fund	(11,758,260.41)	(14,970.64)	(2,760,437.75)	(14,533,668.80)	(4,681,811.97)	(73,726.75)	(4,755,538.72)	(9,778,130.08)	
Total	\$12,124,321.56	\$ 14,970.64	\$21,502,700.00	\$3,663,507.12	\$37,305,499.32	\$ 4,988,994.55	\$22,358,953.31	\$ 27,347,947.86	\$ 9,957,551.46

(1) Estimated

(2) Federal Fund Balance for Plant Funds

Pharmacy	10,375.00
Psychopathic Hospital	12,602.00
Pharmacy Remodeling	2,135.00
Medical Research Facilities	271,838.00
Cancer Research Facilities	168,684.00
Mentally Retarded Children's Center	295,767.00
Zoology Building	352,100.00
University Hospital Minimal Care Unit	1,013,000.00
Building Addition Lakeside Lab.	19,000.00

(2) Federal Fund Balance for Plant Funds (cont'd)

Physics and Math Building	1,220,000.00
Physiology Remodeling	69,927.00
Special RRA Pharmacy Equipment	864.00
(3) Includes Reserve in Accordance with S.F. 509 Sec. 14, 59th G.A.	
(5) Collections Reported by State Comptroller	
(6) Balance Changed to Actual Receipts	

TRANSACTIONS OF UNIVERSITY TREASURER WITH DEPOSITORIES

For Year Ended June 30, 1963

	First National Bank	Iowa Des Moines National Bank	Iowa State Bank and Trust Co.	Merchants National Bank	Central National Bank	Other	Iowa Des Moines National Bank Endowment	Total
Bank Balance July 1, 1962	\$ 1,628,095.29	\$ 1,281,697.92	\$ 1,066,464.56	\$ 178,621.78	\$ 93,034.04	\$	\$ 2,207.94	\$ 4,250,121.53
Add:								
Bank Deposits 1962-63	22,889,412.66	24,281,054.05	14,890,367.98	3,199,862.97	1,439,906.91		137,811.58	66,838,416.15
Total Credits 1962-63	\$24,517,507.95	\$25,562,751.97	\$15,956,832.54	\$ 3,378,484.75	\$ 1,532,940.95		\$ 140,019.52	\$71,088,537.68
Deduct:								
Checks Paid by Banks 1962-63	22,667,640.68	24,063,072.05	14,540,919.71	3,074,651.00	1,337,640.13		133,200.23	65,817,123.80
Bank Balances June 30, 1963	\$ 1,849,867.27	\$ 1,499,679.92	\$ 1,415,912.83	\$ 303,833.75	\$ 195,300.82		\$ 6,819.29	\$ 5,271,413.88
Deduct:								
Checks Outstanding June 30, 1963		2,784,127.94(1)						2,784,127.94
Add:								
Investments of Restricted and Agency Funds						10,064,075.70		10,064,075.70
Cash - Cashier's Office						14,467.43		14,467.43
Checks - Cashier's Office						306,929.83		306,929.83
Cash Departmental Offices						16,769.40		16,769.40
Total Balances	\$ 1,849,867.27	\$ 1,284,448.02*	\$ 1,415,912.83	\$ 303,833.75	\$ 195,300.82	\$10,402,242.36	\$ 6,819.29	\$12,889,528.30

(1) Checks Outstanding included in this column
are payable by the bank to which first presented
for payments.

STUDENT ENROLLMENT

For Year Ended June 30, 1963

92

	Summer Session 1962			Academic Year 1962-63 (September to June)			Total Excluding Duplicate		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
I. UNIVERSITY LEVEL									
Students in Residence									
College of Business Administration	125	21	146	465	62	527	518	71	589
College of Dentistry	13	1	14	215	46	261	215	46	261
College of Engineering	102	0	102	523	3	526	542	3	545
Graduate College	1,821	719	2,540	2,318	722	3,040	3,724	1,566	5,290
College of Law	181	5	186	352	7	359	389	8	397
College of Liberal Arts	712	777	1,489	3,829	3,658	7,487	4,048	3,783	7,831
College of Medicine	155	9	164	423	22	445	423	22	445
College of Nursing	4	324	328	2	442	444	4	542	546
College of Pharmacy	39	4	43	147	17	164	152	17	169
Total (Excluding Duplicates)	3,152	1,860	5,012	8,274	4,979	13,253	10,015	6,058	16,073
Students Enrolled by Correspondence Study or by Projected Registration									
*Graduate Projected Registration							255	62	317
*Graduate Correspondence Study							571	611	1,182
*Undergraduate Correspondence Study							979	1,629	2,608
Total (Excluding Duplicates)							1,794	2,288	4,082
Total Different Students Enrolled for Study in Residence, for Correspondence Study, or by Projected Registration							11,564	8,171	19,735
II. EXPERIMENTAL SCHOOLS AND NON-COLLEGIATE									
Elementary School	89	77	166	112	106	218	118	110	228
High School	25	17	42	189	172	361	199	178	377
Private Music	26	69	95	49	88	137	64	130	194
Speech Clinic	40	19	59	27	10	37	67	25	92
Reading Clinic	25	7	32	23	2	25	41	9	50
Summer Management	15	0	15				15	0	15
Total	220	189	409	400	378	778	504	452	956

*Enrollment Compiled on Annual Basis

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

BALANCE SHEET

As of June 30, 1964

ASSETS

I. CURRENT FUNDS

A. Educational and General

1. General Educational Fund

	Cash	Receivables		
Salaries and General Expense	\$ 159,761.40	\$ 14,368.21	\$	\$
Equipment	262,866.28			
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	25,018.74			
Total General Educational Fund	\$ 447,646.42	\$ 14,368.21		

462,014.63

2. Organized Educational & Public Service Activities
a. Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments

University Hospital			
Salaries and General Expense			
Unreserved	244,350.65	\$ 901,601.85	
Reserved in Hands of State Treasurer		23,833.93	
Equipment	427,583.07		
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	52,495.93		
Total University Hospital	(724,429.65)	(925,435.78)	(1,649,865.43)

Psychopathic Hospital			
Salaries and General Expense			
Unreserved	52,215.64	23,517.19	
Reserved in Hands of State Treasurer		6,754.10	
Equipment	48,965.24		
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	3,645.98		
Mental Health Research	31,452.87		
Board of Control Program	1,587.02*	1,677.87	
Total Psychopathic Hospital	(134,692.71)	(31,949.16)	(166,641.87)

State Bacteriological Laboratory			
Salaries and General Expense	18,187.36	12,064.25	
Equipment	6,954.47		
Total State Bacteriological Laboratory	(25,141.83)	(12,064.25)	(37,206.08)

Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children			
Salaries and General Expense			
Unreserved	2,671.27		
Reserved in Hands of State Treasurer		1,438.76	
Equipment	1,262.30		
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	1,824.03		
Total Hospital School	(5,757.60)	(1,438.76)	(7,196.36)

BALANCE SHEET

As of June 30, 1964

COMMITMENTS, RESERVES AND BALANCES

I. CURRENT FUNDS

A. Educational and General

1. General Educational Fund

	Commitments for Orders & Contracts in Process	Reserve for Receivables	Balance Available	
Salaries and General Expense	\$ 111,135.33	\$ 14,368.21	\$ 48,626.07	\$
Equipment	254,952.65		7,913.63	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	5,431.92		19,586.82	
Total General Educational Fund	\$ 371,519.90	\$ 14,368.21	\$ 76,126.52	462,014.63

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income -- \$90.00)

2. Organized Educational and Public Service Activities
a. Organized Activities relating to Educational Departments

University Hospital			
Salaries and General Expense			
Unreserved	\$ 46,317.70	\$ 817,629.14	\$ 282,005.66
Reserved in Hands of State			
Treasurer		23,833.93	
Equipment	353,715.69		73,867.38
Repairs, Replacements and			
Alterations	13,612.30		38,883.63
Total University Hospital	(413,645.69)	(841,463.07)	(394,756.67)
			(1,649,865.43)

Psychopathic Hospital			
Salaries and General Expense			
Unreserved	4,466.22	23,517.19	47,749.42
Reserved in Hands of State Treasurer		6,754.10	
Equipment	48,763.61		201.63
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	2,615.23		1,030.75
Mental Health Research	7,753.49		23,699.38
Board of Control Program	90.85	1,677.87	1,677.87*
Total Psychopathic Hospital (63,689.40)	(31,949.16)	(71,003.31)	(166,641.87)

State Bacteriological Laboratory			
Salaries and General Expense	12,874.59	12,064.25	5,312.77
Equipment	6,475.54		478.93
Total State Bacteriological Laboratory	(19,350.13)	(12,064.25)	(5,791.70)
			(37,206.08)

Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children			
Salaries and General Expense			
Unreserved	1,956.91		714.36
Reserved in Hands of State Treasurer		1,438.76	
Equipment	1,365.71		103.41*
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	1,634.88		189.15
Total Hospital School	(4,957.50)	(1,438.76)	(800.10) (7,196.36)

College of Medicine Activities			
State Services for Crippled Children	\$	37,852.24	
Medical Fee Reserve		1,099.29	
College of Medicine Trust Fund		82,127.64	
Medical Trust Funds		1,038,194.52	
Nutrition Educational Budget		1,255.76	
State Dept. of Health Symposium Burns		379.80	
Total College of Medicine		(1,160,909.25)	(1,160,909.25)
College of Dentistry Activities			
Dental Consultation	\$	14,617.79	\$ 887.80
Dental Clinic		120,237.49	41,244.22(1)
Total College of Dentistry		(134,855.28)	(42,132.02) (176,987.30)
College of Liberal Arts Activities			
Publication of College Bible		247.76	
Student Publications		18,220.91	14,579.63(2)
Total College of Liberal Arts		(18,468.67)	(14,579.63) (33,048.30)
Total Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments			
	\$	2,204,254.99	\$ 1,027,599.60 \$ 3,231,854.59 \$3,231,854.59

(1) Includes Inventory of \$24,331.52

(2) Includes Deferred Charges and Inventory of \$5,455.52

b. Extension and Public Service Activities

	Cash	Inventories	Receivables	
Extension Division				
Conferences and Short Courses	\$53,284.79	\$	\$	\$
Correspondence Study	63,250.36		13.85	
Educational Research Bureau	74,380.77	75,408.25	7,030.80	
Extension Classes	42,176.31			
Saturday Classes	19,488.49			
Audio-Visual Instruction	42,062.89		60.00	
Bulletin Sales and Misc.	1,113.14			
Total Extension Division	(295,756.75)	(75,408.25)	(7,104.65)	
College of Dentistry				
Dental Health Education	31.87*		31.87	
Dental Hygiene Bulletins	2,768.81			
Total College of Dentistry	(2,736.94)		(31.87)	
College of Engineering				
Electrical Engineering Extension	503.35			
Civil Engineering Extension	23.30			
Mechanical Engineering Extension	1,246.51			
Industrial Engineering Extension	4,143.78			
Mechanical Engineering Research	1,587.75			
Institute of Hydraulic Research	42,637.89		9,245.12	
Stream Gaging	12,215.06			
Iowa Transit Board	6.22*			
Total College of Engineering	(62,351.42)		(9,245.12)	
College of Liberal Arts				
Dramatic Art Laboratory	15,193.02			
Dramatic Art Laboratory Summer Session	11,785.37			

College of Medicine Activities			
State Services for Crippled Children	\$	27,509.33	\$ 10,342.91
Medical Fee Reserve			1,099.29
College of Medicine Trust Fund		573.96	81,553.68
Medical Trust Funds		14,425.61	1,023,768.91
Nutrition Educational Budget		5.40	1,250.36
State Dept. of Health Symposium Burns			379.80
Total College of Medicine	(42,514.30)		(1,118,394.95) (1,160,909.25)
College of Dentistry Activities			
Dental Consultation	120.00	887.80	14,497.79
Dental Clinic	12,662.63	41,244.22(1)	107,574.86
Total College of Dentistry	(12,782.63)	(42,132.02)	(122,072.65) (176,987.30)
College of Liberal Arts Activities			
Publication of College Bible			247.76
Student Publications	781.72	14,579.63(2)	17,439.19
Total College of Liberal Arts	(781.72)	(14,579.63)	(17,686.95) (33,048.30)
Total Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments			
	\$	557,721.37	\$ 943,626.89 \$1,730,506.33 \$3,231,854.59

b. Extension and Public Service Activities

	Commitments For Orders & Contracts in Process	Reserve for Inventories Receivables & Other Assets	Balance Available
Extension Division			
Conferences and Short Courses	\$ 2,646.87	\$	\$ 50,637.92
Correspondence Study	3,999.97	13.85	59,250.39
Educational Research Bureau	3,005.81	82,439.05	71,374.96
Extension Classes			42,176.31
Saturday Classes			19,488.49
Audio-Visual Instruction	3,170.64	60.00	38,892.25
Bulletin Sales and Misc.	2,314.75		1,201.61*
Total Extension Division	(15,138.04)	(82,512.90)	(280,618.71)
College of Dentistry			
Dental Health Education		31.87	31.87*
Dental Hygiene Bulletins			2,768.81
Total College of Dentistry		(31.87)	(2,736.94)
College of Engineering			
Electrical Engineering Extension			503.35
Civil Engineering Extension	20.59		2.71
Mechanical Engineering Extension			1,246.51
Industrial Engineering Extension	115.97		4,027.81
Mechanical Engineering Research			1,587.75
Institute of Hydraulic Research	507.66	9,245.12	42,130.23
Stream Gaging			12,215.06
Iowa Transit Board			6.22*
Total College of Engineering	(644.22)	(9,245.12)	(61,707.20)
College of Liberal Arts			
Dramatic Art Laboratory	150.56		15,042.46
Dramatic Art Laboratory Summer Session	926.23		10,859.14

b. Extension and Public Service Activities
College of Liberal Arts (cont.)

Family Camp Show	448.29
Summer Opera	1,922.63
Iowa Publisher	2,193.10
Rental of Art Objects	920.50
Journalism Publications	2,084.58
Journalism Quarterly	1,050.61

Total College of Liberal Arts (35,598.10)

College of Business Administration

Business Administration Extension	1,641.32
Bureau Business and Economic Research Sales	3,897.23
Bureau Business and Economic Research Publications	5,057.58

Total College of Business Administration (10,596.13)

College of Education

Iowa Public School Survey Costs	127.69*
Educational Research	3,048.21
Iowa Testing Program	62,683.83
Iowa Education Information Center	17,222.70
	2,729.48

Total College of Education (82,827.05) (108,016.59) (843,600.96)

College of Law

Iowa Law Review (6,791.57)

Student Services

Secondary School Visitation (1,860.24)

Polygraph Examinations

(215.00)

Preventive Psychiatry Activities

(5,598.48)

Office of Vice President for Research

(11,275.62) (569.36)

Total Extension and Public Service Activities \$ 515,607.30 \$ 183,424.84 \$ 860,551.96 1,559,584.10

Total Organized Educational and Public Service Activities 4,791,438.69

3. Current Restricted Funds
a. Non-Federal

	Cash	Investments	Receivables	
General Institutional Expense	\$ 18,846.02	\$ 681.03	\$	\$
Student Services	6,810.12	20,000.00		
Instruction & Departmental Research	274,351.81	7,819.58	12,000.00	
Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments	14,645.27			
Organized Research	496,807.84		54,665.00	
Extension & Public Service	80,910.36		19,333.34	
Libraries	4,989.10			
Annuity	1,280.54			
Auxiliary Enterprises	32,798.25			
Student Aid	308,677.48			

Total Non-Federal Current Restricted Funds \$1,240,116.79 \$ 28,500.61 \$ 85,998.34 1,354,615.74

b. Extension and Public Service Activities
College of Liberal Arts (cont.)

Family Camp Show	40.00	408.29
Summer Opera	717.39	1,205.24
Iowa Publisher	294.40	1,898.70
Rental of Art Objects		920.50
Journalism Publications		2,084.58
Journalism Quarterly	4.30	1,046.31

Total College of Liberal Arts (2,132.88) (33,465.22)

College of Business Administration

Business Administration Extension		1,641.32
Bureau Business and Economic Research Sales	4.00	3,893.23
Bureau Business and Economic Research Publications		5,057.58

Total College of Business Administration (4.00) (10,592.13)

College of Education

Iowa Public School Survey Costs		127.69*
Educational Research		3,048.21
Iowa Testing Program	37,933.09	948,888.07
Iowa Education Information Center	8,787.37	2,729.48
		8,435.33

Total College of Education (46,720.46) (951,617.55) (36,106.59)

College of Law

Iowa Law Review (2,008.79) (4,782.78)

Student Services

Secondary School Visitation (1,860.24)

Polygraph Examinations

(215.00)

Preventive Psychiatry Activities

(5,598.48)

Office of Vice President for Research

(39.51) (569.36) (11,236.11)

Total Extension and Public Service Activities \$ 66,687.90 \$ 1,043,976.80 \$ 448,919.40 1,559,584.10

Total Organized Educational and Public Service Activities 4,791,438.69

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income -- \$420,628.01)

3. Current Restricted Funds
a. Non-Federal

	Commitments for Orders & Reserve for Contracts in Process	Receivables & Investments	Balance Available	
General Institutional Expense	\$ 25.00	\$ 681.03	\$ 18,821.02	\$
Student Services		20,000.00	6,810.12	
Instruction & Departmental Research	2,505.78	19,819.58	271,846.03	
Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments			14,645.27	
Organized Research	41,676.00	54,665.00	455,131.84	
Extension & Public Service	3,631.45	19,333.34	77,278.91	
Libraries			4,989.10	
Annuity			1,280.54	
Auxiliary Enterprises			32,798.25	
Student Aid	21.15		308,656.33	

Total Non-Federal Current Restricted Funds \$ 47,859.38 \$ 114,498.95 \$ 1,192,257.41 1,354,615.74

3. Current Restricted Funds (cont'd)
b. Federal

	Cash	Investments	Receivables	
General Institutional Expense	\$ 185,985.14*	\$	686,910.21	\$
Student Services	4,076.90*		11,991.00	
Instruction & Departmental Research	398,115.67		96,252.54	
Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments	19,567.10*		19,626.54	
Organized Research	963,340.77		1,722,774.38	
Extension & Public Service	49,131.02		41,176.40	
Libraries				
Annuity				
Auxiliary Enterprises				
Student Aid	623,505.81		1,628.52	
Total Federal Current Restricted Funds	\$1,824,464.13	\$2,580,359.59	4,404,823.72	
Total Current Restricted Funds			5,759,439.46	
Total Educational and General			\$11,012,892.78	

B. Auxiliary Enterprises

	Cash	Inventories	Receivables	
Dormitories and Dining Services	\$ 230,166.00	\$ 195,091.41	\$ 188,325.71	\$
Intercollegiate Athletics	422,194.75	35,666.52	426.94	
SUI Club	56,783.07			
Iowa Memorial Union	33,077.10	8,006.92	20,957.40	
Student Activities:				
Band and Highlander Trips	150.00			
Campus Stores	11,876.91*	14,677.68	37.50	
Highlander Travel Fund	12,341.19			
Homecoming Activities	25.33*			
IMU Parking Ramp Operations	2,371.38		321.00	
Law Revolving Book	4,438.40	332.10	112.05	
Library Reproduction Service	655.72		552.36	
Parking Fine Income	20,995.82		4,375.79	
Parking Lot Operation	1,243.34		3,283.85	
Publication Doctoral Dissertations	6,508.63			
Recreational Sports Activities	365.35			
Registrar's Office Service	1,619.98		77.72	
Student Hospitalization	2,589.82*			
SUI Dad's Association Development	1,328.80			
Student Activity Fees	18,984.58		488.08	
Symphony Band Records	52.33			
Total Student Activities (	56,563.46)(	15,009.78)(	9,248.35)	
Staff Activities:				
Learned Publications	4,941.94			
Victor R. Mott Contract	16,990.90*		240.00	
Rental of University Facilities	1,199.27			
Tenant Property Operation	26,769.80		2,650.00	
Caywood Apartments	1,914.36		945.00	
Philological Quarterly	733.45			
Wolf Ave. Court Apartments	2,156.17*		1,270.00	
X-Ray Diffractions Patterns	340.00			
Total Staff Activities (	16,751.75)	(	5,105.00)	

3. Current Restricted Funds (cont'd)
b. Federal

	Commitments For Orders & Contracts in Process	Reserve for Receivables & Investments	Balance Available	
General Institutional Expense	\$	\$ 686,910.21	\$ 185,985.14*	\$
Student Services	26.00	11,991.00	4,102.90*	
Instruction & Departmental Research	35,422.52	96,252.54	362,693.15	
Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments	59.44	19,626.54	19,626.54*	
Organized Research	372,776.17	1,722,774.38	590,564.60	
Extension & Public Service	18,981.77	41,176.40	30,149.25	
Libraries				
Annuity				
Auxiliary Enterprises				
Student Aid	3,692.15	1,628.52	619,813.66	
Total Federal Current Restricted Funds	\$ 430,958.05	\$2,580,359.59	\$1,393,506.08	4,404,823.72
Total Current Restricted Funds				5,759,439.46
Total Educational and General				\$11,012,892.78

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income -- \$1,200.00)

B. Auxiliary Enterprises

	Deferred Income Sales Tax Liability and Commitments In Process	Reserve for Receivables & Other Assets	Balance Available	
Dormitories and Dining Services	\$ 198,775.20	\$ 143,132.36	\$ 271,675.56	\$
Intercollegiate Athletics	267,446.82	36,093.46	154,747.93	
Intercollegiate Athletics SUI Club	244.00		56,539.07	
Iowa Memorial Union	13,457.42	28,964.32	19,619.68	
Student Activities:				
Band and Highlander Trips	150.00			
Campus Stores	1,389.30	14,715.18	13,266.21*	
Highlander Travel Fund	170.63		12,170.56	
Homecoming Activities	804.65		829.98*	
IMU Parking Ramp Operations	1,513.00	321.00	858.38	
Law Revolving Book		444.15	4,438.40	
Library Reproduction Service	211.00	552.36	444.72	
Parking Fine Income		4,375.79	20,995.82	
Parking Lot Operation	1,243.34	3,283.85		
Publication Doctoral Dissertations	5,136.44		1,372.19	
Recreational Sports Activities	15.80		349.55	
Registrar's Office Service	48.50	77.72	1,571.48	
Student Hospitalization			2,589.82*	
SUI Dad's Association Development			1,328.80	
Student Activity Fees	1,454.75	488.08	17,529.83	
Symphony Band Records			52.33	
Total Student Activities (	12,137.41)(	24,258.13)	(	44,426.05)
Staff Activities:				
Learned Publications			4,941.94	
Victor R. Mott Contract	115.00	240.00	17,105.90*	
Rental of University Facilities			1,199.27	
Tenant Property Operation	1,116.99	2,650.00	25,652.81	
Caywood Apartments	60.00	945.00	1,854.36	
Philological Quarterly	3,325.00		2,591.55*	
Wolf Ave. Court Apartments	20.00	1,270.00	2,176.17*	
X-Ray Diffractions Patterns			340.00	
Total Staff Activities (	4,636.99)(	5,105.00)(		12,114.76)

B. Auxiliary Enterprises (cont'd)

	Cash	Inventories	Receivables	
Departmental Activities:				
Amino Acid Analyzer Operation	\$ 887.54	\$	\$	
Centrifuge Operation	1,393.17			
Counseling Service Non-University	3,662.93*			
Examination Service Sales	5,879.83		20.00	
High School and Elementary School Cafeteria	41.80	93.24		
Elementary School Sales	209.49			
Institute of Public Affairs Publications	9,728.44			
Material Testing Laboratory	2,564.51			
Music Camp Activities	1,375.27			
Patents, Copyrights and Royalties	17,513.85			
Summer Science Food and Housing	-0-			
NSF Summer Science Secondary Teachers	580.11			
Summer Speech Clinic Personnel Maintenance	4,787.86			
Surplus Equipment Pool Operations	2,805.91		1.00	
NSF Summer Session Secondary Students	692.60			
Television Service	2,744.31			
Parklawn - ICCS	1,590.24			
Total Departmental Activities	(49,132.00)	(93.24)	(21.00)	
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory Housing, Dining, General	(16,263.00)			
Hospital Activities				
Coffee Shop Hospital School	22,043.50			
Coffee Shop Psychopathic Hospital	1,138.21	391.36	644.30	
Coffee Shop University Hospital	13,633.21	2,384.64		
Concession Fund University Hospital	4,610.72			
Hospital School Diaper Service	1,412.57			
Psychopathic Hospital Vending Machine	76.40			
Total Hospital Activities	(42,914.61)	(2,776.00)	(644.30)	
General University Activities Income and Profit from Investment	(305,652.32*)			
Student Financial Aid Athletic Grants-in-Aid	-0-		442.20	
Band Scholarships	1,208.25*			
Total Student Aid Allocations	(1,208.25*)		(442.20)	
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 616,985.17	\$ 256,643.87	\$ 225,170.90	1,098,799.94

B. Auxiliary Enterprises (cont'd)

	Deferred Income	Sales Tax Liability and Commitments in Process	Reserve for Inventories Receivables & Other Assets	Balance Available	
Departmental Activities:					
Amino Acid Analyzer Operation	\$ 272.00	\$	\$ 615.54	\$	
Centrifuge Operation	4.00		1,389.17		
Counseling Service Non-University			3,662.93*		
Examination Service Sales	451.95	20.00	5,427.88		
High School and Elementary School Cafeteria		93.24	41.80		
Elementary School Sales	209.80		.31*		
Institute of Public Affairs Publications			9,728.44		
Material Testing Laboratory	6.95		2,557.56		
Music Camp Activities	192.55		1,182.72		
Patents, Copyrights and Royalties			17,513.85		
Summer Science Food and Housing			-0-		
NSF Summer Science Secondary Teachers			580.11		
Summer Speech Clinic Personnel Maintenance	51.75		4,736.11		
Surplus Equipment Pool Operations		1.00	2,805.91		
NSF Summer Session Secondary Students	16.22		676.38		
Television Service	67.51		2,676.80		
Parklawn - ICCS	400.74		1,189.50		
Total Departmental Activities	(1,673.47)	(114.24)	(47,458.53)		
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory Housing, Dining, General	(237.00)		(16,026.00)		
Hospital Activities					
Coffee Shop Hospital School	132.95		21,910.55		
Coffee Shop Psychopathic Hospital	30.62	1,035.66	1,107.59		
Coffee Shop University Hospital	163.20	2,384.64	13,470.01		
Concession Fund University Hospital	8.98		4,601.74		
Hospital School Diaper Service	377.36		1,035.21		
Psychopathic Hospital Vending Machine			76.40		
Total Hospital Activities	(713.11)	(3,420.30)	(42,201.50)		
General University Activities Income and Profit from Investment			(305,652.32*)		
Student Financial Aid Athletic Grants-in-Aid		442.20	1,208.25*		
Band Scholarships					
Total Student Aid Allocations		(442.20)	(1,208.25*)		
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 499,321.42	\$ 241,530.01	\$ 357,948.51		1,098,799.94

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income -- \$29,436.88)

C. Stores, Services and Revolving Funds

	Cash	Inventories and Deferred Expense	Receivables	
General Stores	\$ 42,493.36	\$ 195,863.05	\$ 433.49	\$
Physical Plant Stores	40,685.28	98,894.61		
Physical Plant Coal Stores	83,863.67	4,136.33		
Postal Stores	1,999.72*	3,669.72	330.00	
Hospital Stores	53,317.99	93,979.52		
Service Departments				
Laboratory Animal Service	16,038.87	4,010.78		
Bus Pool Operation	10,538.16			
Campus Security	5,459.95		6.04	
Car Pool Service	15,282.46*			
College of Medicine Xerox 914	2,670.22	292.61		
Drug Service	56,024.05	162,205.55	6,145.60	
Laundry Service	97,407.23			
Medical Computation Facility	9,212.01*			
Medical Electronics Service	35,097.24*	34,000.00(1)	4,800.00(1)	
Medical Illustration Service	3,717.62		55.90	
Photographic Service	25,408.19	9,805.36	2,380.16	
Physiology Pharmacology Shop	4,503.18	2,804.00		
Printing Service	53,585.99	28,957.99	3,997.63	
Data Processing Service	15,191.94	39,373.52	7,099.03	
Storage and Transportation	8,758.41*			
Television Maintenance				
Service	539.83			
University Architect's Office	9,885.61			
Bacteriological Media for				
Hospital	4,344.60			
Radiation Safety Service	85.91			
Total Service Departments	\$ 237,051.23)	(281,449.81)	(24,484.36)	
Physical Plant Service				
Departments				
Accounts Receivable	3,253.17*		3,253.17	
Charges to be Corrected	47.04			
Overhead	5,373.00*			
Campus Maintenance	33,600.71			
Carpentry Service	1,198.75*			
Electrical Service	7,640.30			
Janitor Service	1,324.18			
Machinist Service	2,251.43			
Moving Setup Service	11,062.17			
Painting Service	1,552.07			
Pipefitting service	7,431.11			
Plastering Service	1,301.91*			
Power Plant Service	9,134.26			
Refrigeration and Elevator	14,421.94			
Refuse Disposal Service	26,591.97			
Sheetmetal Service	6,050.42			
Tool Service	331.42*			
Total Physical Plant	(109,649.35)		(3,253.17)	
Payroll Adjustments				
Salary or Wage Advances	3,841.70*		3,938.39	
Salary or Wage Overpayment				
Refund	107.71		1,024.85	
Salary or Wage Adjustments	378,187.19*	378,187.19		
Total Payroll Adjustment				
Accounts	(381,921.18*)	(378,187.19)	(4,963.24)	

(1) Approximate as of June 30, 1964

C. Stores, Services and Revolving Funds

	Deferred Income and Commitments in Process	Reserve for Inventories Receivables & Deferred Expense	Balance Available	
General Stores	\$ 43,145.12	\$ 196,296.54	\$ 651.76*	\$
Physical Plant Stores	16,705.07	98,894.61	23,980.21 /	
Physical Plant Coal Stores	15,525.00	4,136.33	68,338.67 /	
Postal Stores		3,999.72	1,999.72*	
Hospital Stores	40,054.52	93,979.52	13,263.47 /	
Service Departments				
Laboratory Animal Service	4,167.61	4,010.78	11,871.26	
Bus Pool Operation	73.09		10,465.07 /	
Campus Security	2,733.89	6.04	2,726.06	
Car Pool Service	269.71		15,552.17*	
College of Medicine Xerox 914	246.00	292.61	2,424.22	
Drug Service	75,394.83	168,351.15	19,370.78*	
Laundry Service	17,154.29		80,252.94	
Medical Computation Facility	5,389.63		14,601.64*	
Medical Electronics Service	453.98	38,800.00	35,551.22*	
Medical Illustration Service	766.88	55.90	2,950.74	
Photographic Service	2,399.97	12,185.52	23,008.22	
Physiology Pharmacology Shop	236.53	2,804.00	4,266.65	
Printing Service	7,489.29	32,955.62	46,096.70	
Data Processing Service	7,968.62	46,472.55	7,223.32	
Storage and Transportation	4.00		8,762.41*	
Television Maintenance Service			539.83	
University Architect's Office	68.62		9,816.99	
Bacteriological Media for				
Hospital	4,897.83		553.23*	
Radiation Safety Service	7,563.70		7,477.79*	
Total Service Departments	(137,278.47)	(305,934.17)	(99,772.76)	
Physical Plant Service Depart-				
ments				
Accounts Receivable		3,253.17	3,253.17*	
Charges to be Corrected			47.04	
Overhead	210.03		5,583.03*	
Campus Maintenance	16,602.25		16,998.46	
Carpentry Service			1,198.75*	
Electrical Service			7,640.30	
Janitor Service	67.90		1,256.28	
Machinist Service			2,251.43	
Moving Setup Service			11,062.17	
Painting Service	3.22		1,548.85	
Pipefitting Service	121.60		7,309.51	
Plastering Service			1,301.91*	
Power Plant Service	451.20		8,683.06	
Refrigeration and				
Elevator	47.60		14,374.34	
Refuse Disposal Service	15.23		26,576.74	
Sheetmetal Service	9.20		6,041.22	
Tool Service	54.16		385.58*	
Total Physical Plant	(17,582.39)	(3,253.17)	(92,066.96)	
Payroll Adjustments				
Salary or Wage Advances		3,938.39	3,841.70*	
Salary or Wage Overpayment				
Refund		1,024.85	107.71	
Salary or Wage Adjustments		378,187.19	378,187.19*	
Total Payroll Adjustment				
Accounts		(383,150.43)	(381,921.18*)	

/ Includes funds made available from other funds as follows:

	General Educational	University Hospital
General Stores	\$ 173,000.00	\$
Physical Plant Stores	100,000.00	
Physical Plant Coal Inventory	51,000.00	37,000.00
Postal Stores	2,000.00	
Bus Pool	37,000.00	
Hospital Stores		68,581.65
	\$ 363,000.00	\$ 105,581.65

C. Stores, Services and Revolving Funds (cont'd)

	Cash	Inventories and Deferred Expense	Receivables	
Surety Deposits				
E & I Coop Dividends to be Distributed	\$ 423.50	\$	\$	\$
Building Key Deposits	7,597.48			
Hospital Miscellaneous Deposits	2,615.08			
Conference Receipts Clearing Account	940.73			
University Accounts Receivable Deposit	557,830.35		22,412.28	
Suspense Accounts Receivable Deposit	1.97			
Ford Foundation Loans Deferred	2,595.00		2,595.00*	
U.S. Govt. Loans Deferred	500.00		500.00*	
Air Travel and Other Advances	1,467.12*		1,467.12	
Iowa City Fire Protection Contract	31,770.26			
Iowa City Sewage Disposal Contract	10,850.15			
Claims Freight Damage	9,588.79*		9,588.79	
University Sponsored Dinners	647.75			
Checks Payable SUI Reissued	75.00			
Travel Advances	38,095.30*		38,095.30	
Fund Raising Campaign	97,374.42*		97,374.42	
Visitors Luncheons and Dinners	-0-			
Tuition Married Student Housing	21.66*		43.32	
Student Medical Insurance	10.00		10.00*	
Prepaid Insurance Premium	2,526.30*			
Unidentified Telephone Calls	26.57*		26.57	
Leased Line Telephone Service	1,257.10*			
Total Surety Deposits	(465,500.01)		(165,902.80)	
Total Stores, Services and Revolving Funds	\$ 648,639.99	\$1,056,180.23	\$ 199,367.06	1,904,187.28
Total Current Funds				\$14,015,880.00
II. STUDENT LOAN FUNDS				
Cash Balance		\$ 262,170.13		
Notes Receivable		1,800,851.43		
Total Student Loan Funds				2,063,021.56

III. ENDOWMENT AND FUNDS FUNCTIONING AS ENDOWMENT

University Treasurer Accounts			
Cash Balance	\$ 19,318.91	\$	\$
Investments	2,321,527.74	2,340,846.65	
Trustee Accounts			
First National Bank, Iowa			
Apitz Estate Trust	\$ 9,059.12		
Myron J. Walker Trust	9,536.75		
Gertrude P. Walzer Trust	45,323.54	63,919.41	
Total Endowment and Funds Functioning as Endowment			2,404,766.06

C. Stores, Services and Revolving Funds (cont'd)

	Deferred Income and Commitments in Process	Reserve for Inventories Receivables & Deferred Expense	Balance Available	
Surety Deposits				
E & I Coop Dividends to be Distributed	\$ 423.50	\$	\$	\$
Building Key Deposits	7,597.48			
Hospital Miscellaneous Deposits	2,615.08			
Conference Receipts Clearing Account	940.73			
University Accounts Receivable Deposit	580,242.63	22,412.28	22,412.28*	
Suspense Accounts Receivable Deposit	1.97			
Ford Foundation Loans Deferred	2,595.00	2,595.00*		
U. S. Govt. Loans Deferred	500.00	500.00*		
Air Travel and Other Advances		1,467.12	1,467.12*	
Iowa City Fire Protections Contract	31,770.26			
Iowa City Sewage Disposal Contract	10,850.15			
Claims Freight Damage		9,588.79	9,588.79*	
University Sponsored Dinners			647.75	
Checks Payable SUI Reissued			75.00	
Travel Advances		38,095.30	38,095.30*	
Fund Raising Campaign	11.00	97,374.42	97,385.42*	
Visitors Luncheons and Dinners	-0-			
Tuition Married Student Housing		43.32	21.66*	
Student Medical Insurance		10.00*	10.00	
Prepaid Insurance Premium			2,526.30*	
Unidentified Telephone Calls		26.57	26.57*	
Leased Line Telephone Service			1,257.10*	
Total Surety Deposits	(637,547.80)	(165,902.80)	(172,047.79*)	
Total Stores, Services and Revolving Funds	\$ 907,838.37	\$1,255,547.29	\$ 259,198.38*	1,904,187.28
Total Current Funds				\$14,015,880.00
(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income -- \$62,336.70)				
II. STUDENT LOAN FUNDS				
Loan Fund Principal			\$2,063,021.56	
Total Student Loan Funds				\$2,063,021.56
III. ENDOWMENT AND FUNDS FUNCTIONING AS ENDOWMENT				
Income Available for				
General Purposes	\$ 54,382.66	\$ 544,595.09	\$ 87,055.36	\$ 544,595.09
Special Purposes	9,536.75	372,192.86	1,004,967.12	513,630.88
Student Aid		332,036.22		1,346,540.09
	\$ 63,919.41	\$1,248,824.17	\$1,092,022.48	\$2,404,766.06
Total Endowment and Funds Functioning as Endowment				\$2,404,766.06

IV. PLANT FUNDS

A. Projects in Process

1. Cash Balance	\$	\$	\$	\$8,690,397.66	\$
2. Balance of SBR Funds Allocated				5,627,303.00	
3. BFCC Funds Allocated				4,192,003.88	
4. Dormitory Bond Paying Agent Balance				371,957.55	
5. U. S. Government				<u>3,026,837.17</u>	

Total

\$21,908,499.26

B. Invested Plant and Equipment

Buildings	\$55,435,139.06
Departmental Equipment	27,129,123.88
Library Books (1,180,828 Volumes)	5,502,646.22
Land	3,638,492.22
Improvement Other Than Buildings	8,295,138.74
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory	277,362.82
The Wood Forest and Botanical Preserve	1,000.00
P. G., Ida M. and Victor R. Mott Trust	70,478.00
University Field Station - Coralville Reservoir	31,105.12
Caywood Apartments	<u>175,000.00</u>

Total Property and Equipment

100,555,486.06

Total Plant Funds

122,463,985.32

IV. PLANT FUNDS

A. Commitments for Orders, Contracts and Projects in Process

	Interest Payable and Orders and Contracts in Process	Unexpended Balance of Projects in Process		
Plant Expansion and Renewals				
58th G.A. Appropriations	\$ 130,790.25	\$ 140,209.51	\$ 270,999.76	\$
59th G.A. Appropriations	3,939,973.70	849,213.91	4,789,187.61	
60th G.A. Appropriations	1,217,656.62	7,130,785.90	8,348,442.52	
U.S. Government Research Construction	40,270.91	45,227.49	85,498.40	
Dormitory Expansion	2,864,652.65	1,659,314.56	4,523,967.21	
Iowa Memorial Union	1,126,538.01	758,652.21	1,885,190.22	
Parking Lot Improvements	36,184.21	12,484.25	48,668.46	
Intercollegiate Athletics	210,694.45	449,494.98	660,189.43	
State Highway Commission		8,704.08*	8,704.08*	
U.S. Government Overhead for Building Usage		58,662.30	58,662.30	
Purchase of Land		328,640.79	328,640.79	
Animal House Addition	33,133.61	2,893.19*	30,240.42	
Electrical Engineering Renovation	208.00	18,692.00	18,900.00	
Pharmacology Renovation	1,615.00	5,943.86*	4,328.86*	
Student Publications Improvements		139,692.81	139,692.81	
Replacements and Renewals				
Dormitory and Dining	48,101.01	124,283.79	172,384.80	
Iowa Memorial Union	7,610.10	61.12	7,671.22	
Retirement of Indebtedness				
Iowa Memorial Union	63,623.50	80,000.00	143,623.50	
Dormitory and Dining - Bondholders Reserve		37,615.20	37,615.20	
Reserve Applicable to Paying Agent Balance	365,705.06	6,252.49	371,957.55	
Total	<u>\$10,086,757.08</u>	<u>\$11,821,742.18</u>	<u>\$21,908,499.26</u>	

B. Invested Plant and Equipment

From Gifts	\$14,648,395.16
From Earnings	15,892,693.17
From State	<u>54,935,065.23</u>
	\$85,476,153.56

Iowa Memorial Union Bond Proceeds	\$ 3,500,000.00
Less Unexpended Bond Proceeds Included in Projects in Process	<u>1,583,971.18</u>
	1,916,028.82

Dormitory and Dining Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$16,500,000.00
Less Unexpended Bond Proceeds Included in Projects in Process	<u>3,336,696.32</u>
	<u>13,163,303.68</u>

Total Invested in Property and Equipment

100,555,486.06

Total Plant Funds

122,463,985.32

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Operation -- \$22.99)

V. AGENCY FUNDS

Cash Balance	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,346,834.36	\$
Accounts Receivable				283,263.27	
Investments				<u>4,797.20</u>	

Total Agency Funds

1,634,894.83

GRAND TOTAL

\$142,582,547.77

V. AGENCY FUNDS

Deferred Income and Commitments in Process	\$	\$	\$ 1,229,417.98	\$
Reserve for Accounts Receivable and Other Assets			288,060.47	
Balance Available			<u>117,416.38</u>	

Total Agency Funds

1,634,894.83

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income -- \$50.00)

GRAND TOTAL

\$142,582,547.77

Orders and Contracts	11,301.51
Liability for Tax Withheld and Employee Programs	1,213,845.69
Liability for Safekeeping	
Deposits	<u>4,270.78</u>
	<u>\$ 1,229,417.98</u>

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN CURRENT FUND BALANCE AVAILABLE
As of June 30, 1964

Organized Educational and Public Service Activities

	Total	General Educational Fund	University Hospital	Psychopathic Hospital	State Bacteriological Laboratory	Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	Other	Auxiliary Enterprises	Current Restricted	Stores, Service and Revolving
Balance Available July 1, 1963	\$3,191,731.87	\$ -0-	\$ 23,833.93	\$ 8,683.37	\$ -0-	\$ 1,438.76	\$1,422,762.53	\$ 21,476.09	\$1,790,313.23	\$ 76,776.04*
Additions										
Excess of Current Income over Expenditures	2,844,662.91	44,668.78	328,406.70	120,396.21	17,519.04	5,251.95	324,300.98	2,004,119.25	10,577,591.60	
Current Restricted Receipts	10,577,591.60									
Stores, Services and Revolving Receipts	7,159,906.36									7,159,906.36
Transfers from Other Accounts (Below)	5,591,138.56	844,457.22		16,743.47			123,226.45	4,599,791.68	5,152.49	1,767.25
Investments Sold	21,368.97								21,368.97	
Non-Cash Balances Included as Income 1962-63	137,081.82		124,223.23	12,848.62			9.97			
Increase in Deferred Income Athletics	1,529.35							1,529.35		
Increase in Assets Not Reserved	3,638.59							3,638.59		
Decrease in Commitments for Orders and Contracts	97,807.71	31,457.74	66,349.97							
State Appropriation Not Received 6/30/64	107,806.64		107,806.64							
Other Allocations Not Received 6/30/64	1,618.89			1,587.02 (1)			31.87			
Deductions										
Current Restricted Expenditures	8,645,513.78								8,645,513.78	
Stores, Service and Revolving Expenditures	7,297,431.25									7,297,431.25
Investments Purchased	21,005.36								21,005.36	
Decrease in Deferred Income Dormitory	16,931.29							16,931.29		
Transfers from Other Funds Reported as Income	913,240.90	844,457.22		16,743.47			52,040.21			
Non-Cash Balances Included as Income 1963-64	85,591.60		83,972.71	1,587.02			31.87			
Transfers to Other Accounts										
General Educational Fund	872,016.47								872,016.47	
Organized Educational and Public Service Activities	139,969.92						71,186.24		68,783.68	
Current Restricted Fund	5,152.49							5,110.00	42.49	
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,819,318.55							3,818,130.89	1,187.66	
Student Loan Fund	434,937.01							434,937.01		
Endowment Fund	1,209.07								1,209.07	
Plant Fund	2,077,488.63						19,361.00	1,987,989.96	70,137.67	
Stores, Services & Revolving	1,767.25						1,767.25			
Total Transfers	(7,351,859.39)						(92,314.49)	(6,246,167.86)	(1,013,377.04)	
Increase in Commitments for Orders and Contracts	271,279.39			51,322.17	11,727.34	4,451.85	18,839.41	9,507.30	128,766.62	46,664.70
Increase in Reserve for Funds in Hands of State Treasurer	23,833.93		23,833.93							
State Appropriation and Other Allocations Received 6/30/63	137,081.82		124,223.23	12,848.62			9.97			
Refunded to State Treasurer for: Reserved in Hands of State Treasurer										
Salaries and General Expense	31,951.37		23,833.93	6,682.84		1,434.60				
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	75.42			71.26		4.16				
Increase in Accounts Receivable Reserve	21.90									
							21.90			
Balance Available June 30, 1964	\$4,940,065.87	\$ 76,126.52	\$ 394,756.67	\$ 71,003.31	\$ 5,791.70	\$ 800.10	\$1,707,073.95	\$ 357,948.51	\$2,585,763.49	\$ 259,198.38*

(1) Board of Control Cooperative Program

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN CURRENT FUND CASH BALANCE

As of June 30, 1964

Organized Educational and Public Service Activities

	Total	General Educational Fund	University Hospital	Psychopathic Hospital	State Bacteriological Laboratory	Hospital School For Severely Handicapped Children	Other	Auxiliary Enterprises	Current Restricted	Stores, Service and Revolving
Cash Balance July 1, 1963	\$5,539,297.18	\$ 402,977.64	\$ 379,606.36	\$ 21,050.60	\$ 7,622.79	\$ 1,944.41	\$1,526,689.67	\$ 274,644.04	\$2,140,364.04	\$ 784,397.63
Additions										
Excess of Current Income over Current Expenditures	2,844,662.91	44,668.78	328,406.70	120,396.21	17,519.04	5,251.95	324,300.98	2,004,119.25	10,577,596.96	
Current Restricted Receipts	10,577,596.96									
Stores, Service and Revolving Receipts	7,159,906.36			16,743.47			123,226.45	4,599,791.68	5,152.49	7,159,906.36
Transfers from Other Accounts	5,591,138.56	844,457.22								1,767.25
Non-Cash Balance Included as Income 1962-63	124,233.20		124,223.23				9.97	1,529.35	21,368.97	
Investments Sold	22,898.32									
Deductions										
Current Restricted Expenditures	8,645,519.14								8,645,519.14	
Stores, Service and Revolving Expenditures	7,297,431.25									7,297,431.25
Transfers from Other Funds				16,743.47			52,040.21		21,005.36	
Reported as Income	913,240.90	844,457.22								
Investments Purchased	21,005.36									
Non-Cash Balances Included as Income 1963-64	84,004.58		83,972.71				31.87			
Transfers to Other Funds									872,016.47	
General Educational Fund	872,016.47									
Organized Educational and Public Service Activities	139,969.92						71,186.24		68,783.68	
Current Restricted Fund	5,152.49							5,110.00	42.49	
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,819,318.55							3,818,130.89	1,187.66	
Student Loan Fund	434,937.01							434,937.01		
Endowment Fund	1,209.07								1,209.07	
Plant Fund	2,077,488.63						19,361.00	1,987,989.96	70,137.67	
Stores, Services & Revolving	1,767.25						1,767.25			
Total Transfers	(7,351,859.39)						(92,314.49)	(6,246,167.86)	(1,013,377.04)	
Decrease in Deferred Income								16,931.29		
Dormitories	16,931.29									
Refunded to State Treasurer for:										
Reserved in Hands of State Treasurer										
Salaries and General Expense	31,951.37		23,833.93	6,682.84		1,434.60				
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	75.42			71.26		4.16				
Cash Balance June 30, 1964	\$7,497,714.79	\$ 447,646.42	\$ 724,429.65	\$ 134,692.71	\$ 25,141.83	\$ 5,757.60	\$1,829,840.50	\$ 616,985.17	\$3,064,580.92	\$ 648,639.99

SUMMARY OF CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

For Year Ended June 30, 1964

	Total	Educational & General		Auxiliary Enterprises	Current Restricted
		General Educational Fund	Organized Educational and Public Service Activities		
INCOME					
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL					
Governmental Appropriations					
State Appropriations	\$25,569,821.79	\$16,120,650.00	\$ 9,449,171.79	\$	\$
U. S. Crippled Children Bureau	619,494.57		619,494.57		
Student Fees	4,227,887.10	4,227,887.10			
Gifts and Grants and Contracts for Educational and General Purposes					
Current Gifts and Contracts	803,653.19	28,660.26			774,992.93
U. S. Government Grants and Contracts	7,217,769.56	844,457.22	68,783.68		6,304,528.66
Veterans' Administration Allowance	1,768.00	1,768.00			
Sales and Service of Educational Departments	23,502.30	23,502.30			
Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments	6,510,572.22		6,510,572.22		
Extension and Public Service Activities	1,921,598.14		1,921,598.14		
Endowment Income	63,723.00	13,817.10			49,905.90
Interest from Invested Funds	4,799.91				4,799.91
Sub-Total Educational & General	(46,964,589.78)	(21,260,741.98)	(18,569,620.40)		(7,134,227.40)
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	(8,171,036.51)			(8,171,036.51)	
STUDENT AID					
Endowment Income	49,553.16				49,553.16
Current Gifts	397,460.87				397,460.87
U. S. Government Grants and Contracts	1,064,277.71				1,064,277.71
Sub-Total Student Aid	(1,511,291.74)				(1,511,291.74)
Total Income	\$56,646,918.03	\$21,260,741.98	\$18,569,620.40	\$ 8,171,036.51	\$ 8,645,519.14

(1) Includes \$398,240.69 of Earnings from Invested Funds.

SUMMARY OF CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

For Year Ended June 30, 1964

	Total	Educational & General		Auxiliary Enterprises	Current Restricted
		General Educational Fund	Organized Educational and Public Service Activities		
EXPENDITURES					
EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL					
General Administration					
Executive Offices	\$ 90,348.32	\$ 90,348.32		\$	\$
General Services	482,777.06	482,777.06			
General Expenses					
General Institutional Expense	632,045.23	612,428.22			19,617.01
Student Services	1,299,216.50	1,281,903.89			17,312.61
Instruction and Departmental Research	14,097,526.80	13,051,425.08			1,046,101.72
Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments	16,468,215.71	462,446.99	15,883,912.34		121,856.38
Organized Research	6,539,875.93	837,106.84			5,702,769.09
Extension and Public Service	2,899,942.14	794,366.91	1,889,833.18		215,742.05
Libraries	1,181,183.82	1,174,255.28			6,928.54
Annuities	3,900.00				3,900.00
Physical Plant Maintenance and Operation	2,214,001.32	2,214,001.32			
Sub-Total Educational & General	(45,909,032.83)	(21,001,059.91)	(17,773,745.52)		(7,134,227.40)
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	(6,004,189.78)			(6,004,189.78)	
STUDENT AID	(1,889,032.51)	(215,013.29)		(162,727.48)	(1,511,291.74)
Total Expenditures	\$53,802,255.12	\$21,216,073.20	\$17,773,745.52	\$ 6,166,917.26	\$ 8,645,519.14
Income over Expenditures (Under*)	\$ 2,844,662.91	\$ 44,668.78	\$ 795,874.88	\$ 2,004,119.25	\$ -0-

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN LOAN FUND BALANCES

For Year Ended June 30, 1964

Balance July 1, 1963		
Consisting of		
Cash	\$ 111,613.13	
Notes	<u>1,486,329.27</u>	
	\$1,597,942.40	
Additions		
Gifts and Grants	\$ 406,624.44	
Endowment Earnings	357.16	
Earnings on Loans	16,278.42	
Earnings on Group Investment - Endowment	848.34	
Student Activity Fees	19,837.33	
Old Loans Paid in Excess of Collection Costs	732.25	
Transfers		
General Endowment Fund	15,000.00	
Parking Fine Fund	7,940.45	
Auxiliary Funds Interest on Investments	<u>12,555.55</u>	<u>480,173.94</u>
Total Balance and Additions		\$2,078,116.34
Deductions		
Teachers Cancellations	\$ 9,940.66	
Notes Charged Off	4,956.93	
Transfers		
SUI Foundation	<u>222.19</u>	<u>15,119.78</u>
Balance June 30, 1964		<u>\$2,062,996.56</u>
Consisting of		
Cash	\$ 262,145.13	
Notes	<u>1,800,851.43</u>	
		<u>\$2,062,996.56</u>

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN PRINCIPAL OF
ENDOWMENT AND OTHER NON-EXPENDABLE FUNDS

For Year Ended June 30, 1964

Principal July 1, 1963		\$2,456,459.68
Additions to Fund Principal		
Gifts and Bequests		
Kate Daum Scholarship	\$ 207.41	
Frank "Bucky" O'Connor Memorial	350.00	
Paula Patton Grahame Scholarship	11,784.62	
Chester A. Phillips Scholarship	833.88	
J. Reizenstein Prize in Speech	34.89	
J. Reizenstein Prize in Journalism	34.89	
Wilbur J. Teeters Scholarship	267.00	
Niles Kinnick Scholarship from Walker Trust	902.59	
Hancher Fund of Finkbine Men	2,695.00	
Dentistry Class of 1923	125.00	
Bennett Memorial Chapel	1,001.68	
Reserve for Contingent Expense	2,608.35*	
Jeannetta W. Rutledge Scholarship	<u>6,933.75</u>	
Total Gifts and Bequests	\$ 22,562.36	
Transfers from Current Restricted Fund		
John F. Murray	\$ 110,016.44	
F. O. Lowden Prize in Liberal Arts	60.03	
F. H. Guldner Estate	<u>13.46</u>	
Total Transfers	<u>110,089.93</u>	
Total Additions		132,652.29
Deductions		
Transfers to Current Restricted Fund		
Reserve for Contingent Expense	\$ 162.50	
General Endowment	<u>248,102.82</u>	
Total Deductions	<u>\$248,265.32</u>	
Principal June 30, 1964		<u>\$2,340,846.65</u>

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN UNEXPENDED PLANT FUND BALANCES

For Year Ended June 30, 1964

Balance 7/1/63	Total	Plant Additions		Renewals and Replacements
		State Appropriation	Other	
\$ 5,445,230.90	\$ 392,962.27	\$ 4,868,407.13	\$ 183,861.50	(1)
Additions				
State Appropriations	4,128,929.85	4,128,929.85		
U.S. Govt. Grants	1,288,326.00	1,053,841.00	234,485.00	
Sundry Receipts	200.00	200.00		
Transfers from Dormitory Operation	1,069,392.85		918,383.23	151,009.62
Dormitory Notes	350,000.00		350,000.00	
Dormitory Bonds Sold 1963 Series	4,555,554.95		4,555,554.95	
Medical Edu. Gifts for Instruction	2,158.22		2,158.22	
U.S. Office of Edu. Overhead	18,900.00		18,900.00	
Iowa Memorial Union - Operation	369,175.03		369,175.03	
Iowa Memorial Union - Agency	1,070.56		1,070.56	
Intercollegiate Athletics	262,723.58		262,723.58	
Parking Lot Operation	66,812.38		66,812.38	
Wolf Ave. Court Apartments	3,986.44		3,986.44	
Student Publications	19,361.00		19,361.00	
Earnings on Investment of Current Funds	384,219.13		384,219.13	
U.S. Govt. Overhead for Bldgs.	49,079.45		49,079.45	
Memorial Union Plant Fund Accts.	195,257.88		164,975.03	30,282.85
Dormitory Plant Fund Accounts	<u>1,394,301.15</u>		<u>1,394,301.15</u>	
Total Additions	<u>\$14,159,448.47</u>	<u>\$5,182,970.85</u>	<u>\$ 8,795,185.15</u>	<u>\$181,292.47</u>
Total Balances and Additions	\$19,604,679.37	\$5,575,933.12	\$13,663,592.28	\$365,153.97
Deductions				
Expended for Bldgs. - Gen.	7,849,285.47	4,545,388.58	3,281,269.81	22,627.08
Expended for Bldgs. - Dorm				
Bond Interest	298,468.34		298,468.34	
Improvements Other Than Bldgs.	166,903.42	126,492.24	40,087.56	323.62
Equipment	462,047.62	207,471.91	176,299.98	78,275.73
Land	197,439.44		197,439.44	
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory	20,199.50	990.00	19,209.50	
University Field Station Coralville Reservoir	113.53	113.53		
Expenditures Not Capitalized	437,381.01	110,563.20	243,229.14	83,588.67
Transfer to Memorial Union				
Plant Fund Accts.	369,457.88		369,175.03	282.85
Transfer to Dorm Plant Fund Accounts	1,218,858.63		1,218,858.63	
Transfer to Dorm Operation	<u>74,956.75</u>		<u>74,956.75</u>	
Total Deductions	<u>\$11,095,111.59</u>	<u>\$4,991,019.46</u>	<u>\$ 5,918,994.18</u>	<u>\$185,097.95</u>
Refund to State Treasurer	408.82	408.82		
Balance June 30, 1964	<u>\$ 8,509,158.96</u>	<u>\$ 584,504.84</u>	<u>\$ 7,744,598.10</u>	<u>\$180,056.02</u>

(1 Increase of \$8,360.21 Transferred from Other Plant Additions.)

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN BALANCES OF FUNDS
FOR RETIREMENT OF INDEBTEDNESS

For Year Ended June 30, 1964

	Total	Dormitory	Iowa Memorial Union
Balance June 30, 1963	\$ 271,422.78	\$ 178,955.28	\$ 92,467.50(1)
Additions			
Transfer from Operations -			
Bondholders Reserve Bond	37,615.20	37,615.20	
Transfer from Operations	172,031.99	172,031.99	
Transfer from Operations for			
Interest Earned Bond Paying			
Agent	6,252.49	6,252.49	
Bonds Sold 1963 Series	11,944,445.05	11,944,445.05	
Transfer from Plant Accounts	174,200.00		174,200.00
Total Additions	\$12,334,544.73	\$12,160,344.73	\$174,200.00
Total Balances and Additions	\$12,605,967.51	\$12,339,300.01	\$266,667.50
Deductions			
Payments on Notes	11,658,500.82	11,658,500.82	
Interest on Bonds	123,044.00		123,044.00
Transfer to Operations for			
Interest Penalty on Notes			
Payable	461,488.98	461,488.98	
Transfer to Plant Accounts	175,442.52	175,442.52	
Transfer to Dormitory			
Operation for Interest Earned			
paying Agent	6,252.49	6,252.49	
Total Deductions	\$12,424,728.81	\$12,301,684.81	\$123,044.00
Balance June 30, 1964	\$ 181,238.70	\$ 37,615.20	\$143,623.50
University Treasurer			
Deposited in Bond Paying			
Agent Sinking Fund			
Interest and Premium on			
Bond Sale	67,236.72	67,236.72	
Interest Capitalized (See			
Plant Addition)	298,468.34	298,468.34	
Interest on Investment			
of Paying Agent	6,252.49	6,252.49	
Balance June 30, 1964 Bond			
Paying Agent Sinking Fund	\$ 371,957.55	\$ 371,957.55	
Total Balance June 30, 1964	\$ 553,196.25	\$ 409,572.75	\$143,623.50

(1 Decrease of \$135,173.45 Transferred to Other Plant Additions.)

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN AGENCY FUND BALANCES

For Year Ended June 30, 1964

	Balance July 1, 1963	Receipts	Expended	Balance June 30, 1964
Student Organ- izations	\$ 63,093.77	\$ 236,297.60	\$ 243,402.38	\$ 55,988.99
Fraternity				
Collections	2,327.22	1,008,304.10	1,009,545.64	1,085.68
Safekeeping				
Deposits	4,295.73	528.49	553.44	4,270.78
State Sales Tax		9,430.42	6,896.75	2,533.67
Payroll With- holdings	1,382,770.19	10,458,364.05	10,629,822.22	1,211,312.02
Medical Service	26,737.05	2,039,369.57	2,039,967.19	26,139.43
Psychopathic				
Medical Serv.	162.00	41,067.28	41,229.28	
Air ROTC Sale of				
Uniforms	2,816.11	2,540.15	3,755.14	1,601.12
Army ROTC Lost				
Property	1,785.89	229.14*	854.48	702.27
Army ROTC Misc.		1,849.04	286.04	1,563.00
Civil War History	13,260.92	8,958.62	9,909.36	12,310.18
Iowa Center Re- search School				
Administration	13,991.08	49,392.70	42,361.16	21,022.62
Iowa Memorial				
Union Corp.	1,070.56		1,070.56	
Microbiology				
Program Chairman	10.92*		72.64	83.56*
American Academy of				
Pediatrics Comm.				
on Nutrition	98.14		99.90	1.76*
A.C. McKinstry				
Memorial Fund	65.10	44.90	98.00	12.00
Iowa Archeological				
Society	2,475.74*		43.60	2,519.34*
National Park Serv- ice Red Rock Res- ervoir	324.10*			324.10*
National Park Serv- ice Effigy Mounds	1.39*		1.39*	
National Park Serv- ice Rathburn Res- ervoir	7.91		7.91	

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN AGENCY FUND BALANCES (cont.)

National Park Say- lorville Reservoir	\$ 602.71*	500.00	6.52*	96.19*
Press Columnists of Iowa	327.48	287.50		614.98
Journal of Rad- iation Research	2,581.77	9,000.00	9,727.65	1,854.12
USPHS Neurology Study Section	2,150.25	36,443.00	33,147.04	5,446.21
Webster County Iowa Conserva- tion Fund	984.45			984.45
Humbolt Iowa Conservation Fund	34.26			34.26
American Account- ing Association		2,000.00	1,291.43	708.57
American Cleft Palate Association		2,000.00	1,368.06	631.94
Women's Physical Education - Dance Production		444.00	51.81	392.19
Geological Society of Iowa		130.00	80.24	49.76
Iowa Geological Survey		650.00	450.00	200.00
Journal of Small Business Management		300.00	156.71	143.29
Midwest Society for Pediatrics Research		100.00	47.18	52.82
W. B. Saunders Co. Medical Publishers		300.00	95.04	204.96
Total Agency	\$1,515,145.02	\$13,908,072.28	\$14,076,382.94	\$1,346,834.36

UNIVERSITY STAFF
Academic Year 1963-64

Includes all regular positions both 9 and 12 payment basis, and part-time jobs filled by students and other temporary employees.

	Full-time	Part-Time Non-Student	Student	Total
I. REGULAR BUDGET POSITIONS				
A. The University				
1. General Educational Fund				
a. Teaching & Research Staff				
Professors	239	5		244
Associate Professors	167	4		171
Assistant Professors	193	9		202
Lecturers, Associates and				
Resident Associates	38	6	2	46
Instructors and Demonstrators	112	12	5	129
Assistants in Instruction	10	3	3	16
and Research				
Student Assistants in	11	13	912	936
Instruction	(770)	(52)	(922)	(1,744)
b. Administrative Staff				
General Administrative				
Officers	16			16
Deans and Directors	18			18
Directors or Managers of				
Minor Departments and Major				
Administrative Personnel	17	1		18
Administrative Assistants	54		1	55
	(105)	(1)	(1)	(107)
c. Library Staff	38	3		41
d. Clerical, Stenographic and				
Secretarial Staff	391	20	20	431
e. General Service Staff	65	1	2	68
f. Craftsmen, Custodial and				
Food Service	157	2	60	219
g. Non-teaching Professional	86	8	36	130
2. Other Organized Educational				
Activities, Auxiliary Enter- prises, Stores and Services, Restricted and Agency Funds	1,149	121	189	1,459
B. University Hospital	1,411	68	100	1,579
C. Psychopathic Hospital	185	5	15	205
D. State Bacteriological Laboratory	51	1		52
E. Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	90	20	35	145
F. State Services for Crippled Children	57	1	13	71
	(4,555)	(303)	(1,393)	(6,251)

II. PART-TIME STUDENT HELP

A total of 5,621 students were employed during the year on a part-time basis. Some of this number are included in Section I above. Section I is the staff count as of May, 1964. Section II is the count from the Annual Student Aid Report.

INVESTMENT IN PLANT

For Year Ended June 30, 1964

	Total	P.G., Ida M. and Victor R. Mott Trust	University Field Station Coralville Reservoir	Buildings	Equipment	Land	Improvements Other Than Buildings	Iowa Lakeside Laboratory Lake Okoboji	The Wood Forest & Botanical Preserve Muscatine County	Caywood Apartments
Value of Plant 7/1/63	\$ 89,327,691.31	\$70,478.00	\$30,991.59	\$47,451,598.63	\$29,791,530.27	\$3,446,052.78	\$8,287,036.90	\$249,003.14	\$1,000.00	
Additions										
General Educational Fund	1,197,895.00			18,887.66	1,166,721.98		3,573.54	8,711.82		
Organized Educational and Public Service	649,881.52			918.90	648,962.62					
Auxiliary Enterprise Operation	17,874.47				17,454.61					
Current Restricted Stores and Service Departments	972,716.97			4,972.64	967,744.33			419.86		
Fund Raising Campaign Advance	114,460.18				114,460.18					
Plant Funds	751.18				751.18					
Agency Fund	8,994,457.32		113.53	8,147,753.81	462,047.62	197,439.44	166,903.42	20,199.50		
	5,813.06				5,813.06					
Total Cash Additions (11,953,849.70)			(113.53)	(8,172,533.01)	(3,383,955.58)	(197,439.44)	(170,476.96)	(29,331.18)		
Building Adjustment	188,992.58*			188,992.58*						
Equipment Adjustment	590,220.25*									
Gifts	220,533.00				589,248.75*			971.50*		
Other Improvements Adjustment	162,375.12*				45,533.00					175,000.00
Land Adjustment	5,000.00*					5,000.00*	162,375.12*			
Value of Plant June 30, 1964	\$100,555,486.06	\$70,478.00	\$31,105.12	\$55,435,139.06	\$32,631,770.10	\$3,638,492.22	\$8,295,138.74	\$277,362.82	\$1,000.00	\$175,000.00

SUMMARY OF FUND TRANSACTIONS
WITH STATE COMPTROLLER AND STATE TREASURER
AND WITH SELECTED U. S. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE
RESEARCH CONSTRUCTION GRANTS
For Year Ended June 30, 1964

	Balance Due University Treasurer 7/1/63	Refund to State Comptroller	Biennium of 1963-64 Appropriation or Allocation	Other Allocations Reverted*	Appropriation Received			State Comptroller or Other Balance	
					Total Available	From July 1, Balance	From Appropriation		Total
General Educational Fund									
Salaries and General Expense	\$	\$	\$15,380,700.00	\$	\$15,380,700.00	\$	\$15,163,200.00	\$ 217,500.00	
Equipment			603,050.00		603,050.00		603,050.00	-0-	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations			350,000.00		350,000.00		350,000.00	-0-	
Lakeside Laboratory			4,400.00		4,400.00		4,400.00	-0-	
Total General Educational Fund			(16,338,150.00)		(16,338,150.00)		(16,120,650.00)	(217,500.00)	
Organized Educational and Public Service Activities Fund									
University Hospital									
Salaries and General Expense		23,833.93	6,415,925.00	986.50(4	6,440,745.43(3		6,226,925.00	213,820.43	
Within Quota					385,623.23	124,223.23	125,484.08	135,915.92	
Excess Quota	124,223.23			261,400.00	217,000.00		217,000.00	-0-	
Equipment			217,000.00		217,000.00		217,000.00	-0-	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations			170,000.00		170,000.00		170,000.00	-0-	
Psychopathic Hospital									
Salaries and General Expense		6,682.84	1,363,017.00	71.26	1,369,771.10(3		1,348,017.00	21,754.10	
Equipment			46,683.00		46,683.00		46,683.00	-0-	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		71.26	15,000.00	71.26*	15,000.00		15,000.00	-0-	
Mental Health Research Fund			7,700.00	16,115.00	23,815.00		23,815.00	-0-	
State Bacteriological Laboratory									
Salaries and General Expense			418,475.00		418,475.00		418,475.00	-0-	
Equipment			13,500.00		13,500.00		13,500.00	-0-	
Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children									
Salaries and General Expense		1,434.60	814,800.00	4.16	816,238.76(3		744,800.00	71,438.76	
Equipment			10,000.00		10,000.00		10,000.00	-0-	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		4.16	5,500.00	4.16*	5,500.00		5,500.00	-0-	
Total Organized Educational and Public Service Activities	(124,223.23)	(32,026.79)	(9,497,600.00)	(278,501.50)	(9,932,351.52)	(124,223.23)	(9,365,199.08)	(442,929.21)	
Plant Fund									
58th G. A. Appropriation									
Utilities	92,940.89			394.71*	92,546.18	92,546.18		92,546.18	-0-
Pharmacy Building Without Equip- ment	79,005.28				79,005.28	79,005.28		79,005.28	-0-
Psychopathic Hospital, Addition and Equipment, Expanded Program of Research Teaching & Training	12,602.00				12,602.00	12,602.00		12,602.00	-0-
Chemistry Building Without Equipment	1,960.30				1,960.30	1,960.30		1,960.30	-0-
Utilities Improvements Electric Distribution	1,902.08			394.71	2,296.79	1,902.08	394.71	2,296.79	-0-
Medical Research Facilities	271,838.00				271,838.00	100,000.00		100,000.00	171,838.00(2
Dey House Addition	2,371.68				2,371.68	2,371.68		2,371.68	-0-
59th G. A. Appropriation									
(a) University of Iowa									
Utilities Improvements	1,099,500.00			78,400.00*	1,021,100.00	863,000.00		863,000.00	158,100.00
Accelerator Building	242,000.00			24,000.00	266,000.00	242,000.00	24,000.00	266,000.00	-0-
Remodel Vacated Space	66,775.59				66,775.59	66,775.59		66,775.59	-0-
Physics Mathematics Bldg. Without Equipment	2,570,000.00			417,000.00*	2,153,000.00	340,000.00		340,000.00	1,813,000.00(2
Engineering Building Without Equipment	293,224.41			66,250.16*	226,974.25	220,000.00		220,000.00	6,974.25
Business Administration Building Without Equip.	1,490,000.00			55,000.00	1,545,000.00	600,000.00		600,000.00	945,000.00
Zoology Building Without Equipment	871,100.00			1,100.00*	870,000.00	300,000.00		300,000.00	570,000.00(2
Building and Construct Art Studio	13,833.00			4,392.37*	9,440.63				9,440.63
Chemistry Building Addition Without Equipment	32,964.00			9,000.00*	23,964.00				23,964.00

TRANSACTIONS OF UNIVERSITY TREASURER WITH DEPOSITORIES

For Year Ended June 30, 1964

	Iowa Des Moines National Bank Dormitory Fund	Iowa Des Moines Bondholders Reserve	First National Bank	Iowa Des Moines National Bank	Iowa State Bank and Trust Co.	Merchants National Bank	Central National Bank	Other	Iowa Des Moines National Bank Endowment	Total
Bank Balance July 1, 1963	\$	\$	\$ 1,849,867.27	\$ 1,499,679.92	\$ 1,415,912.83	\$ 303,833.75	\$ 195,300.82	\$	\$ 6,819.29	\$ 5,271,413.88
Add:										
Bank Deposits 1963-64	5,830,027.90	38,349.16	25,026,324.24	39,155,407.41	15,502,952.05	5,884,237.14	1,227,707.45		368,199.52	93,033,204.87
Total Credits 1963-64	\$5,830,027.90	\$ 38,349.16	\$26,876,191.51	\$40,655,087.33	\$16,918,864.88	\$6,188,070.89	\$1,423,008.27		\$375,018.81	\$98,304,618.75
Bank Transfer of Funds			400,000.00*	400,000.00						
Deduct:										
Checks Paid by Banks 1963-64	5,633,424.95	38,330.90	24,249,610.72	39,354,427.11	15,321,366.83	5,254,793.55	1,336,298.04		355,699.90	91,543,952.00
Bank Balances June 30, 1964	\$ 196,602.95	\$ 18.26	\$ 2,226,580.79	\$ 1,700,660.22	\$ 1,597,498.05	\$ 933,277.34	\$ 86,710.23		\$ 19,318.91	\$ 6,760,666.75
Deduct:										
Checks Outstanding June 30, 1964	169,607.91			3,379,036.17/						3,548,644.08
Add:										
Investments of Restricted & Agency Funds							14,084,020.09			14,084,020.09
Cash - Cashier's Office							12,114.27			12,114.27
Checks - Cashier's Office							257,971.13			257,971.13
Cash Departmental Offices							18,597.00			18,597.00
Deposits in Transit			62,102.78	169,607.91						231,710.69
Total Balances	\$ 26,995.04	\$ 18.26	\$ 2,288,683.57	\$ 1,508,768.04*	\$ 1,597,498.05	\$ 933,277.34	\$ 86,710.23	\$14,372,702.49	\$ 19,318.91	\$17,816,435.85

/ Checks Outstanding included in this column are payable
by the bank to which first presented for payments.

STUDENT ENROLLMENT

For Year Ended June 30, 1964

	Summer Session 1963			Academic Year 1963-64 (September to June)			Total Excluding Duplicates		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
I. UNIVERSITY LEVEL									
Students in Residence									
College of Business Administration	111	12	123	549	63	612	564	67	631
College of Dentistry	12	1	13	215	46	261	215	46	261
College of Engineering	84	0	84	512	2	514	521	2	523
Graduate College	2,012	881	2,893	2,462	830	3,292	3,753	1,742	5,495
College of Law	199	5	204	403	11	414	437	12	449
College of Liberal Arts	733	864	1,597	4,157	3,502	7,659	4,350	3,947	8,297
College of Medicine	140	9	149	602	29	631	602	29	631
College of Nursing	2	241	243	4	462	466	6	562	568
College of Pharmacy	32	1	33	149	25	174	153	25	178
Total (Excluding Duplicates)	3,325	2,014	5,339	9,053	4,970	14,023	10,601	6,432	17,033
Students Enrolled by Correspondence Study or by Projected Registration									
*Graduate Projected Registration							304	75	379
*Graduate Correspondence Study							1,128	1,159	2,287
*Undergraduate Correspondence Study							2,172	2,970	5,142
Total (Excluding Duplicates)							3,593	4,190	7,783
Total Different Students Enrolled for Study in Residence, for Correspondence Study, or by Projected Registration							13,949	10,447	24,396
II. EXPERIMENTAL SCHOOLS AND NON-COLLEGIATE									
Elementary School	90	85	175	108	100	208	112	109	221
High School	26	19	45	180	186	366	180	186	366
Private Music	241	244	485	40	69	109	241	244	485
Speech Clinic	50	15	65	79	23	102	116	35	151
Reading Clinic	24	2	26	18	3	21	34	5	39
Summer Management	30	0	30	0	0	0	30	0	30
Total	461	365	826	425	381	806	713	579	1,292

*Enrollment Compiled on Annual Basis

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

REGISTRAR'S BIENNIAL REPORT

1962 - 1964

Ted McCarrel

Executive Dean, Student Services

CUMULATIVE ENROLLMENT 1962-63

A summary of different individuals enrolled during the year

	Academic Year Sept. 17, 1962 June 5, 1963			Full Year June 12, 1962 June 5, 1963		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Grand Total of all students				13,612	10,505	24,117
Total of all students of college grade				13,108	10,053	23,161

I. All students in residence of college grade	8,274	4,979	13,253	10,015	6,058	16,073
---	-------	-------	--------	--------	-------	--------

College of Business Administration	465	62	527	518	71	589
College of Dentistry	215	46	261	215	46	261
College of Engineering	523	3	526	542	3	545
Graduate College	2,318	722	3,040	3,724	1,566	5,290
College of Law	352	7	359	389	8	397
College of Liberal Arts	3,829	3,658	7,487	4,048	3,783	7,831
College of Medicine	423	22	445	423	22	445
College of Nursing	2	442	444	4	542	546
College of Pharmacy	147	17	164	152	17	169

II. Students not in residence of college grade				3,338	4,170	7,508
--	--	--	--	-------	-------	-------

Graduate Projected Registration				255	62	317
---------------------------------	--	--	--	-----	----	-----

Graduate Correspondence Study				1,045	1,095	2,140
-------------------------------	--	--	--	-------	-------	-------

Undergraduate Correspondence Study				2,049	3,027	5,076
------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------	-------	-------

III. Students in residence not of college grade	400	378	778	504	452	956
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Elementary School	112	106	218	118	110	228
High School	189	172	361	199	178	377
Private Music	49	88	137	64	130	194
Reading Clinic	23	2	25	41	9	50
Speech Clinic	27	10	37	67	25	92
Summer Management				15	0	15

CUMULATIVE ENROLLMENT 1963-64

A summary of different individuals enrolled during the year

	Academic Year Sept. 16, 1963 June 3, 1964			Full Year June 11, 1963 June 3, 1964		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Grand Total of all Students				14,632	11,026	25,658

Total of all students of college grade				13,949	10,447	24,396
--	--	--	--	--------	--------	--------

I. All students in residence of college grade	9,053	4,970	14,023	10,601	6,432	17,033
---	-------	-------	--------	--------	-------	--------

College of Business Administration	549	63	612	564	67	631
College of Dentistry	215	46	261	215	46	261
College of Engineering	512	2	514	521	2	523
Graduate College	2,462	830	3,292	3,753	1,742	5,495
College of Law	403	11	414	437	12	449
College of Liberal Arts	4,157	3,502	7,659	4,350	3,947	8,297
College of Medicine	602	29	631	602	29	631
College of Nursing	4	462	466	6	562	568
College of Pharmacy	149	25	174	153	25	178

II. Students not in residence of college grade				3,593	4,190	7,783
--	--	--	--	-------	-------	-------

Graduate Projected Registration				304	75	379
---------------------------------	--	--	--	-----	----	-----

Graduate Correspondence Study				1,128	1,159	2,287
-------------------------------	--	--	--	-------	-------	-------

Undergraduate Correspondence Study				2,172	2,970	5,142
------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------	-------	-------

III. Students in residence not of college grade	425	381	806	683	579	1,262
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-------

Elementary School	108	100	208	112	109	221
High School	180	186	366	180	186	366
Private Music	40	69	109	241	244	485
Speech Clinic	79	23	102	116	35	151
Reading Clinic	18	3	21	34	5	39

RESIDENCE ENROLLMENT BY SESSIONS
College grade only

	Men	Women	Total
Summer Session 1962	3,152	1,860	5,012
First Semester 1962-63	7,801	4,313	12,114
Second Semester 1962-63	7,404	4,061	11,465

Summer Session 1963	3,325	2,014	5,339
First Semester 1963-64	8,289	4,634	12,923
Second Semester 1963-64	8,064	4,332	12,396

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENCY ENROLLMENT

The following table is computed from the total credit hours for which resident students are enrolled during the third week of each semester and summer session. The total of all credit hours for each semester for the College of Liberal Arts, Pharmacy, Business Administration, Nursing, Medicine, Dentistry, and Law is divided by 16; the total of all credit hours for the College of Engineering is divided by 17; and the total of all credit hours for the Graduate College is divided by 10. The divisors used for the summer session are 8, 8, and 5 respectively.

The quotients obtained are added to obtain the full-time equivalent figure for each session. The full-time equivalent figure for the academic year is taken as $\frac{1}{2}$ the sum of the equivalent figures for each semester. The equivalent figure for the full year is obtained by adding $\frac{1}{4}$ of the summer session equivalent figure to the equivalent figure for the academic year.

	Academic Year Sept. 17, 1962 June 5, 1963	Full Year June 12, 1962 June 5, 1963
1. Full-time equivalency for students in residence of college grade	11,471	12,716

	Academic Year Sept. 16, 1963 June 3, 1964	Full Year June 11, 1963 June 3, 1964
1. Full-time equivalency for students in residence of college grade	12,192	13,541

DEGREES AWARDED

	Total 1847-1964	1962-63	1963-64
All Degrees of Collegiate Grade	90,904	2,662	2,724

BACCALAUREATE AND FIRST PROFESSIONAL DEGREES 1847-1964

Present Curricula

Bachelor of Arts	29,716	949	905
Bachelor of Fine Arts	268	6	2
Bachelor of Music	346	12	24
Bachelor of Science	1,233	65	145
Bachelor of Science in Engineering	208	2	0
Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering	448	14	15
Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering	792	17	22
Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering	879	28	28
Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering	2	0	2
Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering	1,088	41	26
Doctor of Dental Surgery	3,360	53	51
Bachelor of Laws	4,074	28	31
Juris Doctor	2,049	66	61
Doctor of Medicine	5,513	117	101
Bachelor of Business Administration	1,207	234	225
Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy	967	37	23
Bachelor of Science in Nursing	1,002	103	103

Discontinued Curricula

Bachelor of Philosophy	891
Bachelor of Science (Liberal Arts & Medicine)	300
Bachelor of Science (Liberal Arts & Dentistry)	32
Bachelor of Science (Liberal Arts & Nursing)	223
Bachelor of Science in Chemistry	181
Bachelor of Science in Commerce	7,397
Bachelor of Science in Home Economics	33
Bachelor of Science in Physical Education	929
Bachelor of Engineering	618
Bachelor of Science in Forest Engineering	1

DEGREES AWARDED (Cont'd.)

Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering	2
Bachelor of Science in School Supervision	105
Bachelor of Applied Science	43
Graduate in Pharmacy	765
Certificate of Graduate Nurse	2,257

Total Baccalaureate and First Professional Degrees	66,938	1,772	1,764
--	--------	-------	-------

HIGHER DEGREES 1847-1964

Present Curricula

	Total 1847-1964	1962-63	1963-64
Master of Arts	13,616	435	491
Master of Business Administration	64	24	20
Master of Fine Arts	705	49	53
Master of Science	4,753	175	172
Doctor of Philosophy	4,498	205	223
Professional Degrees			
Chemical Engineer	5		
Civil Engineer	147		
Electrical Engineer	36		
Mechanical Engineer	11		
Sanitary Engineer	1		
Honorary Degrees	140	2	1

Discontinued Curricula

Bachelor of Didactics	8
Engineer of Mines	2

Total Higher Degrees	23,966	890	960
----------------------	--------	-----	-----

SUMMARY OF ENROLLMENT - FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

	Fall 1954	Fall 1955	Fall 1956	Fall 1957	Fall 1958	Fall 1959	Fall 1960	Fall 1961	Fall 1962	Fall 1963	Fall 1964
Counted at the end of the third week of Fall Semester	11,128	11,714	12,965	13,390	14,029	14,832	15,350	15,570	15,135	15,865	
Total Different Students - college grade	8,414	9,331	9,901	10,254	10,516	10,789	11,113	11,791	12,114	12,923	
Total Different Students in residence college grade	400	536	542	534	455	431	398	439	401	465	
College of Business Administration	255	268	266	280	256	255	267	260	261	261	
College of Dentistry	492	611	765	756	710	682	565	576	515	494	
College of Engineering	1,820	1,689	1,690	1,758	1,957	2,105	2,302	2,394	2,721	2,780	
Graduate College	197	233	246	280	282	311	307	343	350	413	
College of Law	4,140	4,848	5,237	5,487	5,728	5,889	6,299	6,680	6,853	7,280	
College of Liberal Arts	446	442	429	441	440	434	446	451	441	631	
College of Medicine	488	507	515	502	463	455	359	388	414	429	
College of Nursing	176	197	211	216	225	227	170	170	158	170	
College of Pharmacy											
Total Different Students not in residence college grade	2,714	2,383	3,064	3,136	3,513	4,043	4,237	3,869	3,021	2,942	
Counted at the end of the third week of Spring Semester	10,699	11,727	12,254	12,833	13,346	13,882	14,077	14,360	14,469	15,820	
Total Different Students - college grade	8,301	9,145	9,503	9,919	10,129	10,148	10,388	11,087	11,465	12,396	
Total Different Students in residence college grade	456	579	597	574	472	448	467	448	460	539	
College of Business Administration	251	264	263	260	249	252	260	255	255	254	
College of Dentistry	478	588	720	699	669	574	507	481	467	466	
College of Engineering	1,798	1,654	1,646	1,813	2,004	2,186	2,181	2,405	2,662	2,766	
Graduate College	206	242	266	286	303	294	307	331	343	387	
College of Law	4,018	4,716	4,921	5,185	5,357	5,356	5,727	6,209	6,289	6,804	
College of Liberal Arts	435	439	421	427	425	423	439	442	442	620	
College of Medicine	500	482	477	472	431	413	337	357	398	399	
College of Nursing	159	181	192	203	219	202	163	159	149	161	
College of Pharmacy											
Total Different Students not in residence college grade	2,398	2,582	2,751	2,914	3,217	3,734	3,689	3,273	3,004	3,424	

Iowa State University of Science and Technology

Ames

BIENNIAL REPORT

Period Ending June 30, 1964



Chemistry Building Addition



Graduate Dormitory



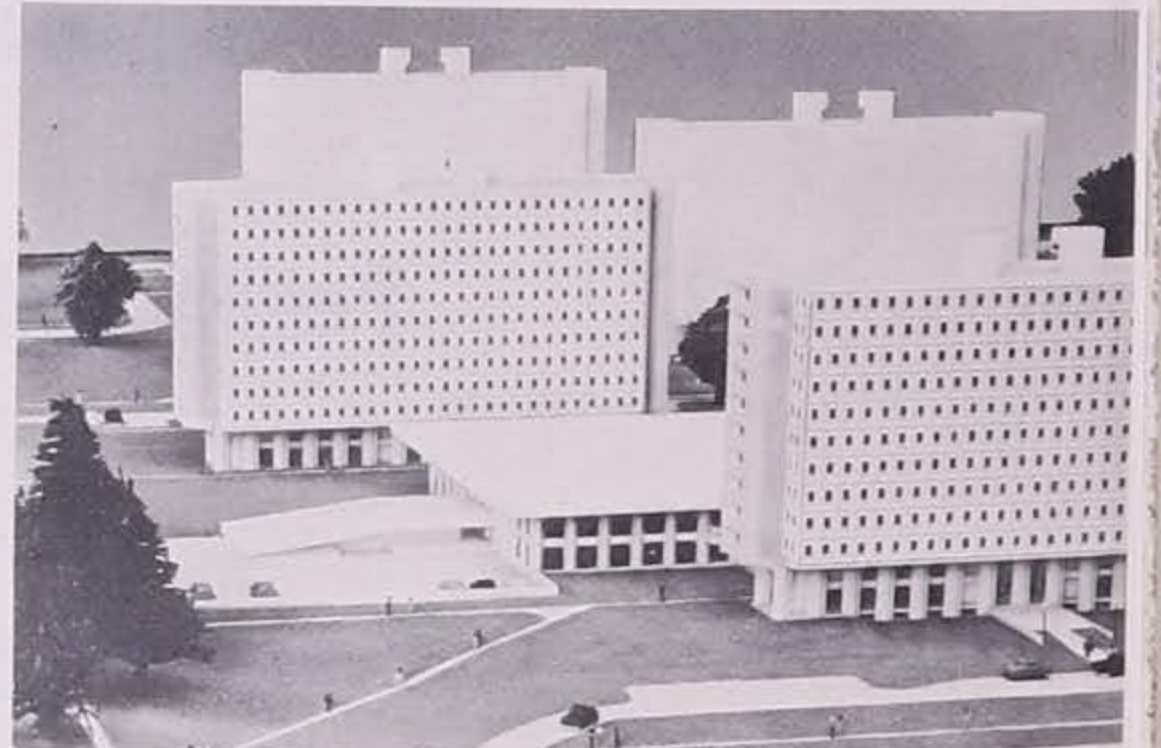
Communications Building



Animal Industries Building



Engineering Building



Men's Dormitories



Men's Physical Education Building



Nuclear Reactor (U. S. Atomic Energy Commission)

REPORT OF JAMES H. HILTON, PRESIDENT



James H. Hilton

Those of us who remember World War II often find it hard to realize that a whole new generation has grown up since that time. That generation already is being assimilated into adult responsibilities in our society. Soon it will advance to leadership.

Many of those who served in our armed forces during that conflict 20 years ago came home to enter college where they established high academic records, then went on to assume key roles in the advancement of science and in our political, economic and cultural affairs.

No nation ever made a wiser investment than did we in establishing financial aid to help these ex-G.I.'s through our colleges and universities. This was not merely a gesture of appreciation toward some brave fighting men. It paid off in a high rate of economic return as well as innumerable other ways.

These men not only were good students and good citizens but also good fathers. They established larger families than had their fathers before them. A long-time decrease in our birth rate was reversed, and the rate has stayed relatively high ever since.

This had some obvious implications for the nation's educators. They saw first the kindergarten and then the elementary grades of our schools filled to overflowing. Then it was the high schools.

We in higher education knew that in the mid-sixties it would be our duty to give this new generation the same opportunities their dads had in the late 1940's.

Now these young people are on our campuses. We are finding them better prepared for college study than any previous group. This is fortunate, because there is vastly more to learn—in science, especially, but in varying degrees in almost every academic discipline. Our modern college and university graduates must know more simply because there is so much more knowledge to be mastered.

Iowa State is by no means unprepared for the responsibility and the opportunity which this represents. For some years, in common with the other Regent institutions of higher learning, it has plotted the future curve of rising enrollments. These estimates have turned out to be excellent guides, except that they were somewhat conservative. We failed to take into account fully that a much larger percentage of Iowans of college age are seeking higher education. This is now approximately 44 percent, and it rises each year.

We have at the same time constantly broadened and upgraded our academic programs to keep pace with a very rapidly changing world.

To teach larger numbers of better qualified students and to afford them the advanced education which their world will require has involved no small financial support from the State of Iowa. Generally, the people of Iowa have understood this and have been sympathetic to the genuine

needs of this University. These needs will not grow less in the future.

The United States Office of Education foresees a virtual doubling of college enrollments in 1973 as compared with 1963. It believes national expenditures for higher education will rise to \$16.5 billion by 1973 as compared with \$9.3 billion in 1963-64. Our increases in Iowa may be somewhat more modest, percentage-wise, but will follow the national trends.

The state or nation which does not subscribe to education for its people on a broad base and at a high level will not long remain in the mainstream of progress and development.

It has become almost axiomatic in these days that people are our basic resource. Our "human capital" builds industries, extends the frontiers of knowledge upon which new industries are based. We know that education can do much to enable us to cope with our social, economic and political problems.

The primary purpose of a college or university is the development of the individual, but this has very strong implications for the welfare of society or for the particular state or community in which that individual lives.

Iowa State has always felt a responsibility, not just to the students on the campus, but to citizens in all parts of Iowa.

A brief review of a few of the activities of this university in the past two years will serve to emphasize the manner in which the university plays its three-part role of teaching, research and service.

In the fall of 1964 enrollment at Iowa State was 12,451, an increase of more than 900 over that of 1963. Included were 1,960 in the Graduate College, 1,862 in the College of Agriculture, 116 in Agricultural Engineering, 3,013 in Engineering, 1,767 in Home Economics, 3,472 in Sciences and Humanities, and 261 in Veterinary Medicine.

This was about 3,200 more than five years ago in the fall of 1959. A strong growth in the Graduate College is in line with national trends which show a 31.5 increase since 1960.

Our growth is no enrollment "bulge". We can expect smaller or larger increases throughout the foreseeable future.

When the veterans of the last war returned home they represented a pent-up demand which had not been satisfied during the years of fighting, and this demand was increased by the scholarship provisions of the G.I. Bill of Rights. After these men left the campus there was a temporary decrease in enrollment although it never fell to the level of pre-war years.

Our present situation is far different. The birth rate has remained high. Each year a larger percentage of our young people enter college. They stay longer, often go on for advanced degrees.

We continue to see evidence of the high level of the preparedness of these young people. In the freshman class of 1964 some 93 percent came from the upper half of their high school graduating classes. This was mainly a matter of self-selection. On the whole, those who sought admission to Iowa State were the ones who had already established their ability and their serious purpose through their high school records. They had proved they could profit from the opportunity for higher education.

Although Iowa State has for a number of years operated on the quarter system and has conducted classes throughout the year we have recently seen substantial increases in our summer quarter offerings. The two sessions held in June, July and August this year enrolled 7,288 students. Summer is by no means the quiet, "interim" period which it is commonly supposed to be on the campus.

Since 1955, when the National Merit Scholarship program was begun, Iowa State had graduated 17 of the scholarship winners, according to the 1963 report of the NMS corporation. Of approximately 2,000 colleges and universities in the United States less than 35 had exceeded this number.

In 1960-61, latest for which information is available, Iowa State ranked eleventh in the nation in the number of Ph.D. degrees awarded in the physical sciences and ninth in Ph.D. degrees awarded in the biological sciences.

While exhibiting such an interest in the highest kind of scholarship, the University did not neglect those who were unable to study at this level or who did not wish to do so.

In 1963 the Technical Institute within the College of Engineering received accreditation from the Engineers' Council for Professional Development. The Institute, a two-year program for the training of technicians, was established in 1960, and has been highly successful. It is now offering programs in construction technology, electronics technology, mechanical technology and chemical industries technology. Most of its

graduates have accepted jobs with industry in Iowa, and have been very well received.

The University schedule of conferences and seminars in agriculture, engineering, home economics, veterinary medicine, science and other areas brought more than 20,000 people to the campus in 1963-64 for programs from one to several days. More than 6,000 others attended similar programs off-campus, and 20 field days in agriculture attracted 15,000.

The physical plant of the University has undergone steady improvement, much of it designed to take care of increasing enrollments.

Educational buildings placed into service in the past two years included one for chemical engineering and nuclear engineering, an excellent structure for physical education of men, and a new teaching-research center for poultry studies. Under contract or construction in 1964 were substantial additions to the chemistry building and the physics building and new buildings for both animal industries and plant industries. These came from legislative appropriations augmented in some cases by federal grants. They do much to modernize and enlarge our physical plant to meet today's needs, but they do not eliminate our use of temporary wooden structures or obsolete space in very old buildings.

Sometimes we fail to realize that the State of Iowa pays for only about half of the total plant at Iowa State. The remainder is financed through student fees, gifts, grants or earnings from certain services or contracts which the university performs.

The extensive system of student residences is entirely self-supporting from rentals and food service charges. Almost yearly we find it necessary to enlarge this system to accommodate growing numbers of students. In the fall of 1963 we added a 430-bed men's residence unit. In the fall of 1964 a graduate dormitory for 122 women and 268 men was opened. In that same year construction was under way on additional units for men, women and married students. The University generally has attempted to house about half the total student body in university-owned buildings. The remainder resides in fraternity and sorority houses, private homes and apartments.

A Communications Building in which no tax funds were involved was occupied in 1964, and an addition to Memorial Union, financed from income and student fees, was started.

A valuable research facility of the type found on very few campuses was added in 1964 when the Ames Laboratory of the United States Atomic Energy Commission completed a 5 megawatt research reactor at a cost of approximately \$4.5 million.

Iowa State has been since its beginning concerned with the growth and well-being of agriculture and industry, upon which the economic health of our state depends. It has involved itself more directly with these problems in recent years, and seems certain to do even more in the future.

In addition to extension and research services it has taken leadership through two specific organizations within the University. The Center for Agricultural and Economic Development has been functioning for some time and its contributions have been recognized not only in Iowa but throughout the nation. The Center for Industrial Research and Service was organized following an initial appropriation by the 60th General Assembly, and now has begun to provide some of the resources which will make it valuable to business and industry throughout the state.

Iowa State's primary concern will always be for the welfare of Iowa and the individual citizens of the state. Yet, the University by its very nature is destined to play an important international role. Nations throughout the world are inspired by the manner in which Land-Grant education has contributed to the progress of the United States in the past 100 years. They are asking for help in establishing similar patterns of education, adapted to their own environments. Iowa State is obligated to do its share not only from a humanitarian standpoint but from a purely self-interest as well. World peace is more likely to be achieved if all of the nations of the world are economically sufficient and if their peoples are broadly educated. Iowa State can contribute to both goals.

About 500 foreign persons are in residence on the campus each year. Some of them are engaged with our own scientists in research and study on a post doctoral level. A few are members of our faculty. Others are graduate or undergraduate students in agriculture, home economics, engineering, science or veterinary medicine.

Presently, the College of Agriculture has several projects in South America through United States governmental agencies. One is concerned primarily with improvement of livestock production in Argentina, a second is concerned with agrarian reform and agricultural credit in Peru, a third with providing advice and assistance to three educational institutions in Uruguay, and still another with lending agricultural education assistance in Brazil.

As a member of the Mid-America State Universities Association, Iowa State is participating in two cooperative programs in engineering education in Peru and the United Arab Republic.

A project in home economics with Baroda University in India has been under way for some time under sponsorship for the Ford Foundation.

The College of Agriculture alone receives about 200 foreign visitors each year who seek information about educational methods or about the unparalleled productivity of Iowa Agriculture. Similar groups with interests in science, engineering, home economics or veterinary medicine can be found on campus almost any week of the year.

The University has trained two groups of Peace Corps Volunteers.

University scientists are constantly in touch with their counterparts in other nations through international conferences to which our staff members are contributors. A number of them have accepted individual foreign assignments to lecture in universities, to associate themselves with research institutions or to aid in educational projects for a period of time.

We have encouraged our undergraduates to travel, study and live abroad through such programs as the Student Project for Amity among Nations (SPAN), the International Farm Youth Exchange (IFYE) and our annual agricultural travel study course.

We think our staff and students benefit fully as much from these activities as do the persons of other nations with whom they are associated. And I am certain that the State of Iowa has a net profit in knowledge and understanding. Nearly all financing, incidentally, is by federal or private funds.

This, then, is a brief overview of a few of the significant developments at Iowa State University today.

In the concluding paragraphs of this statement are listed the individual teaching, research and extension activities in which the University is engaged in 1964.

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

A quick review of the programs to which the University gives major emphasis can be gained from the following academic areas in which study leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science is now offered by the University.

AGRICULTURE--Agricultural Business, Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Education, Agricultural Engineering, Agricultural Journalism, Agronomy, Animal Science, Dairy Science, Dairy Industry (with options in Chemistry or Economics), Entomology, Farm Operation, Fish and Wildlife Management, Food Technology, Forestry (also Forestry with majors in Conservation, Farm Forestry, Forest Utilization, Range Management, or Wildlife Management), Horticulture (with options in Floriculture, Fruit Crops, Nursery Management, Vegetable Crops or Turf Management), Industrial Education, Landscape Architecture, Plant Pathology, Poultry Science, Rural Sociology.

ENGINEERING--Aerospace Engineering, Architectural Engineering, Ceramic Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Engineering Operations, Engineering Science, Industrial Engineering, Mechanical Engineering.

HOME ECONOMICS--Applied Art, Child Development, Child Development--Elementary, Food and Nutrition (with majors in Dietetics, Experimental Foods or Community Nutrition), Home Economics for General Education, Home Economics Journalism, Home Economics and Related Science, Home Economics Education, Home Management, Household Equipment, Institution Management (with majors in College Food and Housing Administration or Restaurant Management), Physical Education for Women, Textiles and Clothing.

SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES--Bacteriology, Biochemistry, Biophysics, Botany, Chemistry, Distributed Studies, Economics or Sociology, English and Speech, Genetics, Geology, Government, History, Industrial Administration, Psychology, Mathematics, Metallurgy, Modern Languages, Naval Science, Physical Education for Men, Physical Education for Women, Physics, Statistics, Technical Journalism, Zoology. (Also special programs in preparation for human medicine, veterinary medicine and law).

In addition, the University offers studies leading to the degree of Bachelor of Architecture and Bachelor of Architectural Engineering (five-year programs), and Doctor of Veterinary Medicine (six-year program). The graduate college offers courses leading to the master's degree and to the degree Doctor of Philosophy.

For the benefit of students unable to spend four years or more in college study, special programs are offered which may be terminated in less time. These programs include Dairy Plant Operation, (4 quarters) and several two-year programs leading to a certificate in technical agriculture.

The Technical Institute programs are also of two-year duration, normally.

RESEARCH PROGRAM

Research at the University is organized within six units, each of which has a responsibility in a particular area:

THE IOWA AGRICULTURAL AND HOME ECONOMICS EXPERIMENT STATION conducts research on the campus at Ames and at farms near Ames and Ankeny, as well as in outlying farms and experimental plots in major soil areas of the state.

THE IOWA ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION was, with that at the University of Illinois, the first of its kind in the nation back in 1904. Its objectives always have been to foster and develop the industries of Iowa through engineering research, to aid in the development of raw materials and natural resources of the state, to increase utilization of agricultural by-products, and to aid in the solution of engineering problems for industry and for the state and local governments.

THE INDUSTRIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH INSTITUTE provides fundamental facts and principles which underlie the successful solution of agricultural and industrial problems of Iowa.

THE INSTITUTE FOR ATOMIC RESEARCH includes the Ames Laboratory of the United States Atomic Energy Commission where basic research is conducted in the field of nuclear energy.

THE STATISTICAL LABORATORY was organized in 1933 for the purpose of promoting and fostering the use of statistical methods in the research of the University and of conducting research in statistical theory and methodology. The Laboratory cooperates with all departments of the University and with other research units on campus.

THE VETERINARY MEDICAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE works on problems of controlling or eradicating disease in food-producing animals.

EXTENSION SERVICE

THE COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE IN AGRICULTURE AND HOME ECONOMICS is

part of a nationwide Extension Service operating through paid employees. In addition, nearly 45,000 volunteers each year assist in carrying extension activities to every county in Iowa. In a single year the Extension Service provides educational assistance to more than 100,000 Iowa farms, and about 85,000 Iowa homes.

THE ENGINEERING EXTENSION SERVICE operates in the fields of public service, industry, technology and engineering. It conducts vocational-educational training for persons in semi-technical positions for which an engineering degree is not required. It carries on professional education for engineers, executives and supervisory personnel of industry. It gives specific advisory and information assistance to Iowa industries, municipalities, associations and citizens.

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGYReport of the Secretary and the Treasurer
for the period July 1, 1962 to June 30, 1963

J. E. Marks, Controller and Secretary

J. P. Dodds, Treasurer

GENERAL COMMENTS

The Iowa State University is a Land Grant institution, established under the provisions of the Morrill Land Grant College Act of 1862. The University provides technological instruction and performs research and instruction for the citizens and industry of Iowa and for the nation.

The University receives its income from state and federal appropriations, student fees, departmental sales, investment of endowment funds and treasurer's balances, and from gifts, grants and the proceeds of research contracts with industry and governmental agencies.

During the fiscal year just ended there was notable progress in the building program on the campus and enrollment in all Colleges of the University increased.

The fiscal records of the University are maintained on a fund basis. The fund groups are: Current Funds, Loan Funds, Endowment Funds, Plant Funds, and Agency Funds.

The CURRENT FUNDS of the University, reflecting the current operating income and expenditures, give evidence of this institutional growth. Receipts for the year amounted to \$45,664,289; expenditures for the same period were \$45,567,556.

The LOAN FUNDS increased \$287,819 in value during the year. This was largely due to an increase in the Federal Loan Fund, which now amounts to \$1,054,623.

The ENDOWMENT FUNDS increased in value during the year from \$1,645,971 to \$1,683,674.

The PLANT FUND accounts record the value of the physical properties of the University. During the year the valuation of these facilities increased \$5,122,314 due to progress in the construction program on the campus. These additions were financed by revenue notes for the additions to dormitories and by state appropriations and grants from agencies of the federal government for additions to structures for instruction and research.

In addition to the property mentioned above the following affiliated organizations own and use facilities on the Iowa State University Campus:

Memorial Union - Building and Equipment	\$ 2,224,825
Alumni Hall Trustees	98,498
Iowa State University Press - Building & Equipment	313,920
Atomic Energy Commission - Building & Equipment	11,355,557
Total	\$13,992,800

The value of this property added to the University owned facilities makes a total value of property in use by the University and its affiliated organizations of \$71,456,487.

The AGENCY FUND group consists of accounts which control funds in the custody of, but not owned by the University. The principal accounts in this group are those controlling activities in campus and student organizations and those representing taxes and employees' benefits deducted from employees' earnings and held temporarily by the University pending payment to the government or to insurance companies. The value of this group increased \$63,140 during the year and now amounts to \$1,438,952.

BALANCE SHEET
July 1, 1962 - June 30, 1963
Assets

I. CURRENT FUNDS

A. General Educational Funds

1. General Operations

Cash		\$ 301,519.00
Accounts Receivable - Departmental	\$ 8,189.72	
Accounts Receivable - Fees Due from Organizations	<u>21,331.45</u>	29,521.17
Livestock		<u>69,767.20</u>

Total General Operations Assets \$ 400,807.37

2. Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations

Cash	\$ 11,020.22	
Total Repairs, Replacements and Alterations Assets		\$ 11,020.22

B. Organized Educational Activities

Cash	\$ 123,851.85	
Accounts Receivable	166,168.27	
Investments	401,437.50	
Livestock	2,302.00	
Inventories	<u>71,035.36</u>	
Total Organized Educational Activities Assets		\$ 764,794.98

C. Auxiliary Enterprises

Cash	\$ 171,431.00	
Accounts Receivable	10,622.07	
Inventory of Supplies for Resale	<u>965.86</u>	
Total Auxiliary Enterprises Assets		\$ 183,018.93

D. Stores, Service, and Revolving Funds

Cash	\$ 250,652.24	
Postal Deposits	100.00	
Accounts Receivable	146,572.59	
Livestock	114,742.00	
Inventory of Supplies for Resale	914,992.21	
Investments	598,618.17	
Due from Other Funds (Athletic Council)	<u>180,094.03</u>	
Total Stores, Service, and Revolving Funds Assets		\$2,205,771.24

E. Restricted Funds

Cash	\$1,141,243.93	
Accounts Receivable	1,470.00	
Investments	1,618,722.03	
Livestock	<u>32,094.00</u>	
Total Restricted Funds Assets		\$2,793,529.96

Total Current Funds Assets \$6,358,942.70

II. LOAN FUNDS

Cash	\$ 71,350.07	
Notes Receivable	1,228,039.62	
Investments	<u>44,728.08</u>	

Total Loan Funds Assets \$1,344,117.77

BALANCE SHEET
July 1, 1962 - June 30, 1963
Liabilities

I. CURRENT FUNDS

A. General Educational Funds

1. General Operations

Reserves:			
For Accounts Receivable	\$ 29,521.17		
For Livestock	69,767.20		
For Outstanding Orders-General University	133,743.45		
For Outstanding Orders-Agr. Expt. Station	9,861.06		
For Outstanding Orders-Extension Service	26.65		
For Reversion to State Treasurer	<u>67,823.43</u>	\$ 310,742.96	
Balances - Extension Service		<u>90,064.41</u>	
Total General Operations Liabilities			\$ 400,807.37

2. Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations

Reserve for Outstanding Orders	\$ 11,020.22		
Balance	--		
Total Repairs, Replacements and Alterations Liabilities			\$ 11,020.22

B. Organized Educational Activities

Reserves:			
For Accounts Receivable	\$ 166,168.27		
For Livestock	2,302.00		
For Outstanding Orders	<u>114,802.51</u>	\$ 283,272.78	
Balances		<u>481,522.20</u>	
Total Organized Educational Activities Liabilities			\$ 764,794.98

C. Auxiliary Enterprises

Due Other Funds (Bookstore)	\$ 180,094.03		
Reserves:			
For Accounts Receivable	\$ 10,622.07		
For Outstanding Orders	30,963.16	\$ 41,585.23	
Balances		<u>38,660.33</u>	
Total Auxiliary Enterprises Liabilities			\$ 183,018.93

D. Stores, Service, and Revolving Funds

Reserves:			
For Accounts Receivable	\$ 146,572.59		
For Outstanding Orders	215,415.45		
For Livestock	<u>114,742.00</u>	\$ 476,730.04	
Balances		<u>1,729,041.20</u>	
Total Stores, Service, and Revolving Funds Liabilities			\$2,205,771.24

E. Restricted Funds

Reserves:			
For Student Deposits	\$ 206,367.11		
For Outstanding Orders	116,453.20		
For Livestock	32,094.00		
For Accounts Receivable	<u>1,470.00</u>	\$ 356,384.31	
Advance from Atomic Energy Commission		135,334.04	
Balance		<u>2,301,811.61</u>	
Total Restricted Funds Liabilities			\$2,793,529.96

Total Current Funds Liabilities \$6,358,942.70

II. LOAN FUNDS

Reserve for Losses on Student Loans	\$ 6,696.94		
Balances:			
Mary Huncke Loan Fund	\$ 50,000.00		
Ike Hayes Loan Fund	2,153.37		
R. M. Allen Loan Fund	1,050.06		
I.S.U. Veterinarian Loan Fund	1,281.40		
Advanced from Alumni Achievement Fund for Above Funds	(54,200.00)		
Regular Loan Fund	119,049.80		
General Loan Fund	49,258.31		
Ness Loan Fund	58,984.71		
Federal Loan Fund	1,054,623.18		
Federal Government Share of Above Fund	(949,160.86)		
John Baylor Loan Fund	<u>1,020.00</u>	\$1,337,420.83	

Total Loan Funds Liabilities \$1,344,117.77

III. ENDOWMENT FUNDS		
Cash	\$ 599.65	
Bonds	1,563,020.44	
Stocks	83,010.51	
Land	20,693.14	
Farm Mortgages	<u>16,350.00</u>	
Total Endowment Funds Assets		\$ 1,683,673.74
IV. PLANT FUNDS		
A. Unexpended		
Cash	\$ 341,965.24-	
B. Invested in Plant		
Educational Plant		
Land	\$ 1,445,437.38	
Buildings	22,539,865.46	
Improvements other than Buildings	6,175,407.87	
Equipment	<u>13,746,815.85</u>	43,907,526.56
Auxiliary Enterprises Plant		
Buildings	\$11,371,001.10	
Equipment	<u>2,185,159.28</u>	<u>13,556,160.38</u>
Total Plant Fund Assets		\$57,121,721.70
V. AGENCY FUNDS		
Cash	\$ 173,057.93	
Investments	<u>1,265,893.68</u>	
Total Agency Fund Assets		\$ 1,438,951.61
GRAND TOTAL ASSETS		<u>\$67,947,407.52</u>

III. ENDOWMENT FUNDS		
Balances:		
Funds for Educational Purposes	\$ 803,791.03	
Funds for Research	24,306.87	
Funds for Student Aid and Awards	844,493.17	
Funds Temporarily Functioning as Endowment	<u>11,082.67</u>	
Total Endowment Funds Liabilities		\$ 1,683,673.74
IV. PLANT FUNDS		
A. Available		
Balance Available	\$ 341,965.24-	
B. Invested in Plant		
Notes Payable	\$ 3,805,683.99	
Net Investment in Plant	<u>53,658,002.95</u>	<u>\$57,463,686.94</u>
Total Plant Fund Liabilities		\$57,121,721.70
V. AGENCY FUNDS		
Balances:		
Student Organizations	\$ 225,039.69	
Other Agency Funds	<u>1,213,911.92</u>	
Total Agency Fund Liabilities		\$ 1,438,951.61
GRAND TOTAL LIABILITIES		<u>\$67,947,407.52</u>

STATEMENT OF CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES BY FUNDS

		General			Other Funds					
		State and	Federal		Organized	Auxiliary	Stores, Service	Restricted		
		General Funds	Appropriations	Sub-Total	Activities	Enterprises	Revolving Funds	Funds	Sub-Total	
		Total								
INCOME										
I.	Educational and General									
	Student Fees	\$ 3,400,568.94	\$ 3,400,568.94	\$	\$ 3,400,558.94	\$	\$	\$	\$	
	Government Appropriation	9,800,822.60	9,495,400.00	305,422.60	9,800,822.60					
	Endowment Interest	35,822.53	35,822.53		35,822.53					
	Sales - Departmental	359,006.97	359,006.97		359,006.97					
	Sales - Organized Research	3,639.63	3,639.63		3,639.63					
	Overhead Collections	578,031.99	578,031.99		578,031.99					
	Other Income	1,729.04	1,729.04		1,729.04					
	Total Educational and General	\$14,179,621.70	\$13,874,199.10	\$ 305,422.60	\$14,179,621.70	\$	\$	\$	\$	
II.	Organized Activities	2,366,712.11			2,366,712.11				2,366,712.11	
III.	Auxiliary Enterprises	4,151,665.07				4,151,665.07			4,151,665.07	
IV.	Stores, Service & Revolving Funds	6,380,511.87					6,380,511.87		6,380,511.87	
V.	Restricted Funds							11,349,702.99	11,349,702.99	
	Gifts, Grants & Contracts	11,349,702.99								
	Scholarships, Fellowships & Student Aid							632,223.05	632,223.05	
	Deposits	632,223.05						152,955.26	152,955.26	
VI.	Agricultural Experiment Station	3,166,410.51	2,441,706.51	724,704.00	3,166,410.51			501,585.24*	501,585.24*	
VII.	Agricultural and Home Economics Extension	3,284,486.60	1,566,717.60	1,717,769.00	3,284,486.60			339,678.47*	339,678.47*	
	Total Current Income	\$45,664,289.16	\$17,882,623.21	\$ 2,747,895.60	\$20,630,518.81	\$ 2,366,712.11	\$ 4,151,665.07	\$ 6,380,511.87	\$25,033,770.35	
EXPENDITURES										
I.	Educational and General									
	General Administration	\$ 688,340.56	\$ 688,340.56	\$	\$ 688,340.56	\$	\$	\$	\$	
	General Expense	972,189.46	972,189.46		972,189.46					
	Resident Instruction	8,835,064.26	8,542,857.28	292,206.98	8,835,064.26					
	Organized Research	962,978.07	962,978.07		962,978.07					
	Extension	247,790.86	234,575.24	13,215.62	247,790.86					
	Library	378,031.56	378,031.56		378,031.56					
	Operation & Maintenance of Physical Plant	1,511,084.24	1,511,084.24		1,511,084.24					
	Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	407,937.38	407,937.38		407,937.38					
	Equipment	529,056.40	529,056.40		529,056.40					
	Total Educational and General	\$14,532,472.79	\$14,227,050.19	\$ 305,422.60	\$14,532,472.79	\$ 1,839,870.19	\$	\$	\$	
II.	Organized Activities	1,839,870.19								
III.	Auxiliary Enterprises	3,594,811.05				3,594,811.05				
IV.	Stores, Service & Revolving Funds	6,390,752.51					6,390,752.51			
V.	Restricted Funds							11,384,421.99	11,384,421.99	
	Gifts, Grants and Contracts	11,384,421.99						316,546.35	316,546.35	
	Scholarships and Student Aid	316,546.35						90,901.42	90,901.42	
	Deposits	90,901.42								
	Total Restricted Funds	\$11,791,869.76			\$	\$	\$	\$11,791,869.76	\$11,791,869.76	
VI.	Agricultural Experiment Station	3,166,164.41	2,446,321.47	719,842.94	3,166,164.41			2,144,144.09*	2,144,144.09*	
VII.	Agricultural and Home Economics Extension	3,251,615.49	1,596,812.69	1,654,802.80	3,251,615.49			271,744.01*	271,744.01*	
	Total Current Expenditures	\$44,567,556.20	\$18,270,184.35	\$ 2,680,068.34	\$20,950,252.69	\$ 1,839,870.19	\$ 3,594,811.05	\$ 6,390,752.51	\$23,617,303.51	
	Net Balance	\$ 1,096,732.96	\$ (387,561.14)	\$ 67,827.26	\$ (319,733.88)	\$ 526,841.92	\$ 556,854.02	\$ (10,240.64)	\$ 1,416,466.84	
	Balance July 1, 1962	\$ 1,746,415.77	\$ 600,148.24	\$ 32,124.86	\$ 632,273.10	\$ (8,691.48)	\$ 158,430.03	\$ 63,987.15	\$ 1,114,142.67	
	Net Balance Per Above	1,096,732.96	(387,561.14)	67,827.26	(319,733.88)	526,841.92	556,854.02	(10,240.64)	1,416,466.84	
	Increase from Transfers	2,614,469.37	50,000.00		50,000.00		729.25	750,000.00	2,564,469.37	
	Decrease from Transfers	3,457,899.86	50,000.00		50,000.00	394,298.59	544,582.30	1,915,924.70	3,407,899.86	
	Balance June 30, 1963	\$ 1,999,718.24	\$ 212,587.10	\$ 99,952.12	\$ 312,539.22	\$ 123,851.85	\$ 171,431.00	\$ 250,652.24	\$ 1,687,179.02	

* Included in V Restricted Funds

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS
STATEMENT OF UNEXPENDED PLANT FUNDS

	Capital Appropriations	Transfer from Other Funds	Borrowings	Gifts Sale of Scrap Refunds, etc.	Total
Balance July 1, 1962	\$ 569,375.57	\$ 42,525.73	\$ 4,895.81	\$ 19,612.04	\$ 636,409.15
Additions during Year	2,078,102.68	828,785.56*	830,020.62	10,028.38	3,746,937.24
Total Available	\$2,647,478.25	\$ 871,311.29	\$ 834,916.43	\$ 29,640.42	\$4,383,346.39
Expenditures					
For Buildings	\$2,367,203.70	\$ 468,602.44	\$1,009,107.76	\$	\$3,844,913.90
For Equipment	30,048.99	3,721.81	20,364.88	7,287.63	61,423.31
For Improvements Other Than Buildings	110,365.67	40,423.02			150,788.69
For Payments on Dormitory Notes		503,733.22			503,733.22
For Repairs and Supplies	114,763.97	46,073.04		3,615.50	164,452.51
Total Expenditures	\$2,622,382.33	\$1,062,553.53	\$1,029,472.64	\$ 10,903.13	\$4,725,311.63
Balance June 30, 1963	\$ 25,095.92	\$ 191,242.24	\$ 194,556.21	\$ 18,737.29	\$ 341,965.24

* Includes \$ 61,750.00 from Federal Grants

REPORT OF THE UNIVERSITY TREASURER

Bank Reconciliations - All Funds

	Balance June 30, 1963 Per Banks	Deposits in Transit	Checks Afloat and Transfers	Balance Treasurer's Books
Ames Trust and Savings Bank	\$ 446,520.05	\$ 87,494.06	\$ 366,689.06	\$ 167,325.05
Central National Bank and Trust Company	111,759.27		125.70	111,633.57
College Savings Bank - Payroll	1,320,345.69	404,407.22	617,176.49	1,107,576.42
College Savings Bank - Transfer	158,770.37	67,071.32	198,772.52	27,069.17
Iowa-Des Moines National Bank	154,499.88			154,499.88
Iowa-Des Moines National Bank - Ames Laboratory	781,340.74	11.20	646,017.90	135,334.04
Union Story Trust and Savings Bank	475,768.30		289,376.61	186,391.69
Sub-Total	\$3,449,004.30	\$ 558,983.80	\$2,118,158.28	\$1,889,829.82
Deposits in Transit	558,983.80			
Total Balances - Treasurer's Books			\$1,889,829.82	
Proof of Reconciliation	\$4,007,988.10		\$4,007,988.10	
Cash Items				\$ 12,930.83
Treasurer's Balance and Cash				\$1,902,760.65

SUMMARY OF CASH AS FOLLOWS:

Current Funds						
General Operations						
General University	\$ 201,566.88					
Agricultural Experiment Station	9,861.06					
Cooperative Extension Service	90,091.06	\$ 301,519.00				
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		11,020.22				
Organized Educational Activities		123,851.85				
Storerooms, Service and Revolving Funds		250,652.24				
Auxiliary Enterprises		171,431.00				
Restricted Funds		1,141,243.93	\$1,999,718.24			
Plant Funds			341,965.24			
Endowment Funds			599.65			
Agency Funds			173,057.93			
Student Loan Funds			71,350.07			
Total						\$1,902,760.65

STAFF - REGULARLY APPOINTED

Summary by Rank

(Full-time Equivalent Basis)

	Administration	Instruction	Organized Research	Sponsored Research	Extension	Library Physical Plant Auxiliary	Total
Deans and Directors	8	5	1	1	3	2	20
Professors	2	182	65	34	18	2	303
Associate Professors	1	121	37	19	25	7	210
Assistant Professors	2	173	32	29	27	8	271
Instructors and Associates		214	60	108	20	30	432
Sub-Total	13	695	195	191	93	49	1236
Graduate Assistants		267	181	375	9		832
County Extension Directors, Home Economics, & Youth Assistants					303		303
Clerical	95	129	54	61	53	105	497
Other	134	89	112	382	20	345	1082
Total	242	1180	542	1009	478	499	3950

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGYReport of the Secretary and the Treasurer
for the period July 1, 1963 to June 30, 1964

J. E. Marks, Controller and Secretary

J. P. Dodds, Treasurer

GENERAL COMMENTS

The Iowa State University of Science and Technology is a Land Grant institution established under the provisions of the Morrill Land Grant College Act of 1862. The University provides technological instruction and performs research and instruction for the citizens and industry of Iowa and for the nation.

The University derives its income from state and federal appropriations, student fees, departmental sales, interest from the investment of endowment funds and treasurer's balances, and from gifts, grants, and the proceeds of research contracts with commercial and governmental agencies.

The fiscal year just ended was one of continuing growth for the University. Enrollment increased in all colleges of the University. The program of construction and addition to campus improvements was continued during the year.

The fiscal records of the University are maintained on a fund basis. The fund groups are: Current Funds, Loan Funds, Endowment Funds, Plant Funds, and Agency Funds.

The CURRENT FUNDS, which reflect the current operating income and expenditures, give evidence of the growth of the institution. Receipts for the year amounted to \$53,513,156; expenditures for the same period were \$49,430,082.

The LOAN FUNDS increased \$214,753 in value during the year. This was largely due to an increase in the Federal Loan Fund, which now amounts to \$1,259,529.

The ENDOWMENT FUNDS increased in value during the year from \$1,683,674 to \$1,691,185.

The PLANT FUNDS record the value of the physical properties of the University. During the year the valuation of these properties increased \$7,629,037. These additions were financed by state appropriated funds and grants from federal agencies for structures for instruction and research and by revenue notes for new dormitories.

In addition to the property mentioned above the following affiliated organizations own and use facilities on the Iowa State University Campus:

Memorial Union - Building and Equipment	\$ 2,221,065
Alumni Hall Trustees - Building and Equipment	96,498
Iowa State University Press - Building & Equipment	393,287
Atomic Energy Commission - Building & Equipment	<u>12,365,190</u>
Total	\$15,076,040

The value of this property added to the University owned facilities makes a total value of property in use by the University and its affiliated organizations of \$80,168,764.

The AGENCY FUNDS are those which control monies in the custody of, but not owned by the University. The principal accounts in this group are those controlling activities in campus and student organizations and those representing taxes and employees' benefits deducted from employees' earnings and held temporarily by the University pending payment to the government or to insurance companies. The value of this group increased \$156,736 during the year and now amounts to \$1,595,688.

STATEMENT OF CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES BY FUNDS

130

	General			Other Funds				
	Total	State and General Funds	Federal Appropriations	Sub-Total	Organized Activities	Auxiliary Enterprises	Stores, Service Revolving Funds	Restricted Funds
INCOME								
I. Educational and General								
Student Fees	\$ 3,599,720.48	\$ 3,599,720.48	\$	\$ 3,599,720.48	\$	\$	\$	\$
Public Appropriations	12,538,994.58	12,218,950.00	320,044.58	12,538,994.58				
Endowment Interest	30,030.50	30,030.50		30,030.50				
Sales - Departmental	357,495.81	357,495.81		357,495.81				
Sales - Organized Research	3,414.99	3,414.99		3,414.99				
Overhead Collections	980,280.40	980,280.40		980,280.40				
Other Income	2,130.45	2,130.45		2,130.45				
Total Educational and General	\$17,512,067.21	\$17,192,022.63	\$ 320,044.58	\$17,512,067.21	\$	\$	\$	\$
II. Organized Activities	\$ 1,794,673.71			\$ 1,794,673.71				
III. Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 5,648,233.27				\$ 5,648,233.27			
IV. Stores, Service & Revolving Funds	\$ 6,827,502.65						\$ 6,827,502.65	
V. Restricted Funds								
Gifts, Grants and Contracts	\$13,506,251.09							\$13,506,251.09
Scholarships, Fellowships and Student Aid	836,076.08							836,076.08
Deposits	174,428.11							174,428.11
Total Restricted Funds	\$14,516,755.28							\$14,516,755.28
VI. Agricultural Experiment Station	\$ 3,500,771.85	\$ 2,726,324.85	\$ 774,447.00	\$ 3,500,771.85				\$ 2,263,512.06*
VII. Agricultural and Home Economics Extension	\$ 3,713,151.68	\$ 1,881,918.68	\$ 1,831,233.00	\$ 3,713,151.68				\$ 294,456.85*
Total Current Income	\$53,513,155.65	\$21,800,266.16	\$ 2,925,724.58	\$24,725,990.74	\$ 1,794,673.71	\$ 5,648,233.27	\$ 6,827,502.65	\$14,516,755.28
EXPENDITURES								
I. Educational and General								
General Administration	\$ 796,016.93	\$ 796,016.93	\$	\$ 796,016.93	\$	\$	\$	\$
General Expense	1,020,790.39	1,020,790.39		1,020,790.39				
Resident Instruction	10,194,311.24	9,905,769.85	288,541.39	10,194,311.24				
Organized Research	1,225,779.76	1,225,779.76		1,225,779.76				
Extension	238,179.73	206,676.54	31,503.19	238,179.73				
Center for Industrial Research & Service	65,351.25	65,351.25		65,351.25				
Library	551,535.27	551,535.27		551,535.27				
Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant	1,609,490.82	1,609,490.82		1,609,490.82				
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	448,278.05	448,278.05		448,278.05				
Equipment	370,464.19	370,464.19		370,464.19				
Total Educational and General	\$16,520,197.63	\$16,200,153.05	\$ 320,044.58	\$16,520,197.63				
Reversion to State General Funds	\$ 67,823.43	\$ 67,823.43		\$ 67,823.43				
II. Organized Activities	\$ 1,532,999.29			\$ 1,532,999.29				
III. Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 3,612,934.98				\$ 3,612,934.98			
IV. Stores, Service & Revolving Funds	\$ 6,649,376.70						\$ 6,649,376.70	
V. Restricted Funds								
Gifts, Grants and Contracts	\$13,107,636.13							\$13,107,636.13
Scholarships and Student Aid	647,674.32							647,674.32
Deposits	127,646.07							127,646.07
Total Restricted Funds	\$13,882,956.52							\$13,882,956.52
VI. Agricultural Experiment Station	\$ 3,504,026.07	\$ 2,725,811.61	\$ 778,214.46	\$ 3,504,026.07				\$ 2,277,043.19*
VII. Agricultural & Home Economics Extension	\$ 3,659,767.26	\$ 1,856,681.19	\$ 1,803,086.07	\$ 3,659,767.26				\$ 316,396.69*
Total Current Expenditures	\$49,430,081.88	\$20,850,469.28	\$ 2,901,345.11	\$23,751,814.39	\$ 1,532,999.29	\$ 3,612,934.98	\$ 6,649,376.70	\$13,882,956.52
Net Balance	\$ 4,083,073.77	\$ 949,796.88	\$ 24,379.47	\$ 974,176.35	\$ 261,674.42	\$ 2,035,298.29	\$ 178,125.95	\$ 633,798.76
Balance July 1, 1963	\$ 1,999,718.24	\$ 212,587.10	\$ 99,952.12	\$ 312,539.22	\$ 123,851.85	\$ 171,431.00	\$ 250,652.24	\$ 1,141,243.93
Net Balance Per Above	4,083,073.77	949,796.88	24,379.47	974,176.35	261,674.42	2,035,298.29	178,125.95	633,798.76
Increase from Transfers	5,310,560.55			5,310,560.55	498,531.39	2,592,935.46	499,611.14	1,719,482.56
Decrease from Transfers	8,424,964.72			8,424,964.72	798,531.39	4,384,628.76	650,630.96	2,591,173.61
Balance June 30, 1964	\$ 2,968,387.84	\$ 1,162,383.98	\$ 124,331.59	\$ 1,286,715.57	\$ 85,526.27	\$ 415,035.99	\$ 277,758.37	\$ 903,351.64

* Included in V Restricted Funds

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

STATEMENT OF UNEXPENDED PLANT FUNDS

	Capital Appropriations	Transfer From Other Funds	Borrowings	Gifts Sale of Scrap Refunds, Etc.	Total
Balance, July 1, 1963	\$ 25,095.92	\$ 191,242.24-	\$ 194,556.21-	\$ 18,737.29	\$ 341,965.24-
Additions during Year	3,690,724.05	1,389,052.82*	1,741,000.00	3,094.89	6,823,871.76
Total Available	\$ 3,715,819.97	\$ 1,197,810.58	\$ 1,546,443.79	\$ 21,832.18	\$ 6,481,906.52
Expenditures					
For Buildings	\$ 3,337,504.03	\$ 659,743.88	\$ 1,505,723.99	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 5,511,971.90
For Equipment	258,501.93	638.79	129,105.09		388,245.81
For Improvements Other Than Buildings	301,824.97	960.86			302,785.83
For Payments on Dormitory Notes		409,043.87			409,043.87
For Repairs and Supplies	102,000.17	34,543.28	54,123.95	1,548.00	192,215.40
Total Expenditures	\$ 3,999,831.10	\$ 1,104,930.68	\$ 1,688,953.03	\$ 10,548.00	\$ 6,804,262.81
Balance June 30, 1964	\$ 284,011.13-	\$ 92,879.90	\$ 142,509.24-	\$ 11,284.18	\$ 322,356.29-

* Includes \$138,708.00 from Federal Grants

REPORT OF THE UNIVERSITY TREASURER

Bank Reconciliations - All Funds

	Balance June 30, 1964 Per Banks	Deposits In Transit	Checks Afloat and Transfers	Balance Treasurer's Books
Ames Trust and Savings Bank	\$ 986,842.95	\$ 199,887.49	\$ 409,555.05	\$ 777,175.39
Central National Bank and Trust Company	30,395.28			30,395.28
College Savings Bank - Payroll	1,571,415.08	1,015,081.59	1,402,927.65	1,183,569.02
College Savings Bank - Transfer	308,157.66	184,516.33	465,623.76	27,050.23
Iowa-Des Moines National Bank	32,279.47			32,279.47
Iowa-Des Moines National Bank - Ames Laboratory	672,288.97	2,368.96	572,925.96	101,731.97
Union State Trust and Savings Bank	783,440.36		217,089.25	566,351.11
Sub-Total	\$ 4,384,819.77	\$ 1,401,854.37	\$ 3,068,121.67	\$ 2,718,552.47
Deposits in Transit	1,401,854.37			
Total Balances - Treasurer's Books			2,718,552.47	
Proof of Reconciliation	\$ 5,786,674.14		\$ 5,786,674.14	
Cash Items				\$ 12,949.77
Treasurer's Balance and Cash				\$ 2,731,502.24

SUMMARY OF CASH AS FOLLOWS:

Current Funds						
General Operations						
General University	\$ 1,113,891.08					
Agricultural Experiment Station	6,606.84					
Cooperative Extension Service	143,475.48	\$ 1,263,973.40				
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		22,742.17				
Organized Educational Activities		85,526.27				
Storerooms, Service and Revolving Funds		277,758.37				
Auxiliary Enterprises		415,035.99				
Restricted Funds		903,351.64	\$ 2,968,387.84			
Plant Funds			322,356.29-			
Endowment Funds			562.90			
Agency Funds			21,654.15			
Student Loan Funds			63,253.64			
Total			\$ 2,731,502.24			

STAFF - REGULARLY APPOINTED
Summary by Rank
(Full-time Equivalent Basis)

	Administration	Instruction	Organized Research	Sponsored Research	Extension	Library Physical Plant Auxiliary	Total
Deans and Directors	8	4	2	1	2	2	19
Professors	3	185	63	37	19	2	309
Associate Professors		116	37	19	25	5	202
Assistant Professors	2	193	34	29	31	6	295
Instructors and Associates		202	50	115	24	23	414
Sub-Total	13	700	186	201	101	38	1239
Graduate Assistants		288	196	427	7	2	920
County Extension Directors, Home Economics, and Youth Assistants					276		276
Clerical	98	135	58	66	57	109	523
Other	139	136	143	384	50	365	1217
Total	250	1259	583	1078	491	514	4175

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

REGISTRAR'S REPORT

Arthur M. Gowan, Director of Admissions and Records

CUMULATIVE ENROLLMENT

A Summary of Different Individuals Enrolled During the Year

	Academic Year Sept. 1962- June 1963			Fiscal Year June 1962- June 1963		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Grand Total of All Students	9801	2885	12686	10542	3248	13790
Total of All Students of College Grade	9716	2689	12405	10451	3024	13475
I. Students in Residence of College Grade	9265	2637	11902	9975	2969	12944
College of Agriculture	2155	33	2188	2216	36	2252
College of Engineering	2635	17	2652	2733	17	2750
Technical Institute	185		185	186		186
College of Home Economics	34	1519	1553	35	1609	1644
College of Sciences and Humanities	2422	838	3260	2526	919	3445
College of Veterinary Medicine	246	1	247	247	1	248
Graduate College	1726	229	1955	2173	387	2560
Total	9403	2637	12040	10116	2969	13085
Duplicates	138		138	141		141
II. Students Not in Residence of College Grade: Extension, Off-Campus	451	52	503	476	55	531
III. Students in Residence not of College Grade: Music, Driver Training and Nursery School	85	196	281	91	224	315

CUMULATIVE ENROLLMENT

A Summary of Different Individuals Enrolled During the Year

	Academic Year Sept. 1963- June 1964			Fiscal Year June 1963- June 1964		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Grand Total of All Students	10339	3112	13451	11071	3600	14671
Total of All Students of College Grade	10245	2943	13188	10962	3391	14353
I. Students in Residence of College Grade	9907	2899	12806	10604	3344	13948
College of Agriculture	2301	39	2340	2369	44	2413
College of Engineering	2556	14	2570	2672	16	2688
Technical Institute	279		279	285		285
College of Home Economics	67	1685	1752	70	1827	1897
College of Sciences and Humanities	2641	891	3532	2760	989	3749
College of Veterinary Medicine	254	3	257	254	3	257
Graduate College	1936	267	2203	2325	465	2790
Total	10034	2899	12933	10735	3344	14079
Duplicates	127		127	131		131
II. Students Not in Residence of College Grade: Extension, Off-Campus	338	44	382	358	47	405
III. Students in Residence Not of College Grade: Music, Driver Training and Nursery School	94	169	263	109	209	318

RESIDENCE ENROLLMENTS BY SESSIONS
College Grade Only

	Undergraduate		Special		Graduate		Total		
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Total
1st Summer Session 1962	1172	432	62	72	1174	214	2408	718	3126
2nd Summer Session 1962	801	297	52	56	991	156	1844	509	2353
Fall Quarter 1962	6915	2186	57	67	1482	180	8454	2433	10887
Winter Quarter 1963	6790	2102	69	51	1433	170	8292	2323	10615
Spring Quarter 1963	6299	2033	72	80	1419	202	7790	2315	10105
1st Summer Session 1963	1217	542	116	132	1199	325	2532	999	3531
2nd Summer Session 1963	919	315	65	81	1005	154	1989	550	2539
Fall Quarter 1963	7149	2397	82	84	1583	222	8814	2703	11517
Winter Quarter 1964	7172	2313	97	67	1566	211	8835	2591	11426
Spring Quarter 1964	6623	2241	106	64	1528	214	8257	2519	10776

FULL TIME EQUIVALENCY ENROLLMENT
College Grade Only

	Academic Year 1962-63 Total	Fiscal Year 1962-63 Total
I. Full time equivalency for students in residence of college grade	10,503	11,320
	Academic Year 1963-64 Total	Fiscal Year 1963-64 Total
II. Full time equivalency for students in residence of college grade	11,164	12,064

DEGREES AWARDED

	1962-1963	1872-1963	1963-1964	1872-1964
Baccalaureate Degrees (total)	1,390	44,785	1,552	46,337
Present Curricula	1,390	44,007	1,552	45,559
Discontinued		778		778
Doctor of Veterinary Medicine (total)	57	2,371	61	2,432
Higher Degrees (total)	444	10,503	506	11,009
Doctor of Philosophy	174	2,816	201	3,017
Master of Engineering	1	3	11	14
Master of Landscape Architecture	2	12	1	13
Master of Science	251	7,094	286	7,380
Master of Vocational Education	16	46	7	53
Professional Degrees				
In Engineering		354		354
Master of Agriculture		58		58
Master of Forestry		12		12
Master of Landscape Architecture		1		1
Honorary Degrees				
Doctor of Agriculture		10		10
Doctor of Engineering		14		14
Doctor of Laws		9		9
Doctor of Science		50		50
Discontinued Higher Degrees		24		24
All Degrees Conferred	1,891	57,659	2,119	59,778

SUMMARY OF ENROLLMENT - FALL AND SPRING

Counted at the end of the third week of Fall Quarter	Fall 1954	Fall 1955	Fall 1956	Fall 1957	Fall 1958	Fall 1959	Fall 1960	Fall 1961	Fall 1962	Fall 1963
Total Different Students	8595	9393	9861	10032	9771	9519	10077	10739	11269	11874
Total Different Students - College Grade	8455	9253	9717	9860	9605	9353	9876	10575	11048	11707
Total Different Students in residence - College Grade	8308	9176	9673	9826	9503	9252	9726	10413	10887	11517
Total Different Students not in residence - College Grade	147	77	44	34	102	101	150	162	161	190
Total Different Students in residence - not College Grade	140	140	144	172	166	166	201	164	221	167
Counted at the end of the third week of Spring Quarter	Spring 1955	Spring 1956	Spring 1957	Spring 1958	Spring 1959	Spring 1960	Spring 1961	Spring 1962	Spring 1963	Spring 1964
Total Different Students	7825	8587	8879	8918	8653	8524	9287	9993	10572	11150
Total Different Students - College Grade	7687	8424	8762	8774	8495	8363	9103	9799	10370	10984
Total Different Students in residence - College Grade	7657	8401	8742	8694	8401	8216	8904	9555	10105	10776
Total Different Students not in residence - College Grade	30	23	20	80	94	147	199	244	265	208
Total Different Students in residence - not College Grade	138	163	117	144	158	161	184	194	202	166

State College of Iowa

Cedar Falls

BIENNIAL REPORT

Period Ending June 30, 1964



REPORT OF J. W. MAUCKER, PRESIDENT



J. W. Maucker

The State College of Iowa has for its primary function the preparation of teachers and school service personnel for the schools of Iowa. The college also offers programs of instruction in the liberal and vocational arts and devotes considerable effort and resources to assisting the improvement of the public schools throughout Iowa by a program of educational conferences, consultant services, publications, and in-service educational classes in various communities. As a teacher education institution, the State College of Iowa has a national reputation for turning out excellent teachers.

The vast majority of the SCI graduates plan to teach (93% of the graduates of June 1963) and a surprisingly large per cent of those who complete the teacher education programs begin in their teaching careers in the public schools of Iowa (approximately 85%).

The enrollment at SCI has increased from 3,613 in the fall of 1960 to 5,505 in 1964; an increase of over 52%. The college expects to add 1,200 students, during the 1965-1967 biennium. To build the necessary instructional buildings and residence halls and to expand the food service facilities to take care of the increased numbers has been and will remain a major task of the college. The completion of a new men's hall (Shull Hall) has enabled the college to have normal occupancy in the men's residence halls for the first time since 1945. A new wing was added to Campbell Hall creating space for over 300 more women but with the increased number of women students, the over crowding in the women's halls has not been materially reduced. As of the fall of 1964, the women's halls are taking care of about 25% more students than the normal capacity. The college plans to have another women's hall ready for occupancy by the fall of 1965 and, at the same time, a new food service will be available. It will be necessary to have a new residence hall ready for occupancy each September until 1970 or 1972.

A major step relative to the financing of our residence halls and food service facilities was taken in 1964 with the selling of bonds. The proceeds being used to amortize current indebtedness and to raise funds for projects under construction. Additional bonds will be sold to finance future residence halls.

For many years all women students have been required to live either in a college residence hall or in their own homes, unless special permission to live in an off-campus approved home was given by the Associate Dean of Students. Men students were permitted to live off-campus in approved homes without such special permission. Beginning the fall of 1965 all freshmen men students who do not live in their own homes must live in a college residence hall unless special permission to live in an approved off-campus house is granted by the Dean of Students. This new policy was adopted in order to do a better job of orienting the new men students to college.

INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS

The State College of Iowa offers only one undergraduate degree; the Bachelor of Arts which is awarded upon the completion of a four-year

curriculum. There are two degrees available at the Master's degree level: (1) The Master of Arts in Education for elementary and secondary teachers and school service personnel and (2) the Master of Arts for those who complete a master's degree curriculum with a major in any area other than professional education. SCI also awards the Specialist in Education degree upon completion of a curriculum requiring two full-years of graduate work. The Board of Regents has also approved the offering of a Master of Arts in Teaching degree for those students who have a Bachelor's degree but have not completed the professional education requirements for certification as a teacher. The details of this curriculum are currently (1964) being planned.

All programs offered by the college are fully accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools and all facets of the teacher education program have been fully accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education.

At the undergraduate level one may specialize in art, business education, elementary education, junior high school education, English, psychology, French, German, Spanish, home economics, industrial arts, mathematics, music, physical education, science, speech, social science, and library science. Minor areas of specialization are also available in safety education, Russian, and Latin, as well as in specific subject fields such as art, English, chemistry, history, political science, music, mathematics, physics, etc. Teachers are prepared in all the above areas with the exception of psychology and liberal or vocational arts, curricula are offered in all the areas except elementary education, junior high school education, safety education, and women's physical education.

Master of Arts in Education degree curricula are available for school principals, counselors, and elementary and secondary teachers. Masters of Arts degree curricula are available for those who have completed an undergraduate teacher education program and wish to continue to teach in an academic field such as art, business education, industrial arts, mathematics, music, English, speech, speech correction, social science, physical education, and science. Specialist in Education curricula are offered for school superintendents, principals, supervisors, counselors, college student personnel workers, and in industrial arts.

For completion of a bachelor's degree curriculum a minimum of 130 semester hours is required for those on a teacher education program and 124 hours for those on a liberal or vocational arts program. Of this approximately 43% (55 hours) is in the "General Education" program required of all students. This includes a common core of required courses in the communication skills, humanities, social sciences, mathematics, sciences, and physical education, and the election of certain other courses from a number of courses in the same areas. Each student is required to have an area of specialization and this varies from about 28% to 46% of the four-year program. Those who plan to teach are required to complete nine weeks of full time service as student teachers and to take from 15 to 35 additional hours of work in professional education courses.

SERVICE OF THE COLLEGE

The college attempts to serve the students and the people of the state of Iowa in a variety of ways. These services include the college Placement Bureau through which graduates and former students are aided in obtaining positions; the Student Health Service which provides preventive care and emergency medical services for all students, a program of conferences, workshops, and exhibits, to which teachers throughout the state are invited, which bring nationally-known leaders in the various fields of teacher education to the campus; the Curriculum Laboratory containing a comprehensive collection of courses of study, educational pamphlets, maps, textbooks from the various publishing companies, standardized tests, and other instructional aid; an Audio-Visual Center containing films, recordings, and various types of audio-visual equipment which teachers in the schools will be expected to operate; the Radio-TV Service producing programs both for in-class viewing for adult education (within the last few years, this office has also been assisting with the instructional program by the operation of a closed-circuit television studio); the extensive help given to the public schools through the consultant off-campus classes for teachers; correspondence study; non-credit classes for interested adults; and a series of more than 25 educational publications, primarily for the improvement of instruction.

THE YEARS AHEAD

The administrators and faculty at SCI intend to continue to make the preparation of teachers and school service personnel the institution's primary function. We know, however, that there will be a gradual increase in the portion of our student body enrolled in programs in the liberal and vocational arts. To provide an adequate program for these students we may have to develop some courses that would not ordinarily be taken by prospective teachers. To date, three years after the State Legislature approved the offering of degree programs in non-teaching areas, this has not been necessary.

We feel the responsibility to prepare teachers for the technical institutes that are so urgently needed in Iowa. We know, also, that all colleges, but particularly, the state supported institutions, will have to increase their efforts in the field of adult education.

We recognize that adequate solutions to such problems as: (1) tak-

ing care of the increasing numbers of qualified students, (2) retaining our present faculty and employing the additional staff under conditions of increasingly tough competition, (3) modifying our programs to keep

them consonant with the rapidly changing world, and (4) continuing to strengthen our program, will require the understanding and support of the Sixty-First General Assembly and of the people of Iowa.

FINANCIAL REPORT OF STATE COLLEGE OF IOWA
For the Year Ended June 30, 1963Philip C. Jennings, Business Manager
James L. Bailey, Treasurer

SUMMARY OF FUND TRANSACTIONS WITH STATE COMPTROLLER AND STATE TREASURER

For the Year Ended June 30, 1963

	Balance Due from State Treasurer July 1, 1962	Cash Refunded to State Treasurer	Biennium or 1962-63 Appropriation or Allocation	Reallocation Reversions	Total Available	Appropriation or Allocations Drawn	Balance due from State Treasurer June 30, 1963
General Educational Funds							
Reserve for Adjustments, S.S.M. & E. 1961-1963	\$ 50,000.00			\$ 50,000.00*			
Appropriation for S.S.M. & E.			\$3,749,200.00		\$3,749,200.00	\$3,749,200.00	
Appropriation for R.R. & A.			165,400.00		165,400.00	165,400.00	
Capital Improvements							
51st G.A. Garage		\$ 579.50		579.50*			
55th G.A. Ceramics Building Addition				496.58	496.58	496.58	
55th G.A. Billman Land Purchase	5,455.60			496.58*	5,455.60		\$ 5,455.60
56th G.A. Incinerator		563.32			66.74		66.74
58th G.A. Heating Plant Improvements	2,783.31				2,783.31	233.38	2,549.93
Land Purchase	55,900.00				55,900.00		55,900.00
Greenhouse Add.	240.17				240.17		240.17
59th G.A. Library Unit I Administration Bldg.	1,408,300.00			32,181.00	1,440,481.00	440,481.00	1,000,000.00
Wright Hall - Modernize Htg.	704,300.00				704,300.00		704,300.00
Improve Heat Dist.	1,796.00	12,000.00		13,796.00			13,796.00
Aud. & Library Heat Coils	29,700.00	727.13		23,721.67*	6,705.46	662.09	6,043.37
West Campus Grounds Development	10,030.00	928.29		9,760.99*	1,197.30	1,197.30	
Science Bldg. Modernize Htg.	15,965.00				15,965.00		15,965.00
Regents Land Account		2,300.00		1,301.66	1,301.66	1,301.66	
Totals	\$2,284,470.08	\$17,098.24	\$3,914,600.00	\$ 50,579.50*	\$6,165,588.82	\$4,358,972.01	\$1,806,616.81

*Indicates deduction

SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS*
For the Year Ended June 30, 1963

	Balance July 1, 1962	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance June 30, 1963
General Operations	\$ 222,292.49	\$ 4,757,342.99	\$ 4,792,819.41	\$ 186,816.07
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	69,800.81	165,400.00	121,278.88	113,921.93
Organized Educational Activities	33,351.32	105,214.35	99,471.90	39,093.77
Auxiliary Enterprises	408,062.84	2,191,256.87	2,198,424.40	400,895.31
Stores, Service, and Revolving	287,478.48	855,669.82	851,078.75	292,069.55
Current Restricted Funds	149,565.19	474,820.43	464,627.27	159,758.35
Student Loan Funds	13,324.09	180,809.95	180,496.68	13,637.36
Endowment Funds	661.21	6,064.85	6,000.00	726.06
Plant Funds	521,316.93	1,032,763.42	790,442.26	763,638.09
Agency Funds	261,734.04	1,452,888.89	1,436,625.27	277,997.66
Total	\$1,967,587.40	\$11,222,231.57	\$10,941,264.82	\$2,248,554.15

*Includes all cash transactions including interfund transfers and investments

RECONCILIATION OF BANK STATEMENT
June 30, 1963

Balance per bank statements, June 30, 1963	
First National Bank, Cedar Falls, Iowa	\$411,566.65
Cedar Falls Trust & Savings Bank, Cedar Falls	584,397.63
Total	\$ 995,964.28
Add: Deposit in transit June 30, 1963	90,894.53
Returned check June 27, 1963	233.00
Returned check June 28, 1963	42.00
Returned check June 28, 1963	2.00
Deduct: Outstanding checks June 30, 1963	-220,973.16
Net deduction	-129,801.63
Cash balance June 30, 1963 per college records	\$ 866,162.65
Treasurer's Temporary Investments, June 30, 1963:	
U.S. Treas. Notes, 4%, due 8-15-66 PV \$100,000	\$100,000.00
U.S. Treas. Bonds, 3 5/8%, due 11-15-67	
PV \$100,000	95,750.00
U.S. Treas. Notes, 3 5/8%, due 2-15-66	
PV \$200,000	199,812.50
U.S. Treas. Notes, 3 3/4%, due 8-15-64	
PV \$200,000	200,000.00
U.S. Treas. Notes, 3 3/4%, due 8-15-67	
PV \$200,000	199,200.00
U.S. Treas. Bills due 4-15-64, PV \$300,000	290,661.00
U.S. Treas. Bills due 11-21-63, PV \$200,000	196,968.00
U.S. Treas. Bonds, 4%, due 8-15-70, PV \$100,000	100,000.00
Total Investments	\$1,382,391.50
Total Balance per College Records June 30, 1963	\$2,248,554.15

SUMMARY OF CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1963

INCOME	
General Educational Funds	
State Appropriation for Salaries, Support and Maintenance	\$3,749,200.00
State Appropriation for Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	165,400.00
Total State Appropriated	\$3,914,600.00
Other Income	1,008,142.99
Total General Educational Funds	\$4,922,742.99
Organized Educational Activities	105,214.35
Auxiliary Enterprises	2,191,256.87
Current Restricted Funds	430,289.92
Total Current Income	\$7,649,504.13
EXPENDITURES	
General Educational Funds	
Offices of Administration	\$ 421,047.06
General Administration Expense	252,567.06
Instruction	2,911,470.79
Organized Research	93,670.61
Extension Service	125,395.35
Library	279,768.17
Operation of the Physical Plant	708,900.37
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	121,278.88
Total General Educational Funds	\$4,914,098.29
Organized Educational Activities	82,990.80
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,515,766.78
Current Restricted Funds	430,289.92
Total Current Expenditures	\$6,943,145.79

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1963
ASSETS

I. Current Funds		
A. General Educational Funds		
1. General Operations		
Cash	\$ 186,816.07	
Petty Cash	10,800.00	
	<hr/>	
Total General Operations	\$ 197,616.07	
2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		
Cash	113,921.93	
	<hr/>	
Total General Educational Funds		\$ 311,538.00
B. Organized Educational Activities		
Cash	\$ 39,093.77	
Investments	91,500.00	
Inventories	12,064.15	
	<hr/>	
Total Organized Educational Activities		\$ 142,657.92
C. Auxiliary Enterprises		
Cash	\$ 400,895.31	
Investments	661,000.00	
Inventories	21,709.81	
	<hr/>	
Total Auxiliary Enterprises		\$ 1,083,605.12
D. Stores, Service, and Revolving		
Cash	\$ 292,069.55	
Investments	152,000.00	
Inventories	40,279.30	
	<hr/>	
Total Stores, Service, and Revolving		\$ 484,348.85
E. Restricted Current Funds		
Cash	\$ 159,758.35	
	<hr/>	
Total Restricted Current Funds		\$ 159,758.35
Total Current Funds		\$ 2,181,908.24
II. Student Loan Funds		
Cash	\$ 13,637.36	
Investments	17,325.00	
Notes Receivable	458,983.84	
	<hr/>	
Total Student Loan Funds		\$ 489,946.20
III. Endowment Funds		
Cash	\$ 726.06	
Investments	78,560.00	
	<hr/>	
Total Endowment Funds		\$ 79,286.06
IV. Plant Funds		
A. Unexpended Plant Funds		
Cash	\$ 763,638.09	
Due from State of Iowa - Unallocated		
55th G.A. Billman Land Purchase	5,455.60	
56th G.A. Incinerator	66.74	
58th G.A. Heating Plant Improvements	2,549.93	
Land Purchase	55,900.00	
Greenhouse Addition	240.17	
59th G.A. Adm. Bldg. Incl. Equip.	704,300.00	
Wright Hall, Modernize Heating	13,796.00	
Improve Heat Distribution System	6,043.37	
West Campus Grounds Development	15,965.00	
Sale of Land - Regents Land Acct.	2,300.00	
Due from State of Iowa - Allocated		
59th G.A. Library Unit I, Including Equipment	1,000,000.00	
	<hr/>	
Total Unexpended Plant Funds	\$ 2,570,254.90	
B. Investment in Plant and Equipment		
Land	\$ 454,752.15	
Buildings	12,979,406.40	
Improvements Other Than Buildings	593,236.42	
Departmental Equipment	2,797,213.56	
	<hr/>	
Total Investment in Plant & Equip.	\$16,824,608.53	
Total Plant Funds		\$19,394,863.43
V. Agency Funds		
Cash	\$ 277,997.66	
Investments	110,972.42	
Total Agency Funds		\$ 388,970.08
Total All Funds		\$22,534,974.01

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1963
LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND BALANCES

I. Current Funds		
A. General Educational Funds		
1. General Operations		
Reserve for Encumbrances	\$ 58,246.17	
Reserve for Adjustments, SSM&E 1963-65	30,000.00	
Reserve for Petty Cash Fund	10,800.00	
Surplus	98,569.90	
	<hr/>	
Total General Operations	\$ 197,616.07	
2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		
Reserve for Encumbrances	\$ 86,919.60	
Surplus	27,002.33	
	<hr/>	
Total R. R. & A.	\$ 113,921.93	
Total General Educational Funds		\$ 311,538.00
B. Organized Educational Activities		
Reserve for Investments	\$ 91,500.00	
Reserve for Inventories	12,064.15	
Cash Balance Available	39,093.77	
	<hr/>	
Total Organized Educational Activities		\$ 142,657.92
C. Auxiliary Enterprises		
Reserve for Investments	\$ 661,000.00	
Reserve for Inventories	21,709.81	
Cash Balance Available	400,895.31	
	<hr/>	
Total Auxiliary Enterprises		\$ 1,083,605.12
D. Stores, Service and Revolving		
Reserve for Major Repairs, Dormitories and Dining Service (includes \$100,000 in Investments)	\$ 187,510.17	
Reserve for Major Repairs, College Courts	17,280.00	
Reserve for Investments	52,000.00	
Reserve for Inventories	40,279.30	
Cash Balance Available	187,279.38	
	<hr/>	
Total Stores, Service, and Revolving		\$ 484,348.85
E. Restricted Current Funds		
Cash Balance Available	\$ 159,758.35	
	<hr/>	
Total Restricted Current Funds		\$ 159,758.35
Total Current Funds		\$ 2,181,908.24
II. Student Loan Funds		
Reserve for Investments	\$ 17,325.00	
Reserve for Notes Receivable	458,983.84	
Balance Available	13,637.36	
	<hr/>	
Total Student Loan Funds		\$ 489,946.20
III. Endowment Funds		
Reserve for Investments	\$ 78,560.00	
Balance Available	726.06	
	<hr/>	
Total Endowment Funds		\$ 79,286.06
IV. Plant Funds		
A. Unexpended Plant Funds		
Commitments for proj. in process	\$ 1,763,638.09	
Reserve for State Appropriations not allocated by B.&F. Control Comm.	806,616.81	
	<hr/>	
Total Unexpended Plant Funds	\$ 2,570,254.90	
B. Investment in Plant and Equipment		
Notes Payable - (Dormitory System)	\$ 1,605,700.00	
Net Investment in Plant and Equipment	15,218,908.53	
	<hr/>	
Total Investment in Plant & Equip.	\$16,824,608.53	
Total Plant Funds		\$19,394,863.43
V. Agency Funds		
Reserve for Investments	\$ 110,972.42	
Balance Available	277,997.66	
Total Agency Funds		\$ 388,970.08
Total All Funds		\$22,534,974.01

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN CURRENT FUND BALANCES
(Other Than Current Restricted Funds)
For the Year Ended June 30, 1963

	General Educational Funds	Organized Educational Activities	Auxiliary Enterprises	Stores Service and Revolving
Balance July 1, 1962, consisting of:				
Reserve for Investments	\$	\$ 88,958.63	\$ 576,000.00	\$ 52,000.00
Reserve for Inventories		13,414.03	20,665.53	39,559.33
Reserve for Major Repairs, Dormitory System (includes \$40,000 in investments)				152,876.02
Reserve for Major Repairs - College Courts				12,960.00
Reserve for Encumbrances	91,327.78			
Reserve for Adjustments, SSM&E	50,000.00			
Reserve for Petty Cash Fund	10,800.00			
Cash Balance	200,765.52	33,351.32	408,062.84	161,642.46
Total	\$ 352,893.30	\$ 135,723.98	\$ 1,004,728.37	\$ 419,037.81
Excess of Income over Expenses	8,644.70	22,223.55	675,490.09	90,311.04
Reversion of Reserve for Adjustments, S.S.M.&E.	50,000.00*			
Transfer to National Defense Student Loan Fund		15,289.61*		
Principal Payment of Dormitory Debt			292,613.34*	
Transfer to Regents Hall, Unit II			229,000.00*	
Transfer to South Courts Building Fund			30,000.00*	
Purchase of land (Sena Rownd Estate)			45,000.00*	25,000.00*
Balance June 30, 1963	\$ 311,538.00	\$ 142,657.92	\$ 1,083,605.12	\$ 484,348.85
Consisting of:				
Reserve for Investments	\$	\$ 91,500.00	\$ 661,000.00	\$ 52,000.00
Reserve for Inventories		12,064.15	21,709.81	40,279.30
Reserve for Major Repairs - Dormitory System (includes \$100,000 in investments)				187,510.17
Reserve for Major Repairs, College Courts				17,280.00
Reserve for Encumbrances	145,165.77			
Reserve for Adjustments, SSM&E, 1963-65	30,000.00			
Reserve for Petty Cash Fund	10,800.00			
Unreserved Cash Balance	125,572.23	39,093.77	400,895.31	187,279.38

*Indicates Deduction

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN
CURRENT RESTRICTED FUND BALANCES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1963

Balance July 1, 1962	\$149,365.19
Additions:	
Endowment Income	\$ 2,537.93
Gifts and Grants	472,280.00
Total Additions	474,817.93
Total Balance and Additions	\$624,383.12
Deductions:	
Educational Expenditures	\$ 89,287.06
Student Aid	341,002.86
Indirect Costs Transferred to General Educational Funds (Federal Funds Income)	15,007.70
Unexpended Funds Returned to Donor	19,327.15
Total Deductions	\$464,624.77
Balance June 30, 1963	\$159,758.35

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN
STUDENT LOAN FUND BALANCES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1963

Balance July 1, 1962	\$340,143.37
Additions:	
Interest on Loans	\$ 1,235.44
Income from Investments	758.04
Gifts and Grants	153,234.73
Total Additions	\$155,228.21
Total Balance and Additions	\$495,371.58
Deductions:	
Deposited with United States Student Aid Funds	\$ 1,000.00
Notes written off	4,410.20
Miscellaneous Expenses	15.18
Total Deductions	\$ 5,425.38
Balance June 30, 1963	\$489,946.20

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN
UNEXPENDED PLANT FUND BALANCES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1963

Balance July 1, 1962	\$2,755,787.01
Additions:	
Transfer from Aux. Ent. - Dorm. System	\$259,000.00
Interest Income - Dormitory Funds	9,435.23
Dormitory Borrowings	275,000.00
Intra Fund Transfers - Dormitory Funds	44,956.18
Reallocations of State Approp. Funds	38,138.63
Total Additions	\$ 626,530.04
Total Balance plus Additions	\$3,382,317.05
Deductions:	
Intra Fund Transfers - Dorm. Funds	\$ 44,956.18
Reallocation of State Approp. Funds	38,138.63
Expended for Land	15,000.00
Expended for Buildings	609,993.27
Expended for Equipment	51,671.15
Expenditures not Capitalized	51,723.42
Reversion to State General Revenue Fd.	579.50
Total Deductions	\$ 812,062.15
Balance June 30, 1963	\$ 2,570,254.90

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN
AGENCY FUND BALANCES

For the Year Ended June 30, 1963

Balance July 1, 1962	\$ 349,706.46
Additions:	1,452,888.89
Total Balance plus Additions	\$1,802,595.35
Deductions:	1,413,625.27
Balance June 30, 1963	\$ 388,970.08
Consisting of:	
Cash	\$277,997.66
Investments	\$110,972.42

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN NET INVESTMENT IN PLANT
For the Year Ended June 30, 1963

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Land</u>	<u>Buildings</u>	<u>Improvements other than Buildings</u>	<u>Equipment</u>
Balance July 1, 1962	\$15,932,884.15	\$369,752.15	\$12,369,413.13	\$558,085.20	\$2,635,633.67
Capitalized Expenditures:					
General Operations Fund	76,838.50				76,838.50
Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations	35,151.22			35,151.22	
Organized Educational Activities	716.32				716.32
Auxiliary Enterprises	93,043.50	45,000.00			48,043.50
Stores, Service, and Revolving Funds	25,097.49	25,000.00			97.49
Unexpended Plant Funds	676,664.42	15,000.00	609,993.27		51,671.15
Total Capitalized Expenditures	\$ 907,511.45	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 609,993.27	\$ 35,151.22	\$ 177,366.96
Transfers, Discards, and Adjustments (net Adjustment Totals)	15,787.07*				15,787.07*
Balance June 30, 1963	\$16,824,608.53	\$454,752.15	\$12,979,406.40	\$593,236.42	\$2,797,213.56

*Indicates deduction

STATISTICS REGARDING FACULTY AND EMPLOYEES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1963
(Full Time Equivalency Basis, Emeritus Staff Excluded)

Instructional Staff:		Administration and Research	16 7/12
Art Department	11	Personnel Service	4 1/4
Business Education	10 1/2	Field Services	5 1/4
Education and Psychology	29 1/2	Business and Plant	4 3/4
Home Economics	5	Library Administration	10 3/4
Industrial Arts	5	Health Service	8
Languages, Speech and Literature	39 13/15	Physical Plant	103
Library Science	2 3/4	Clerical	99
Mathematics	14	Laundry	9
Music	19 2/3	Student Housing	53
Physical Education for Men	10	Food Service	47
Physical Education for Women	9	Union	8
Science	19 1/2		
Social Science	23 7/12		
Teaching	68	Total	638 19/20
Curriculum Laboratory	3		
	270 11/30#		
#Heads (12 Professors, 1 1/4 assoc. professor 1 asst. prof.)	14 1/4	Student Assistants (Total number of students on the payroll during the year)	1,260
Professors	52 17/20		
Associate Professors	54		
Assistant Professors	96		
Instructors	53 4/15		

FINANCIAL REPORT OF STATE COLLEGE OF IOWA
For the Year Ended June 30, 1964Philip C. Jennings, Business Manager
James L. Bailey, Treasurer

SUMMARY OF FUND TRANSACTIONS WITH STATE COMPTROLLER AND STATE TREASURER

For the Year Ended June 30, 1964

	Balance Due from State Treasurer July 1, 1963	Cash Refunded to State Treasurer	Biennium or 1963-64 Appropriation or Allocation	Reallocation Reversions	Total Available	Appropriation or Allocations Drawn	Balance due from State Treasurer June 30, 1964
General Education Funds							
Reserve for Adjustments, S.S.M.&E. 1963-1965		\$ 50,000.00			\$ 50,000.00		\$ 50,000.00
Appropriation for S.S.M.&E.		79,489.64	\$4,600,000.00	\$ 79,489.64*	4,600,000.00	\$4,600,000.00	
Appropriation for R.R.&A.		27,643.33	175,000.00	27,643.33*	175,000.00	175,000.00	
Capital Improvements							
55th G.A. Billman Land Purchase	\$ 5,455.60			5,455.60*			
56th G.A. Incinerator	66.74			66.74*			
58th G.A. Music Education Building		11,030.60		11,030.60*			
Heating Plant Improvements	2,549.93	394.76		2,944.69*			
Land Purchase	55,900.00			55,900.00*			
Greenhouse Addition	240.17			240.17*			
Health Service		4,798.38		4,798.38*			
Fire Prevention Imp.		726.09		726.09*			
Arts & Industries Addition		33.43		33.43*			
Auditorium Modernize Htg.		2,519.87		2,519.87*			
Science Bldg. Modernize Htg.		46.60		46.60*			
59th G.A.							
Library, Unit I	1,000,000.00				1,000,000.00	850,000.00	150,000.00
Administration Bldg.	704,300.00			71,949.18	776,249.18	500,000.00	276,249.18
Wright Hall Modernize Htg.	13,796.00	9,579.08		23,375.08*			
Improve Heat Dist.	6,043.37				6,043.37		6,043.37
West Campus Grounds Development	15,965.00				15,965.00		15,965.00
A. & I. Bldg. Sunshades		2,574.10		2,574.10*			
60th G.A.							
Science Bldg. Unit I			1,311,000.00	17,000.00*	1,294,000.00	10,000.00	1,284,000.00
Physical Plant Shops Building			220,000.00	14,500.00*	205,500.00		205,500.00
Remodel Old Library Building			400,000.00	14,500.00*	385,500.00		385,500.00
Ext. of Tunnel to Administration Bldg.			40,000.00		40,000.00		40,000.00
Elec. Interconnection with Cedar Falls			45,000.00		45,000.00	45,000.00	
Regents Land Account	2,300.00				2,300.00		2,300.00
Totals	\$1,806,616.81	\$188,835.88	\$6,791,000.00	\$190,895.14*	\$8,595,557.55	\$6,180,000.00	\$2,415,557.55

*Indicates deduction

SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS*
For the Year Ended June 30, 1964

	Balance July 1, 1963	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance June 30, 1964
General Operations	\$ 186,816.07	\$ 5,720,607.12	\$ 5,673,705.03	\$ 233,718.16
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	113,921.93	175,000.00	242,341.14	46,580.79
Organized Educational Activities	39,093.77	115,891.05	109,874.94	45,109.88
Dormitory System	362,923.60	2,194,638.71	2,256,625.93	300,936.38
Auxiliary Activities	149,494.53	260,073.75	158,321.90	251,246.38
Intercollegiate Athletics	66,531.41	71,414.07	124,826.65	13,118.83
Miscellaneous Auxiliary Enterprises	21,945.77	48,652.05	39,566.60	31,031.22
Auxiliary Enterprises - Temporary Investments	200,000.00*	200,000.00	--	--
Stores, Service and Revolving	292,069.55	519,606.29	555,479.84	256,196.00
Current Restricted Funds	159,758.35	302,299.88	416,143.94	45,914.29
Student Loan Funds	13,637.36	266,005.82	223,004.85	56,638.33
Endowment Funds	726.06	100.00	--	826.06
Plant Funds	763,638.09	2,811,470.68	3,167,420.05	407,688.72
Agency Funds	277,997.66	1,526,391.54	1,517,529.13	286,860.07
Totals	\$2,248,554.15	\$14,212,150.96	\$14,484,840.00	\$1,975,865.11

*Includes interfund transfers and investments

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1964
ASSETS

I. Current Funds	
A. General Educational Funds	
1. General Operations	
Cash	\$ 233,718.16
Due from State of Iowa	50,000.00
Petty Cash	<u>10,800.00</u>
Total General Operations	\$ 294,518.16
2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	
Cash	\$ <u>46,580.79</u>
Total General Educational Funds	\$ 341,098.95
B. Organized Educational Activities	
Cash	\$ 45,109.88
Investments	91,500.00
Inventories	<u>12,228.96</u>
Total Organized Educational Activities	\$ 148,838.84
C. Auxiliary Enterprises	
Cash	\$ 596,332.81
Investments	1,795,997.08
Inventories	<u>24,354.10</u>
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 2,416,683.99
D. Stores, Service, and Revolving	
Cash	\$ 256,196.00
Investments	52,000.00
Inventories	<u>37,667.93</u>
Total Stores, Service and Revolving	\$ 345,863.93
E. Restricted Current Funds	
Cash	\$ <u>45,914.29</u>
Total Restricted Current Funds	\$ <u>45,914.29</u>
Total Current Funds	\$ 3,298,400.00
II. Student Loan Funds	
Cash	\$ 56,638.33
Investments	17,325.00
Notes Receivable	<u>630,928.54</u>
Total Student Loan Funds	\$ 704,891.87
III. Endowment Funds	
Cash	\$ 826.06
Investments	<u>78,460.00</u>
Total Endowment Funds	\$ 79,286.06
IV. Plant Funds	
A. Unexpended Plant Funds	
Cash	\$ 407,688.72
Due from State of Iowa - Unallocated 59th G.A. Improve Heat Dist. System	6,043.37
West Campus Grds. Devel.	15,965.00
60th G.A. Science Bldg., Unit I	1,227,000.00
Remodel Old Library Bldg.	362,436.00
Physical Plant Shops Bldg.	205,500.00
Extension of Tunnel to serve Admin. Bldg.	40,000.00
Sale of Land - Regents Land Acct.	2,300.00
Due from State of Iowa - Allocated 59th G.A. Library, Unit I	150,000.00
Administration Building	276,249.18
60th G.A. Remodel Old Library Bldg.	23,064.00
Science Bldg., Unit I	57,000.00
Investments - Dorm. System Const.Fd.	<u>2,912,350.68</u>
Total Unexpended Plant Funds	\$ 5,685,596.95
B. Investment in Plant and Equipment	
Land	\$ 499,752.15
Buildings	15,898,918.98
Improvements Other than Bldgs.	655,646.02
Departmental Equipment	<u>3,041,667.98</u>
Total Net Investment in Plant and Equipment	\$20,095,985.13
Total Plant Funds	\$25,781,582.08
V. Agency Funds	
Cash	\$ 286,860.07
Investments	<u>110,972.42</u>
Total Agency Funds	\$ 397,832.49
Total All Funds	\$30,261,992.50

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1964
LIABILITIES, RESERVES, AND BALANCES

I. Current Funds	
A. General Educational Funds	
1. General Operations	
Reserve for Encumbrances	\$ 37,688.88
Reserve for Adjustments, SSM&E 1963-65	50,000.00
Reserve for Petty Cash Fund	10,800.00
Surplus	<u>196,029.28</u>
Total General Operations	\$ 294,518.16
2. Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations	
Surplus	\$ <u>46,580.79</u>
Total R. R. & A.	\$ 46,580.79
Total General Educational Funds	\$ 341,098.95
B. Organized Educational Activities	
Reserve for Investments	\$ 91,500.00
Reserve for Inventories	12,228.96
Cash Balance Available	<u>45,109.88</u>
Total Organized Educational Activities	\$ 148,838.84
C. Auxiliary Enterprises	
Reserve for Investments	\$ 1,795,997.08
Reserve for Inventories	24,354.10
Cash Balance Available	<u>596,332.81</u>
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 2,416,683.99
D. Stores, Service, and Revolving	
Reserve for Investments	\$ 52,000.00
Reserve for Inventories	37,667.93
Cash Balance Available	<u>256,196.00</u>
Total Stores, Service and Revolv.	\$ 345,863.93
E. Restricted Current Funds	
Cash Balance Available	\$ <u>45,914.29</u>
Total Restricted Current Funds	\$ <u>45,914.29</u>
Total Current Funds	\$ 3,298,400.00
II. Student Loan Funds	
Reserve for Investments	\$ 17,325.00
Reserve for Notes Receivable	630,928.54
Balance Available	<u>56,638.33</u>
Total Student Loan Funds	\$ 704,891.87
III. Endowment Funds	
Reserve for Investments	\$ 78,460.00
Balance Available	<u>826.06</u>
Total Endowment Funds	\$ 79,286.06
IV. Plant Funds	
A. Unexpended Plant Funds	
Commitments for proj. in process	\$ 3,826,352.58
Reserve for State Approp. not Alloc. by B.&F. Control Comm.	<u>1,859,244.37</u>
Total Unexpended Plant Funds	\$ 5,685,596.95
B. Investment in Plant and Equipment	
Bonds Payable - (Dormitory System)	6,250,000.00
Notes Payable - (East Stadium Bldg.)	10,000.00
Net Investment in Plant and Equip.	<u>13,835,985.13</u>
Total Net Investment in Plant and Equipment	\$20,095,985.13
Total Plant Funds	\$25,781,582.08
V. Agency Funds	
Reserve for Investments	\$ 110,972.42
Balance Available	<u>286,860.07</u>
Total Agency Funds	\$ 397,832.49
Total All Funds	\$30,261,992.50

RECONCILIATION OF BANK STATEMENT
June 30, 1964

Balance per bank statements, June 30, 1964:	
First National Bank - General Account	\$324,092.87
First National Bank - Dorm. Const. Fund	178,118.25
Cedar Falls Trust & Savings Bank - General Account	676,358.24
Cedar Falls Trust & Savings Bank - Revenue Bond Sinking Fund	303.49
Total	\$1,178,872.85
Add: Deposit in transit June 30, 1964	66,272.49
Deduct: Outstanding checks June 30, 1964	263,653.06*
Cash Balance June 30, 1964, per college records	\$981,492.28
Treasurer's Temporary Investments June 30, 1964:	
U.S. Treas. Bonds, 4%, due 8-15-70	\$100,000.00
U.S. Treas. Bonds, 3 5/8%, due 11-15-67	95,750.00
U.S. Treas. Notes, 3 3/4%, due 8-15-67	199,200.00
U.S. Treas. Notes, 4%, due 8-15-66	100,000.00
U.S. Treas. Notes, 3 5/8%, due 2-15-66	199,812.50
U.S. Treas. Notes, 3 3/4%, due 8-15-64	200,000.00
U.S. Treas. Bills, due 7-23-64	99,610.33
Total Treasurer's Temporary Investments	\$994,372.83
Total Balance per College Records, June 30, 1964	\$1,975,865.11

SUMMARY OF CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1964

INCOME	
General Educational Funds	
State Appropriation for Salaries, Support and Maintenance	\$4,600,000.00
State Appropriation for Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	175,000.00
Total State Appropriated	\$4,775,000.00
Other Income	1,120,607.12
Total General Educational Funds	\$5,895,607.12
Organized Educational Activities	105,891.05
Auxiliary Enterprises	2,367,227.16
Current Restricted Funds	375,651.62
Total Current Income	\$8,744,376.95
EXPENDITURES	
General Educational Funds	
Office of Administration	\$ 484,309.24
General Administration Expense	274,431.24
Instruction	3,440,673.97
Organized Research	88,730.78
Extension Service	139,413.03
Library	331,620.36
Operation of the Physical Plant	785,036.77
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	214,697.81
Total General Educational Funds	\$5,758,913.20
Organized Educational Activities	77,928.06
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,599,973.76
Current Restricted Funds	375,651.62
Total Current Expenditures	\$7,812,466.64

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN CURRENT FUND BALANCES
(Other Than Current Restricted Funds)
For the Year Ended June 30, 1964

	General Educational Funds	Organized Educational Activities	Auxiliary Enterprises	Stores, Service and Revolving
Balance July 1, 1963, consisting of:				
Reserve for Investments	\$ --	\$ 91,500.00	\$ 661,000.00	\$ 52,000.00
Reserve for Inventories	--	12,064.15	21,709.81	40,279.30
Reserve for Major Repairs, Dormitory System	--	--	--	187,510.17
Reserve for Major Repairs, College Courts	--	--	--	17,280.00
Reserve for Encumbrances	145,165.77	--	--	--
Reserve for Adjustments, S.S.M.&E. 1963-65	30,000.00	--	--	--
Reserve for Petty Cash Fund	10,800.00	--	--	--
Unreserved Cash Balance	125,572.23	39,093.77	400,895.31	187,279.38
Total	\$311,538.00	\$142,657.92	\$1,083,605.12	\$484,348.85
Excess of Income over Expenses	\$136,693.92	\$ 27,962.99	\$ 767,253.40	\$ 87,406.95
Reversion to State Treasurer	107,132.97*	--	--	--
Transfer to National Defense Student Loan Fund	--	21,946.88*	--	--
Adjustment in Inventory Valuation	--	164.81	2,644.29	2,611.37*
Transfers to or from other funds	--	--	\$ 269,181.18	223,280.50*
Repayment to Dormitory System Improvement Fund of advance to Const. Fund, Regents Unit II	--	--	229,000.00	--
Capitalized interest from Dormitory Bond Sale	--	--	125,000.00	--
Transfer to East Stadium Building Project	--	--	50,000.00*	--
Repayment of East Stadium Notes Payable	--	--	10,000.00*	--
Balance June 30, 1964	\$341,098.95	\$148,838.84	\$2,416,683.99	\$345,863.93
Consisting of:				
Reserve for Investments	--	\$ 91,500.00	\$1,795,997.08	\$ 52,000.00
Reserve for Inventories	--	12,228.96	24,354.10	37,667.93
Reserve for Encumbrances	\$ 37,688.88	--	--	--
Reserve for Adjustments, S.S.M.&E. 1963-65	50,000.00	--	--	--
Reserve for Petty Cash Fund	10,800.00	--	--	--
Unreserved Cash Balance	242,610.07	45,109.88	596,332.81	256,196.00

*Indicates deduction

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN
CURRENT RESTRICTED FUND BALANCES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1964

Balance July 1, 1963	\$159,758.35
Additions:	
Endowment Income	\$ 2,847.31
Gifts and Grants	299,432.63
Total Additions	302,279.94
Total Balances and Additions	\$462,038.29
Deductions:	
Educational Expenditures	\$ 97,327.41
Student Aid	278,324.21
Indirect Costs Transferred to General Educational Funds (Federal Funds Income)	14,643.91
Unexpended Funds Returned to Donor	25,828.47
Total Deductions	\$416,124.00
Balance June 30, 1964	\$ 45,914.29

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN
STUDENT LOAN FUND BALANCES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1964

Balance July 1, 1963	\$489,946.20
Additions:	
Interest on Loans	\$ 2,128.42
Income from Investments	663.98
Gifts and Grants	221,952.02
Total Additions	\$224,744.42
Total Balances and Additions	\$714,690.62
Deductions:	
Deposited with United Student Aid Funds	\$ 2,000.00
Notes written off	7,790.00
Miscellaneous Expenses	8.75
Total Deductions	\$ 9,798.75
Balance June 30, 1964	\$704,891.87

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN UNEXPENDED
PLANT FUND BALANCES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1964

Balance July 1, 1963	\$2,570,254.90
Additions:	
State appropriation for Capital Improvements by 60th G.A.	\$2,016,000.00
Reallocation of State appropriated funds	71,949.18
Dormitory financing - Net proceeds	4,239,936.36
Interest on Dormitory Investments	8,885.00
Transfer for East Stadium	50,000.00
Borrowed for East Stadium	20,000.00
Total Additions	\$6,406,770.54
Total Balance plus Additions	\$8,977,025.44
Deductions:	
Expended for Land	\$ 45,000.00
Expended for Buildings	2,947,398.78
Expended for improvements other than Bldgs.	34,783.87
Expended for Equipment	37,291.99
Repair expenditures not capitalized	25,341.82
Reallocation of State appropriated funds	71,949.18
Reversion to State Treasurer of unexpended balance	83,762.17
Dormitory funds transferred to Dorm. System Improvement Fund	45,900.68
Total Deductions	\$3,291,428.49
Balance June 30, 1964	\$5,685,596.95

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN
AGENCY FUND BALANCES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1964

Balance July 1, 1963	\$ 388,970.08
Additions:	1,526,391.54
Total Balance plus Additions	\$1,915,361.62
Deductions:	1,517,529.13
Balance June 30, 1964	\$ 397,832.49
Consisting of:	
Cash	\$286,860.07
Investments	110,972.42

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN NET INVESTMENT IN PLANT
For the Year Ended June 30, 1964

	Total	Land	Buildings	Improvements other than Buildings	Equipment
Balance July 1, 1963	\$16,824,608.53	\$454,752.15	\$12,979,406.40	\$593,236.42	\$2,797,213.56
Capitalized Expenditures:					
General Operations Fund	163,885.67	---	---	---	163,885.67
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	27,625.73	---	---	27,625.73	---
Organized Educational Activities	610.60	---	---	---	610.60
Auxiliary Enterprises	50,217.60	---	---	---	50,217.60
Current Restricted Funds	3,940.94	---	---	---	3,940.94
Stores, Service & revolving Funds	973.14	---	---	---	973.14
Unexpended Plant Funds	3,064,474.64	45,000.00	2,947,398.78	34,783.87	37,291.99
Total Capitalized Expenditures	\$ 3,311,728.32	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 2,947,398.78	\$ 62,409.60	\$ 256,919.94
Transfers, Discards, and Adjustments (Net Adjustment Totals)	40,351.72*	---	27,886.20*	---	12,465.52*
Balance June 30, 1964	\$20,095,985.13	\$499,752.15	\$15,898,918.98	\$655,646.02	\$3,041,667.98

* Indicates Deduction

STATISTICS REGARDING FACULTY AND EMPLOYEES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1964
(Full Time Equivalency Basis, Emeritus Staff Excluded)

Instructional Staff:		Administration and Research	24½
Art Department	11	Extension and Radio-TV	3 3/4
Business Education	14½	Library Administration	12 3/4
Education and Psychology	34 3/4	Health Service	8
Home Economics	5½	Physical Plant	110
Industrial Arts	6	Clerical	105
Languages, Speech and Literature	46 5/12	Laundry	9
Library Science	2 3/4	Student Housing	53½
Mathematics	13½	Food Service	46 5/12
Music	20	Union	7 5/12
Physical Education for Men	9		
Physical Education for Women	10	Total	674½
Science	23		
Social Science	26 3/4		
Teaching	68	Student Assistants (Total number of students on the payroll during the year)	1,365
Curriculum Laboratory	3		
#Heads (12 Professors, 1½ assoc. professor, 1 asst. prof.)	14½		
Professors	54 5/12		
Associate Professors	57		
Assistant Professors	110		
Instructors	58½		

STATE COLLEGE OF IOWA
REPORT OF REGISTRAR
Marshall R. Beard

CUMULATIVE ENROLLMENT 1962-63

A summary of different individuals enrolled during the year

	Academic Year Sept. 13, 1962 to June 6, 1963			Full Year June 18, 1962 To June 6, 1963		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Grand total of all students				3766	4832	8598
Total of all students of college grade				3388	4449	7837
I. All students in residence of college grade	2495	2592	5087	3232	3377	6609
Graduate students	387	171	558	982	477	1459
Undergraduate students	2108	2419	4527	2249	2898	5147
Special students	2	2	4	1	2	3
II. Students not in residence of college grade			204	1289		1493
Correspondence students			43	462		505
Extension classes			121	862		983
Television classes			16	26		42
Adult evening classes			26	10		36
III. Students in residence, not of college grade			378	383		761
Special Music			8	29		37
Price Laboratory School			370	354		724

CUMULATIVE ENROLLMENT 1963-64

A summary of different individuals enrolled during the year

	Academic Year Sept. 9, 1963 to June 4, 1964			Full Year June 12, 1963 to June 4, 1964		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Grand total of all students				4174	5551	9725
Total of all students of college grade				3783	5178	8961
I. All students in residence of college grade	2717	2938	5655	3590	4184	7774
Graduate students	424	245	669	1054	628	1682
Undergraduate students	2293	2692	4985	2536	3553	6089
Special students		1	1		3	3
II. Students not in residence of college grade			243	1197		1440
Correspondence students			54	434		488
Extension classes			161	774		935
Adult evening classes			31	37		68
III. Students in residence, not of college grade			391	373		764
Special Music			9	25		34
Price Laboratory School			382	348		730

RESIDENCE ENROLLMENT BY SESSIONS
College Grade Only

	Men	Women	Total
Summer Session 1962	1227	1286	2513
Fall Semester 1962	2180	2387	4567
Spring Semester 1963	2131	2232	4363
Summer Session 1963	1350	1497	2847
Fall Semester 1963	2432	2715	5147
Spring Semester 1964	2308	2439	4747

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENCY ENROLLMENT

Computation is based upon an agreement between the three state institutions and the State Auditor's Office. The total hours for which all students are enrolled at the end of the third week of each semester or session are determined. These are added together to determine the total hours for the year. Undergraduate hours are divided by 32 and graduate hours by 20 to determine a so-called full-time equivalent.

	Academic Year		Full Year	
	Semester Hours	Full-time Equivalent	Semester Hours	Full-time Equivalent
1962-63				
Undergraduates	122,968	3,843	132,547	4,142
Graduates	5,262	263	11,920	596
	128,230	4,106	144,467	4,738
1963-64				
Undergraduates	132,548	4,142	144,409	4,513
Graduates	6,248	312	13,765	688
	138,796	4,454	158,174	5,201

DEGREES AWARDED

	1906-1964	1962-63	1963-64
All Degrees of Collegiate Grade	16,386	866	985
Degrees now being offered			
Specialist in Education (1961-)		11	10
Master of Arts in Education (1952-)		889	124
Bachelor of Arts - Teaching (1933-)		11,428	696
Bachelor of Arts - Liberal and Vocational (1962-)		155	46
Discontinued Degrees ¹			
Bachelor of Arts in Education (1906-1933)	2,886		
Bachelor of Science in Education (1907-1933)	487		
Bachelor of Science in special lines (1933-1941)	485		
Bachelor of Science (1933-1941)	2		
Master of Didactics ² (1905-1930)	43		

1. Degrees offered before 1906 were not based upon four years of college after graduation from an accredited high school and are not included as standard degrees.

2. Awarded to holders of a baccalaureate degree, but not necessarily based on a fifth year of study.

Diplomas issued by the Iowa State Normal School have never been fully analyzed to determine the number which were issued of college grade. From 1909 to 1954, Iowa State Teachers College awarded 14,689 diplomas based on two or more years of standard college work. The last of these curricula were discontinued in 1954.

SUMMARY OF ENROLLMENT - Fall and Spring

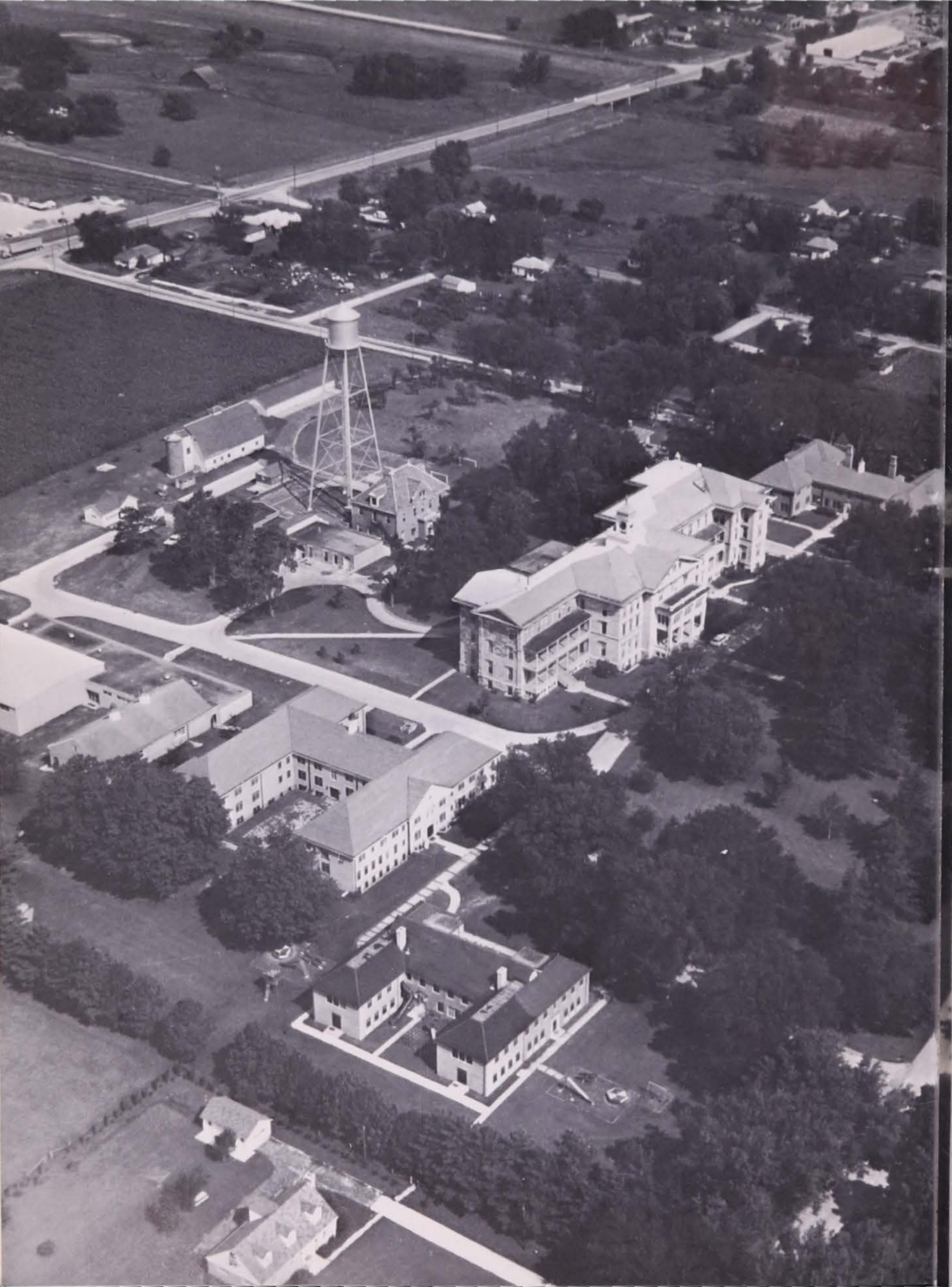
Counted at the end of the third week of Fall	Fall 1952	Fall 1953	Fall 1954	Fall 1955	Fall 1956	Fall 1957	Fall 1958	Fall 1959	Fall 1960	Fall 1961	Fall 1962	Fall 1963
Total Different Students	3734	3754	4342	5000	5076	4949	4947	5151	5316	5600	6221	6675
Total Different Students --College Grade	2658	2721	3268	3828	3893	4125	4117	4378	4576	4930	5486	5933
Total Different Students in residence-- College Grade	2234	2233	2666	3046	3194	3210	3482	3428	3616	4070	4567	5147
Total Different Students not in residence-- College Grade	424	488	602	782	699	915	635	950	960	860	919	786
Total Different Students in residence-- not College Grade	1076	1033	1074	1172	1183	824	830	773	740	670	735	739
Counted at the end of the third week of Spring	Spring 1953	Spring 1954	Spring 1955	Spring 1956	Spring 1957	Spring 1958	Spring 1959	Spring 1960	Spring 1961	Spring 1962	Spring 1963	Spring 1964
Total Different Students	3517	3698	4294	4888	4732	4677	4705	4660	5166	5334	5759	6252
Total Different Students--College Grade	2292	2490	3099	3695	3607	3858	3857	3892	4331	4648	5024	5511
Total Different Students in residence--College Grade	1945	2099	2517	2878	3094	3163	3260	3170	3440	3938	4363	4747
Total Different Students not in residence-- College Grade	347	391	582	817	513	695	597	722	891	710	661	764
Total Different Students in residence-- not College Grade	1225	1208	1195	1193	1125	819	819	788	735	686	735	723

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

Vinton

BIENNIAL REPORT

Period Ending June 30, 1964



REPORT OF LEE A. IVERSON, SUPERINTENDENT



Lee A. Iverson

HISTORY AND LOCATION

The Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School was established as a private school in Keokuk in 1852. In 1853 it was adopted by the state and moved to Iowa City, where it remained until 1862, when it was moved to its present location on a fifty-five acre plot of land on the west edge of Vinton.

PHYSICAL PLANT

The school's physical plant consists of five major buildings. The Main Building, which was constructed in 1862, houses the offices, most of the class-rooms, one dormitory and the main kitchen and dining room. The Children's Cottage, which provides sleeping, dining, recreation and classroom facilities for the kindergarten and first grade students, was completed in the late 1920's. The Boys' Dormitory was completed in the early 1950's and provides dormitory and recreation space for the boys in grades two through eight. The gymnasium portion of the Physical Education Building was completed in 1961, and the swimming pool section was constructed in the early 1940's. Palmer Hall, which is the dormitory serving all of the girls above the first grade, was constructed in the late 1930's. The school also has a number of smaller buildings such as the Laundry, the Infirmary, the Heating Plant and a Maintenance Shops Building.

FUNCTION

The school was established early in Iowa's history to serve the educational needs of the visually-handicapped children of the state. During its 112 years of existence it has provided an outstanding educational program for thousands of boys and girls who were unable to attend the regular public schools because of visual impairments.

Since the students enrolled are from all parts of the state, it is necessary for the school to provide room, board and laundry services. The school does not attempt to replace the home, but rather to complement it. All students and parents are encouraged to maintain strong home and family relationships. Approximately 50% of the entire student body go home each week-end. A few students live in or near Vinton and attend the school during the day and go home each night. All students are required to go home for Thanksgiving, Christmas, Easter and summer vacations. The parents and the staff have formed an active PTA which has been functioning for several years and has made a number of valuable contributions to the various programs of the school.

In order to meet its primary purpose of providing an academic program for its students which compares favorably with the programs found in the better public schools in the state, the school offers a complete

schedule of classes for children in kindergarten through the twelfth grade. The high quality of the program is insured by maintaining a well-trained staff of teachers, houseparents and other personnel; by maintaining small classes where each child can receive adequate, individual attention; by maintaining an attractive and functional physical plant; by maintaining an adequate supply of equipment, books and supplies; and by maintaining an up-to-date and comprehensive curriculum. Although the course of study is quite similar to that of the regular public schools of the state, some of the methods of presenting the educational materials to the students are different. Since some of the students have enough sight to read large print, all textbooks used are available in both Braille and large type. An extensive supply of related materials is also available to the students on Talking Book Records and on tape recordings. Such special devices as Braille writers, slates and styli, relief maps and globes, large magnifiers and various types of tactual models are used throughout the school. The excellent academic program is supplemented by a comprehensive library which is supervised by a full-time librarian.

In addition to the academic program the curriculum includes a number of other departments:

All students are given an opportunity to participate in music. Regular classroom music is given to all of the students in the lower elementary grades. Older students may elect to study piano, instrumental music and/or voice from one of the three full-time music teachers. For a number of years the school has had both an outstanding band and chorus.

All students, unless they have medical excuse, are required to participate in a period of physical education each day. This emphasis on physical development has produced many fine blind athletes in such areas as wrestling, swimming and track and has made significant contributions to all of the students' self-confidence, poise and general motor competence.

Industrial education and home economics courses are available to all students at the junior high and high school levels, and crafts courses are offered to the younger students. In industrial education such areas as woodworking, metal working, plastics, ceramics, home mechanics, drafting, auto mechanics, caning and piano tuning are stressed, while home economics includes foods and nutrition, sewing, home management and decoration, child care and grooming. A comprehensive program of business education is provided which offers courses covering typing, filing, office procedures and operation of transcribing machines.

One of the major problems imposed by blindness is in the area of orientation and mobility. In the past many blind individuals have had difficulty traveling about freely without assistance. Since World War II important developments have been made in the area of mobility training for the blind. The school has two staff members who are trained to teach in this area. One has a masters degree with a major in orientation and mobility. A complete program of instruction in mobility is offered to all students who do not have "travel sight." This program is producing excellent results with the students.

The need for the development of efficient social skills is constantly kept in mind. Such activities as parties, clubs, scouting, student council, church activities, music and athletics play an important role in helping the students develop acceptable social skills and a well-rounded personality.

Every effort is made to insure the good health and the proper eye care of the students. The school's infirmary is covered by a nurse twenty-four hours a day. A local physician holds a daily clinic and is always available in case of emergencies. An ophthalmologist from the University makes regular visits to the school and examines the eyes of all of the students, and the facilities of the University Hospitals are available to all students who require special medical care.

RECENT IMPROVEMENTS

During the last few years there have been a number of improvements made at the school:

The gymnasium portion of the Physical Education Building has been completed and equipped; the Children's Cottage has been enlarged, redecorated and refurnished; a complete fire protection system has been installed which includes sprinklers in the Main Building and the Children's Cottage, fire detection systems in both the Boys' Dormitory and in Palmer Hall and the addition of fire escapes on a number of buildings; the main kitchen has been completely remodeled and re-equipped; the heating plant has been renovated; the entire Main Building has been tuck-pointed and the west side of the roof has been resingled; most of the dormitories have been redecorated and equipped with new furniture and new draperies; a salary schedule for teachers which is competitive with the regular public schools has been developed; provisions have been made to employ such additional specialists as a guidance counselor, a social worker, a mobility instructor, a part-time speech therapist and a teacher trained to work with the multiple-handicapped blind child. Some of these specialists have been hired. The remainder will be hired when qualified people are found. The curriculum has been revised and upgraded, and a substantial amount of new equipment and additional supplies has been purchased.

FUTURE NEEDS

Except for the plumbing in the Main Building which is in poor condition and needs extensive repair, the general condition of the physical plant is quite good. A bowling alley addition to the Physical Education Building is needed so that bowling can be added to the program. Adequate

operating funds are needed to support the salaries of the staff and to meet the various other financial requirements of the school.

Basically, both the educational program and the physical plant are in excellent condition, and the school is in a good position to continue to provide outstanding educational services to the visually-limited children of Iowa.

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
ENROLLMENT STATISTICS
1962-1964

Lee A. Iverson, Superintendent

	1962-1963			1963-1964				1962-1963			1963-1964		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total		Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
Students enrolled under seven years of age	4	5	9	6	3	9	Students with 20/200 vision or less	80	56	136	74	59	133
Students enrolled seven to sixteen years of age	81	51	132	67	55	122	Students with 20/200 to 20/70 vision	15	7	22	12	6	18
Students enrolled over sixteen years of age	10	7	17	13	7	20		95	63	158	86	65	151
Total Enrollment	95	63	158	86	65	151	Number graduated	5	2	7	4	3	7
							Number of days school convened			175½			175

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
Report of the Secretary Regarding Receipts and Disbursements
of All Funds from July 1, 1962, to June 30, 1963

SUPPORT FUND

BALANCES		
Amount on Hand July 1, 1962	\$ 44,897.01	
Petty Cash	600.00	
Reserve: Borrow Land	1,918.00	
Total Balances		\$ 47,415.01
RECEIPTS		
Appropriations	\$472,825.00	
Out-of-State Tuition	2,836.71	
Student Teaching Program	1,900.00	
Refund of Expense	7,979.46	
Sales and Other Income	4,597.17	
Accounts Receivable	222.46	
Total Receipts		\$490,360.80
Total Balances and Receipts		\$537,775.81
EXPENDITURES		
Administrative	\$ 30,570.52	
Educational	157,576.68	
Houseparents	43,685.93	
Medical Service	12,725.92	
Dietary	69,063.44	
Housekeeping and Laundry	28,726.93	
Buildings and Grounds	107,357.51	
Equipment	25,063.16	
Total Budget Expense		\$474,770.09
Reserve: Accounts Payable	\$ 23,032.04	
Accounts Receivable	206.10	
Farm Land Expense	712.22	
Total Expenditures		\$498,720.45
SUPPORT FUND BALANCE June 30, 1963		39,055.36
Total Expenditures and Balance		\$537,775.81

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS FUND

BALANCE		
On Hand July 1, 1962		\$ 4,501.27
RECEIPTS		
Appropriations	\$ 15,800.00	
Other Receipts	517.00	
Total Receipts		\$ 16,317.00
Total Balance and Receipts		\$ 20,818.27
EXPENDITURES		
1962-1963 R. R. & A. Expenditures		\$ 12,308.81
R. R. & A. FUND BALANCE June 30, 1963		8,509.46
Total Expenditures and Balance		\$ 20,818.27
CAPITAL FUNDS		
BALANCE		
On Hand July 1, 1962		\$ 9,234.11
RECEIPTS		
Storm Damage	\$ 282.55	
Children's Cottage Addition	63,250.00	
Fire Prevention	15,000.00	
Main Building Repairs	279.37	
Renovation of Main Kitchen	1,073.45	
Watertower Repairs	1,207.90	
Cottage Decoration & Repair	5,500.00	
Conversion of Barn	1,000.00	
Total Receipts		\$ 87,593.27
Total Balance and Receipts		\$ 96,827.38
EXPENDITURES		
Storm Damage	\$ 5,338.40	
Physical Education Bldg. Equip.	782.00	
Children's Cottage Addition	63,240.63	
Fire Prevention	17,562.84	
Main Building Repairs	270.00	
Renovation of Main Kitchen	1,066.37	
Watertower Repairs	1,207.90	
Cottage Decoration & Repair	4,361.40	
Total Expenditures		\$ 93,829.54
CAPITAL FUND BALANCE June 30, 1963		2,997.84
Total Expenditures and Balance		\$ 96,827.38

TRANSACTIONS OF IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL TREASURER
WITH DEPOSITORIES
For Year Ended June 30, 1963

	Checking Accounts			Savings Account	
	State Bank of Vinton	Benton Co. Bank & Trust Co.	Total	Benton Co. Bank & Trust Co.	Total All Funds
Bank Balance July 1, 1962	\$ 46,815.02	\$ 14,789.51	\$ 61,604.53	\$ 11,247.53	\$ 72,852.06
Add: Bank Deposits 1962-1963	490,360.79	150,467.68	640,828.47	1,425.85	642,254.32
Total Credits 1962-1963	\$537,175.81	\$165,257.19	\$702,433.00	\$ 12,673.38	\$715,106.38
Deduct: Checks Paid by Banks	475,701.06	134,197.81	609,898.87	---	609,898.87
Withdrawals	---	---	---	378.50	378.50
Bank Balances June 30, 1963	\$ 61,474.75	\$ 31,059.38	\$ 92,534.13	\$ 12,294.88	\$104,829.01
Deduct: Checks Outstanding June 30, 1963	23,019.39	2,664.79	25,684.18	---	25,684.18
BALANCES, June 30, 1963	\$ 38,455.36	\$ 28,394.59	\$ 66,849.95	\$ 12,294.88	\$ 79,144.83

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1963
ASSETS

Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Equipment Fund		
Cash on Hand	\$ 600.00	
Cash in Bank	38,455.36	
Accounts Receivable	146.60	
Total		\$ 39,201.96
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations Fund		
Cash in Bank	\$ 7,477.03	
Total		\$ 7,477.03
Capital Funds		
Cash in Bank	\$ 2,997.84	
Due from State	18,859.83	
Total		\$ 21,857.67
Trust Funds		
Cash in Checking	\$ 17,919.72	
Cash in Savings	12,294.88	
Investments	15,491.94	
Total		\$ 45,706.54
Fixed Assets		
Land	\$ 20,610.85	
Buildings	1,420,667.95	
Other Improvements	74,328.73	
Equipment	238,824.31	
Total		\$1,754,431.84
GRAND TOTAL		\$1,868,675.04

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1963
LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUNDS AVAILABLE

Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Equipment Fund		
Reserve: Accounts Payable	\$ 23,512.68	
Reserve: Borrow Land	1,918.00	
Funds Available	13,771.28	
Total		\$ 39,201.96
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations Fund		
Reserve: Accounts Payable	\$ 6,951.10	
Funds Available	525.93	
Total		\$ 7,477.03
Capital Funds		
Funds Available:		
Fire Prevention	\$ 877.79	
Main Building Repairs	9,720.63	
Natatorium Repairs	9,000.00	
Renovation of Main Kitchen	89.20	
Phys. Ed. Bldg. Equipment	31.45	
Conversion of Barn	1,000.00	
Cottage Decoration & Repair	1,138.60	
Total		\$ 21,857.67
Trust Funds		
Funds Available	\$ 45,706.54	
Total		\$ 45,706.54
Fixed Assets		
Reserve: Fixed Assets	\$1,754,431.84	
Total		\$1,754,431.84
GRAND TOTAL		\$1,868,675.04

TRUST FUNDS

BALANCE

On Hand July 1, 1962 \$ 12,301.66

RECEIPTS

Laura L. Pearson Fund	\$ 300.00	
Student Aid Fund	233.07	
School Journal Fund	36.75	
F.I.C.A. and I.P.E.R.S.	42,321.98	
Entertainment Fund	198.59	
Walter G. Holmes Fund	25.00	
Scouting and Camping Fund	427.65	
Roller Skate Fund	57.23	
Bible Fund	30.97	
Music Library Fund	150.00	
Clothing Fund	125.00	
Blue Cross-Blue Shield Payments	827.37	
Houseparents' Regional Workshop	1,109.40	
Student Work Fund	1,305.90	
Charles Apitz Fund	392.71	
Charles A. Wildey Memorial Fund	85.99	
Allbright-Ball Memorial Fund	39.53	
Lucy A. Hemsted Memorial Fund	72.30	
Myrtle Gibson Fund	15.88	
I. W. Scott Employment Fund	15.29	
Luella E. Cottrell Fund	13.93	
Vilma Larsen Damer Estate Fund	198.72	
Total Receipts		\$ 47,983.26
Total Balance and Receipts		\$ 60,284.92

EXPENDITURES

Student Work Fund	\$ 168.50	
Student Aid Fund	161.84	
Student Journal Fund	57.75	
F.I.C.A. and I.P.E.R.S.	27,107.70	
Entertainment Fund	145.52	
Dormitory Lounge Furn. Fund	919.61	
Blackhawk Co. Chap., Red Cross	80.00	
Scouting and Camping Fund	470.99	
Bible Fund	25.00	
Music Library Fund	100.00	
Clothing Fund	50.74	
Blue Cross-Blue Shield Prem.	304.75	
Houseparents' Regional Workshop	477.92	
Total Expenditures		\$ 30,070.32
TRUST FUND BALANCE June 30, 1963		30,214.60
Total Expenditures and Balance		\$ 60,284.92

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE IOEA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
Report of the Secretary Regarding Receipts and Disbursements
of All Funds from July 1, 1963, to June 30, 1964

SUPPORT FUND

BALANCES	
On Hand July 1, 1963	\$ 36,537.36
Petty Cash	600.00
Reserve: Borrow Land	<u>1,918.00</u>
Total Balances	\$ 39,055.36
RECEIPTS	
Appropriations	\$455,400.00
Out-of-State Tuition	3,039.93
Student Teaching Program	1,037.50
Refund of Expense	9,976.35
Sales and Other Income	31,199.79
Accounts Receivable	<u>162.72</u>
Total Receipts	<u>\$500,816.29</u>
Total Balances and Receipts	\$539,871.65
EXPENDITURES	
Administrative	\$ 30,970.47
Educational	169,353.20
Houseparents	47,240.88
Medical Service	13,698.28
Dietary	54,395.31
Housekeeping and Laundry	47,228.00
Buildings and Grounds	75,154.36
Equipment	<u>11,759.05</u>
Total Budget Expense	\$449,799.55
Reserve: Accounts Payable	\$ 20,919.27
Reversion to State	16,364.69
Accounts Receivable	75.98
Due Other Funds	30,000.00
Miscellaneous Expense	<u>43.75</u>
	<u>67,403.69</u>
Total Expenditures	\$517,203.24
SUPPORT FUND BALANCE June 30, 1964	<u>22,668.41</u>
Total Expenditures and Balance	\$539,871.65

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS FUND

BALANCE	
On Hand July 1, 1963	\$ 7,477.03
RECEIPTS	
Appropriations	\$ <u>12,450.00</u>
Total Balance and Receipts	\$ 19,927.03
EXPENDITURES	
1963-1964 R. R. & A. Expenditures	\$ 11,342.18
R. R. & A. FUND BALANCE June 30, 1964	<u>8,584.85</u>
Total Expenditures and Balance	\$ 19,927.03

CAPITAL FUNDS

BALANCE	
On Hand July 1, 1963	\$ 2,997.84
RECEIPTS	
Children's Cottage Addition	\$ 451.07
Fire Prevention	133.33
Cottage Decoration & Repair	30.23
Natatorium Repairs	9,000.00
Boys' Dorm. Heating System Repair	<u>8,000.00</u>
Total Receipts	\$ <u>17,614.63</u>
Total Balance and Receipts	\$ 20,612.47
EXPENDITURES	
Physical Education Bldg. Equip.	\$ 31.45
Children's Cottage Addition	451.07
Fire Prevention	961.12
Cottage Decoration & Repair	1,168.83
Conversion of Barn	782.19
Natatorium Repairs	9,000.00
Boys' Dorm Heating System Repair	7,133.32
Fire Protection	15.27
Main Building Repairs	15.89
Renovation of Main Kitchen	29.94
Heating and Power Plant Renovation	<u>90.42</u>
Total Expenditures	\$ 19,679.50
CAPITAL FUND BALANCE June 30, 1964	<u>932.97</u>
Total Expenditures and Balance	\$ 20,612.47

TRANSACTIONS OF IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL TREASURER
WITH DEPOSITORIES
For Year Ended June 30, 1964

	Checking Accounts			Savings Account	
	State Bank of Vinton	Benton Co. Bank & Trust Co.	Total	Benton Co. Bank & Trust Co.	Total All Funds
Bank Balance July 1, 1963	\$ 38,455.36	\$ 28,394.59	\$ 66,849.95	\$ 12,294.88	\$ 79,144.83
Add: Bank Deposits 1963-1964	<u>500,816.29</u>	<u>119,606.46</u>	<u>620,422.75</u>	<u>5,126.46</u>	<u>625,549.21</u>
Total Credits 1963-1964	\$539,271.65	\$148,001.05	\$687,272.70	\$ 17,421.34	\$704,694.04
Deduct: Checks Paid by Banks Withdrawals	\$511,189.59	\$119,314.09	\$630,503.68	\$ ---	\$630,503.68
	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>5,191.49</u>	<u>5,191.49</u>
Bank Balances June 30, 1964	\$ 28,082.06	\$ 28,686.96	\$ 56,769.02	\$ 12,229.85	\$ 68,998.87
Deduct: Checks Outstanding June 30, 1964	<u>6,013.65</u>	<u>17,382.60</u>	<u>23,396.25</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>23,396.25</u>
BALANCES, June 30, 1964	\$ 22,068.41	\$ 11,304.36	\$ 33,372.77	\$ 12,229.85	\$ 45,602.62

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1964
ASSETS

Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Equipment	
Cash on Hand	\$ 600.00
Cash in Bank	22,068.41
Accounts Receivable	61.21
Due from State	<u>38,000.00</u>
Total	\$ 60,729.62
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations Fund	
Cash in Bank	\$ 8,584.85
Due from State	<u>4,150.00</u>
Total	\$ 12,734.85

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1964
LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUNDS AVAILABLE

Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Equipment	
Reserve: Accounts Payable	\$ 7,343.58
Reserve: Borrow Land	1,918.00
Funds Available	<u>51,468.04</u>
Total	\$ 60,729.62
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations Fund	
Reserve: Accounts Payable	\$ 3,123.55
Funds Available	<u>9,611.30</u>
Total	\$ 12,734.85

BALANCE SHEET, June 30, 1964 (Cont.)

Capital Funds		
Cash in Bank	\$ 932.97	
Due from State	48,775.63	
Total		\$ 49,708.60
Trust Funds		
Cash in Checking	\$ 1,786.54	
Cash in Savings	12,229.85	
Investments	85,163.26	
Total		\$ 99,179.65
Fixed Assets		
Land	\$ 20,610.85	
Buildings	1,420,667.95	
Other Improvements	74,328.73	
Equipment	241,716.41	
Total		\$1,757,323.94
GRAND TOTAL		\$1,979,676.66

Capital Funds		
Funds Available:		
Fire Protection	\$ 884.73	
Main Building Repairs	9,720.63	
Main Building Special Repairs	914.11	
Renovation of Main Kitchen	34,695.06	
Conversion of Barn	217.81	
Heating & Power Plant Renovation	1,909.58	
Boys' Dorm Heating System Renovation	1,366.68	
Total		\$ 49,708.60
Trust Funds		
Funds Available	\$ 99,179.65	
Total		\$ 99,179.65
Fixed Assets		
Reserve: Fixed Assets	\$1,757,323.94	
Total		\$1,757,323.94
GRAND TOTAL		\$1,979,676.66

TRUST FUNDS

NUMBER AND CLASSIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES

BALANCE		
On Hand July 1, 1963	\$ 30,214.60	
RECEIPTS		
Student Work Fund	\$ 604.74	
School Journal Fund	36.44	
Entertainment Fund	56.40	
Student Aid Fund	111.01	
Scouting and Camping Fund	7.56	
Blue Cross-Blue Shield Payments	1,482.30	
Houseparents' Regional Workshop	150.00	
F.I.C.A. and I.P.E.R.S.	44,708.57	
Employees' Savings Bonds	2,581.25	
W. E. Hufford Fund	41,180.20	
Charles Apitz Fund	421.74	
Charles A. Wildey Fund	89.66	
Allbright-Ball Memorial Fund	41.26	
Lucy A. Hemsted Memorial Fund	75.93	
Myrtle Gibson Fund	26.50	
I. W. Scott Employment Fund	16.40	
Luella E. Cottrell Fund	15.05	
Vilma Larsen Domer Estate Fund	3,063.28	
Total Receipts	\$ 94,668.29	
Total Balance and Receipts		\$124,882.89
EXPENDITURES		
Student Work Fund	\$ 1,039.00	
School Journal Fund	76.21	
Entertainment Fund	30.60	
Student Aid Fund	81.88	
Walter G. Holmes Fund	25.00	
Roller Skate Fund	57.23	
Blue Cross-Blue Shield Prem.	1,466.02	
Houseparents' Regional Workshop	736.18	
F.I.C.A. and I.P.E.R.S.	59,922.93	
Employees' Savings Bonds	2,512.50	
Vilma Larsen Domer Estate Fund	5,794.04	
W. E. Hufford Fund	39,124.91	
Total Expenditures	\$110,866.50	
TRUST FUND BALANCE June 30, 1964	14,016.39	
Total Expenditures and Balance		\$124,882.89

	1962-1963		1963-1964	
	Full Time	Part Time	Full Time	Part Time
Superintendent	1	0	1	0
Secretary-Treasurer	1	0	1	0
Secretary to Supt.	1	0	1	0
Clerk-Typist	1	0	1	0
Principal	1	0	1	0
Secretary to Principal	1	0	1	0
Director of Guidance	0	1	1	0
Psychologist	0	0	0	1
Speech Therapist	0	0	0	1
Teachers	23	4**	25	1
Houseparents	14	2*	15	0
Seamstresses (mending)	0	2	0	1
Physician	0	1	0	1
Dentist	0	1	0	1
Ophthalmologist	0	1	0	1
Nurse	1	0	1	0
Hospital Maids	1	1	1	1
Housekeeper	1	1	1	1
Dining Room Maids	7	0	7	0
Cooks, Bakers, Meat Cutter	5	1	4	3*
Laundry	4	1	5	0
Custodians and Hall Maids	6	1	6	1
Buildings and Grounds	9	3*	9	4**
Total Employees	77	20	81	17

* Two employees filled one full-time position, each for a portion of the year

** Four employees filled two full-time positions, each for a portion of the year

+ Two employees filled one part-time position, each for a portion of the year

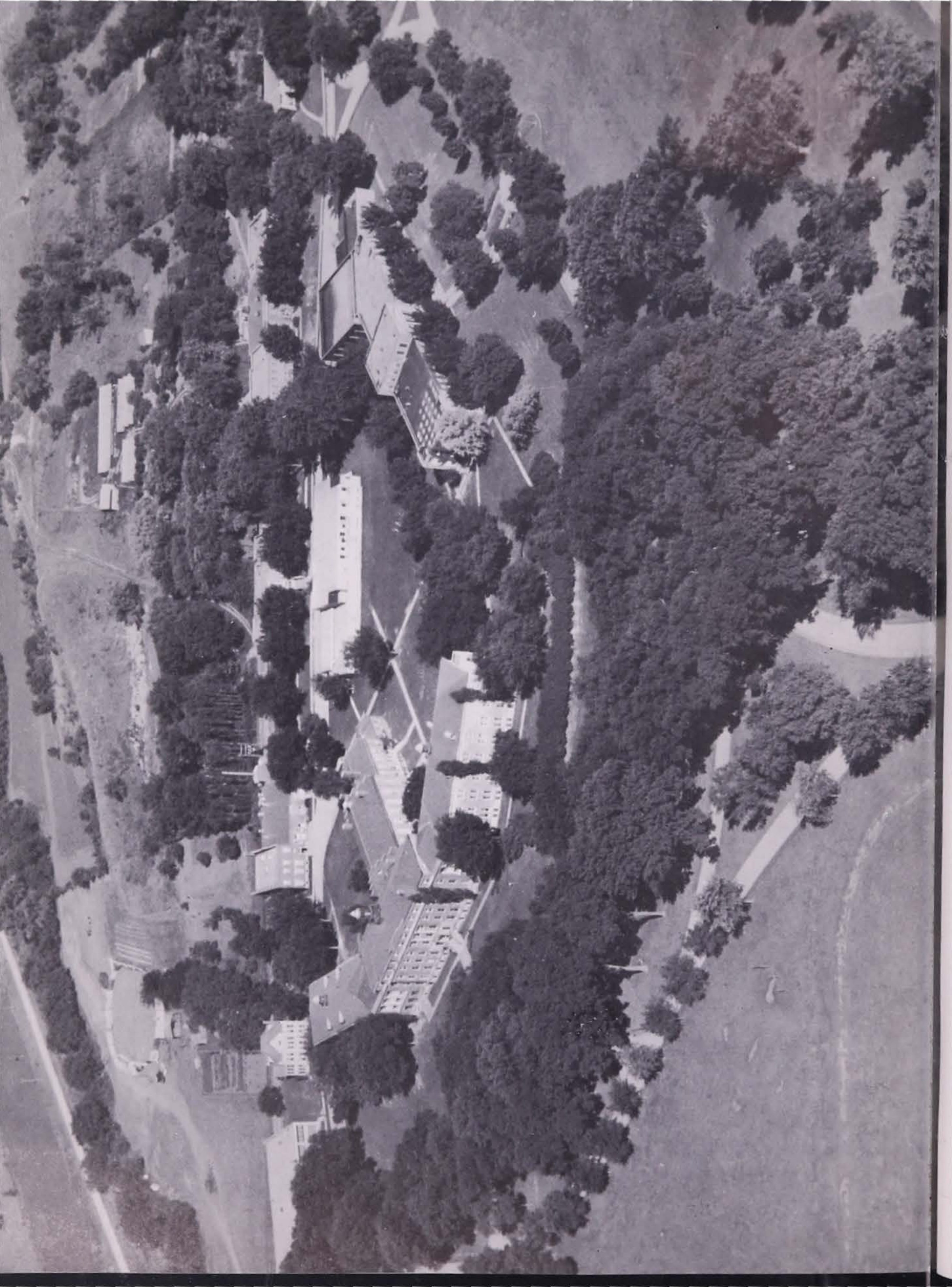
		INVENTORY		ENROLLMENT		ATTENDANCE	
		1962-1963	1963-1964	1939-1940	176	November 1, 1946	148
Land		\$ 20,610.85	\$ 20,610.85	1940-1941	170	November 1, 1947	145
Buildings		1,420,667.95	1,420,667.95	1941-1942	164	November 1, 1948	141
Furniture, Equipment, Books		353,055.15	362,299.67	1942-1943	150	November 1, 1949	140
Supplies		30,973.38	22,162.79	1943-1944	154	November 1, 1950	147
Total Inventory		\$1,825,307.33	\$1,825,741.26	1944-1945	150	November 1, 1951	141
ENROLLMENT		ATTENDANCE		1945-1946	146	November 1, 1952	156
1928-1929	142	November 1, 1928	131	1946-1947	157	November 1, 1953	150
1929-1930	140	November 1, 1930	144	1947-1948	147	November 1, 1954	171
1930-1931	153	November 1, 1932	167	1948-1949	144	November 1, 1955	161
1931-1932	160	November 1, 1934	181	1949-1950	160	November 1, 1956	152
1932-1933	173	November 1, 1936	186	1950-1951	155	November 1, 1957	157
1933-1934	179	November 1, 1938	165	1951-1952	144	November 1, 1958	160
1934-1935	182	November 1, 1940	160	1952-1953	162	November 1, 1959	162
1935-1936	189	November 1, 1942	149	1953-1954	160	November 1, 1960	160
1936-1937	193	November 1, 1943	146	1954-1955	172	November 1, 1961	162
1937-1938	190	November 1, 1944	144	1955-1956	164	November 1, 1962	152
1938-1939	197	November 1, 1945	142	1956-1957	156	November 1, 1963	144
				1957-1958	159		
				1958-1959	162		
				1959-1960	164		
				1960-1961	161		
				1961-1962	163		
				1962-1963	158		
				1963-1964	151		

Iowa School for the Deaf

Council Bluffs

BIENNIAL REPORT

Period Ending June 30, 1964



REPORT OF LLOYD E. BERG, SUPERINTENDENT



Lloyd E. Berg

THE OBJECT OF THE IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

This objective pre-supposes that the child's education shall be as individual in character as the school is reasonably able to afford. This means that each child, entrusted to the care of the school, shall receive training suitable to and commensurate with his capabilities.

It is well to re-emphasize, from time to time, the objective toward which the school organization is working.

The object of the Iowa School for the Deaf is to promote a thorough education for children between the ages of five and nineteen who are too deaf to be properly instructed in the public schools of the state.

The final test of the school's effectiveness shall be found in how well the child assumes responsibilities of citizenship that are rightfully his. Specifically, the object is:

1. To develop boys and girls who are self-supporting.
2. To teach boys and girls how to conduct a successful home life.
3. To teach boys and girls fundamental skills involved in normal living.
4. To teach an intelligent use of leisure time.
5. To teach social concepts consistent with good citizenship.
6. To produce boys and girls healthy in mind, body and spirit.
7. To provide opportunities for qualified pupils to obtain a higher education.

HISTORY

The Iowa School for the Deaf was founded in 1855 and was first located at Iowa City and then moved to Council Bluffs in 1870. In 1902, fire completely destroyed the main building, which housed the executive quarters and dormitories for pupils. A substantial fireproof structure now stands in its place, where sufficient room is provided for 375 pupils. The school represents a capital investment for the State of \$1,179,510.24 and occupies 200 acres, with twelve fine buildings and beautiful grounds. There is a separate building to accommodate ninety of the youngest pupils. The school affords an education for the children of the state, too deaf to make proper progress in the hearing school. The entrance age is five and students are required to remain in school until nineteen years of age, unless excused for a good cause.

PRIMARY SCHOOL

Small children, upon first entering the school, are housed in the

Primary Hall unit, where they are surrounded with an oral atmosphere. Instruction is continued orally for three years, until the oral habit is well founded, if the pupil is amenable to this habit.

The physical needs of these children are cared for down to the smallest detail by a corps of selected counselors under the direction of a competent housemother. Their schoolroom training is given by a staff of special teachers directed by a principal.

By the careful development of this unit, the school was able to reduce the average entrance age from fourteen years in 1921 to between six and seven years. Records are on file of a number of deaf children of pre-school age, with whom the State Field Worker is able to make contact, advise parents, and in general aid in the preparation for school so essential to the conservation of time during the formative years.

The work in Primary School covers elementary instruction largely in speech and language so that on entering the school proper the children are able to take first grade work or better, of the public school.

AURICULAR TESTS AND TRAINING

The hearing of each pupil is carefully tested with a pure tone audiometer soon after entrance and frequently thereafter. If the percentage of residual hearing revealed by these tests is enough to encourage efforts to develop that hearing, provision is made to do so through the use of group and individual hearing aids. The school now has twenty-nine complete units of ten outlets each. The cost of these instruments is high, but every effort is being made to provide enough units to take care of all the pupils who have usable hearing. About one hundred thirty-five parents have provided their children with individual hearing aids. The school employs a clinical audiologist.

A trained pianist comes to the school daily to help conduct the rhythm exercises for the younger pupils. It is believed that these rhythm exercises assist the deaf child to acquire more flexibility in his speech.

HIGH SCHOOL DEPARTMENT

The instruction throughout the academic department is given orally and in writing for those pupils able to profit by oral methods. Experience indicates some pupils need the use of finger spelling to make reasonable progress and a few manual alphabet classes are provided as required.

The course of study includes a systematic development of mathematics, language, social and natural sciences, composition, reading and speech and speech reading. This course of study comprises a total of thirteen years, three of which are spent in preparatory work. A diploma is awarded to those pupils who have fulfilled the requirements of the school course of study. This embraces a full elementary and secondary training with considerable emphasis on industrial arts training.

Special opportunities are provided for all boys and girls in the form of supervised play. This is in addition to the regular athletic program. Thus considerable interest is developed in such activities as volley ball, soft ball, table tennis and bowling, and the like.

Frequently, various members of the faculty sponsor assembly programs for the pupils. These programs are educational in nature, designed to be informative, and to develop character traits. Movies, both of an educational and entertainment nature, are held from time to time. Films are available for the classroom use by those teachers requesting them.

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Rounding out its program of training the deaf for active citizenship, the Iowa School offers extended facilities for developing the aptitudes of both boys and girls in some of the occupations most suited to them which is under the direction of an experienced principal. The school aims to train in workmanlike habits, in character, and in appreciation of good workmanship. The instruction is shaped to lay a good foundation in the fundamentals of a particular trade or occupation.

In this department, as in the academic department, credits are given for acceptable performance, or withheld if the students' performance does not come up to the requirements. Thus the vocational training credits definitely are required for graduation from the school.

Valuable practice for the pupils is obtained in caring for the needs of the school community. The baking classes make all the bread, cake and pastries served. The shoe repairing classes attend to the mending of the pupils' shoes. The book bindery classes repair and rebuild both text and library books. This class cooperates with the printing class in making up the school catalogue.

In the printery, three linotypes are provided for instructional purposes, and the older pupils become proficient in their operation. A complete outfit of miscellaneous equipment and a variety of presses are provided, including a self-feeding unit.

The advanced classes in cabinet-making do remarkably fine work,

turning out excellent furniture which is in use all over the school. The upholstering classes also contribute many fine pieces for use in the parlors and offices.

A course in general shop instructs the pupils, both girls and boys, in the operation involved in leathercraft, woodworking and metal work. This is an introductory course.

A modification of the advanced course permits students not desiring to prepare themselves for college to take extra vocational training, and in some cases full time work in this department.

The general policy of the school is to give every girl basic training in the art of homemaking, in its various branches. If possible, training in some bread-winning occupation is also given to each girl.

A careful check is made of each pupil's development in this department on the basis of such qualities as speed, accuracy, self-reliance, industry, thrift, dependability, punctuality, cooperation, courtesy and neatness. The grading system is based upon the pupil's development of these qualities so essential to character. Therefore, vocational training in this school means considerably more than the development of skilled hands.

MORAL INSTRUCTION

Moral and religious training is provided, of a general character

acceptable to all churches and creeds. Sunday School is held every Sunday morning in graded classes conducted by the regular teachers. At times, assemblies are held when some member of the faculty gives a talk intended to strengthen character. Whenever parents request it, pupils are allowed to attend churches named by the parents in the city. Ministers of the various denominations are welcomed to conduct special services at the school for their special groups. Visiting ministers frequently are invited to address all the pupils in the main auditorium.

THE SOCIAL LIFE OF THE COMMUNITY

Pupils enjoy a varied social life such as might be expected in any large boarding school. General parties attended by pupils and teachers, directed by faculty committees, are held on all special occasions and holidays. Smaller groups have frequent socials. A number of clubs and activity groups hold frequent meetings. These occasions supply the opportunity to teach manners and social customs.

Picnics and trips to nearby places of interest, theater parties and class trips of an educational nature are frequently arranged. Winter sports are a popular diversion. Extensive playgrounds enable the boys and girls to be out of doors for healthful games and pastimes during the fall and spring months.

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF FINANCIAL REPORT For the Year 1962-1963

BALANCE SHEET June 30, 1963 ASSETS

S. S. M. & E. FUNDS

Cash on hand	\$ 39,061.07
Accounts Receivable - Pupils	2,109.55
Due from State Treasurer	10,000.00
Inventories - Supplies	71,453.00
Inventories - Equipment	446,746.57
Total S. S. M. & E. Funds	\$ 569,370.19

R. R. & A. FUNDS

Cash on hand	690.97
Total R. R. & A. Funds	690.97

CAPITAL FUNDS

Cash on hand	\$ 17,152.72
Due from Treasurer	52,200.00
Investment in Land	16,484.75
Investment in Buildings	1,649,061.75
Investment in other than Buildings	77,411.35
Total Capital Funds	\$1,812,310.57

TRUST FUNDS

Cash on Hand	\$ 5,930.79
Investment in Bonds	5,725.53
Total Trust Funds	\$ 11,656.32

GRAND TOTAL ALL FUNDS - ASSETS \$2,394,028.05

BALANCE SHEET June 30, 1963 LIABILITIES

S. S. M. & E. FUNDS

Reserve for Pupils Accounts	\$ 2,109.55
Reserve for Encumbrances	22,361.79
Reserve for Reversion	16,699.28
Investment in Inventories	518,199.57
Reserve for S.F. 509 Sec. 14 59th G.A.	10,000.00
Total S. S. M. & E. Funds	\$ 569,370.19

R. R. & A. FUNDS

Reserve for Encumbrances	\$ 690.97
Total R. R. & A. Funds	690.97

CAPITAL FUNDS

Funds Available	\$ 69,352.72
Investment in Fixed Assets	1,742,957.85
Total Capital Funds	\$1,812,310.57

TRUST FUNDS

Funds Available	\$ 5,930.79
Investment in Securities	5,725.53
Total Trust Funds	11,656.32

GRAND TOTAL ALL FUNDS - LIABILITIES \$2,394,028.05

Report of the Secretary regarding Receipts & Disbursements
All Funds from July 1, 1962 to June 30, 1963
C. E. Geasland, Secretary and Treasurer

SUPPORT FUND			
BALANCES			
Amount on hand July 1, 1962	\$ 50,947.66		
Petty Cash Fund	<u>1,000.00</u>		
Total Balances		\$ 51,947.66	
RECEIPTS			
Appropriations	\$850,300.00		
Sales and Collections	4,180.39		
Pupils Accounts Receivable	7,390.09		
Refund of Expense	<u>3,632.87</u>		
Total Receipts		\$865,503.35	
Total Receipts and Balances			\$917,451.01
ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES			
Administration	\$ 41,024.87		
Academic	269,233.85		
Vocational	52,448.36		
Counselors & Recreation	92,782.12		
Medical Service	24,105.55		
Dietary	112,034.98		
Housekeeping & Laundry	92,167.99		
Buildings and Grounds	125,865.13		
Equipment	18,733.47		
Retirement Expense	<u>39,742.70</u>		
Total Budget Expense	\$868,139.02		
Pupil Accounts Receivable	6,618.05		
Refund of Expense	<u>3,632.87</u>		
Total Itemized Expenditures		\$878,389.94	
SUPPORT FUND BALANCE, June 30, 1963			\$ 39,061.07

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Balance on hand July 1, 1962	\$ 10,035.20	\$ 10,035.20	
RECEIPTS			
Appropriation 1962-63	\$ 17,700.00		
Other	<u>862.24</u>		
Total Receipts 1962-63		<u>18,562.24</u>	
Total Receipts & Balances			\$ 28,597.44
EXPENDITURES			
Total Expenditures 1962-63	\$ 27,906.47	\$ 27,906.47	
R. R. & A. BALANCE, June 30, 1963			\$ 690.97

CAPITAL FUNDS
1962-1963

BALANCE			
Amount on hand July 1, 1962		\$ 75.93	
RECEIPTS			
Girls Dormitory	\$200,000.00		
Total Receipts Capital Fund			\$200,075.93
EXPENDITURES			
Remodel and improve Main Bldg.	\$ 86.12		
Highway Right of Way	<u>1,222.50</u>		
Girls Dormitory	<u>181,614.59</u>		
Total Expenditures Capital Fund			\$182,923.21
Cash on hand June 30, 1963			\$ 17,152.72

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN UNEXPENDED PLANT FUNDS

BALANCES			
For the year ended June 30, 1963			
Balance July 1, 1962		\$ 75.93	
Additions	\$252,200.00		
Total additions		\$252,200.00	
Total Balance and Additions			\$252,275.93
Deductions:			
Expended for new buildings	\$181,614.59		
Expended for repairs to bldgs.	86.12		
Sale of Land - Refund to State			
Treasurer	<u>1,222.50</u>		
Total deductions			\$182,923.21
BALANCE JUNE 30, 1963			\$ 69,352.72

INVENTORY

June 30, 1963			
Inventory of Shop Tools			2,610.28
Inventory of Stores and Supplies			68,842.72
Land (Approx. 161.68)			16,484.75
Improvement Other Than Buildings			77,411.35
Buildings			1,649,061.75
Departmental Equipment			<u>446,746.57</u>
TOTAL INVENTORY			\$2,261,157.42

TRUST FUNDS

	Balance July 1, 1962	Cash Receipts 1962-1963	Bal & Rec. 1962-1963	Disburse. 1962-1963	Balance June 30, 1963
Beatty Fund*	\$ 917.22	\$ 63.69	\$ 980.91	\$ 906.85	\$ 74.06
Dicken's Fund*	251.97	120.00	371.97	165.75	206.22
Teenage Canteen	2,759.23	1,917.01	4,676.24	1,378.68	3,297.56
Key Fund	89.00	45.25	134.25	27.50	106.75
Scout Fund	24.67	16.00	40.67		40.67
Boy Scout Trip Fund		184.00	184.00	70.00	114.00
Girl Scouts		85.30	85.30	85.30	
Council Bluffs Opti-Mrs.	105.43	80.00	185.43	114.37	71.06
I Club Fund		103.05	103.05	87.03	16.02
Pupils Picture Fund	54.90		54.90		54.90
B.P.W. Club Fund		50.00	50.00	14.50	35.50
Iowa Federated Women's Fund		551.91	551.91		551.91
Iowa Retirement Revolving Fund	.23	38,012.66	38,012.89	38,011.05	1.84
Social Security Revolving Fund	6.99	41,472.74	41,479.73	41,475.20	4.53
Eastern Trip Fund	295.34		295.34		295.34
Year Book Fund	362.79	1,115.00	1,477.79	1,069.32	408.47
Y Teen Club Fund	37.41	67.00	104.41	55.00	49.41
Polk County Gallaudet Fund	200.00		200.00		200.00
Eastern Trip Aid Fund	55.00		55.00		55.00
Class Fund #1	171.40	1,126.53	1,297.93	1,257.33	40.60
Class Fund #2		839.68	839.68	709.88	129.80
Non-resident State Tax Revolving Fund	<u>307.27</u>	<u>476.60</u>	<u>783.87</u>	<u>606.72</u>	<u>177.15</u>
Total	\$ 5,638.85	\$86,326.42	\$91,965.27	\$ 86,034.48	5,930.79
*Investment in securities					
Beatty Funds					\$ 2,737.50
Dickens Fund					<u>2,988.03</u>
				Total	\$ 5,725.53

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

TRANSACTIONS OF IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF TREASURER WITH DEPOSITORIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1963

	General Fund Council Bluffs Savings Bank	Petty Cash Fund City National Bank	Total All Funds
Bank Balance July 1, 1962	\$ 66,697.64	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 67,697.64
Additions:			
Deposits	1,160,530.48	2,124.73	1,162,655.21
Deposits in transit	9,861.53		9,861.53
Total Additions	\$1,170,392.01	\$ 2,124.73	\$1,172,516.74
TOTAL BALANCE AND ADDITIONS	\$1,237,089.65	\$ 3,124.73	\$1,240,214.38
Deductions:			
Checks paid by bank	\$1,040,288.98	\$ 1,483.64	\$1,041,772.62
Outstanding checks	134,965.12	641.09	135,606.21
TOTAL DEDUCTIONS	\$1,175,254.10	\$ 2,124.73	\$1,177,378.83
BALANCE JUNE 30, 1963	\$ 61,835.55	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 62,835.55

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF
FINANCIAL REPORT
For the Year 1963-1964BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1964
ASSETS

S. S. & M. FUNDS	
Cash on hand	\$ 32,948.65
Accounts Receivable - Pupils	1,056.52
Due from State Comptroller	10,000.00
Inventories - Supplies	61,651.73
Inventories - Equipment	456,182.90
TOTAL S. S. & M. FUNDS	\$ 561,839.80
R. R. & A. FUNDS	
Cash on hand	\$ 1,728.61
TOTAL R. R. & A. FUNDS	\$ 1,728.61
CAPITAL FUNDS	
Cash on hand	\$ 5,119.79
Due from Treasurer	103,169.21
Investment in Land	16,484.75
Investment in Buildings	1,683,830.19
Investment - Other than Buildings	77,411.35
TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDS	\$1,886,015.29
TRUST FUNDS	
Cash on hand	\$ 5,171.70
Investment in bonds	5,725.53
TOTAL TRUST FUNDS	\$ 10,897.23
GRAND TOTAL ALL FUNDS - ASSETS	\$2,460,480.93

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1964
LIABILITIES

S. S. & M. FUNDS	
Funds Available	\$ 42,948.65
Reserves for pupils accounts	1,056.52
Investment in Inventories	517,834.63
TOTAL S. S. & M. FUNDS	\$ 561,839.80
R. R. & A. FUNDS	
Funds Available	\$ 1,728.61
TOTAL R. R. & A. FUNDS	\$ 1,728.61
CAPITAL FUNDS	
Funds Available	\$ 108,289.00
Investment in Fixed Assets	1,777,726.29
TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDS	\$1,886,015.29
TRUST FUNDS	
Funds Available	\$ 5,171.70
Investment in securities	5,725.53
TOTAL TRUST FUNDS	\$ 10,897.23
GRAND TOTAL ALL FUNDS - LIABILITIES	\$2,460,480.93

Report of the Secretary regarding Receipts & Disbursements
All Funds from July 1, 1963 to June 30, 1964
C. E. Geasland, Secretary and Treasurer

SUPPORT FUND

BALANCES	
Amount on hand July 1, 1963	\$ 38,061.07
Petty Cash Fund	1,000.00
Total Balances	\$ 39,061.07
RECEIPTS	
Appropriations (S. S. & M.)	\$ 893,000.00
Sales and Collections	5,071.26
Pupils Accounts Receivable	8,632.14
Refund of Expense	4,083.85
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCES	\$ 949,848.32
ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES	
Administration	\$ 45,408.12
Academic	284,118.17
Vocational	49,349.62
Counselors and Recreation	116,749.92
Medical Service	25,265.85
Dietary	95,119.77
Housekeeping and Laundry	79,295.22
Buildings and Grounds	120,071.25

SUPPORT FUND, Itemized Expenditures (Cont'd.)

Equipment	\$ 6,882.80
Retirement Expense	42,776.07
Total Budget Expense	\$ 865,036.79
Refund of Expense	\$ 4,083.85
Reserve for SF 109 Sec. 14 59th	
G. A.	10,000.00
Reserve for Encumbrances	22,361.79
Reserve for Reversion	6,699.28
Accounts Receivable (Pupils)	6,717.96
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 914,899.67
BALANCE SUPPORT FUND, June 30, 1964	\$ 34,948.65
REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS	
BALANCE	
Amount on hand July 1, 1963	\$ 690.97
RECEIPTS	
Appropriation 1963-64	\$ 17,700.00
Total Receipts	\$ 17,700.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCES	\$ 18,390.97
EXPENDITURES	
Total expenditures 1963-64	\$ 16,662.36
R. R. & A. BALANCE ON HAND, June 30, 1964	\$ 1,728.61

TRUST FUNDS

	Balance July 1, 1963	Cash Receipts 1963-1964	Bal & Rec. 1963-1964	Disburse. 1963-1964	Balance June 30, 1964
Beatty Fund*	\$ 74.06	\$ 84.63	\$ 158.69	\$	\$ 158.69
Dicken's Fund*	206.22	120.00	326.22	165.00	161.22
Teenage Canteen Fund	3,297.56	1,291.01	4,588.57	1,716.67	2,871.90
Key Fund	106.75	22.25	129.00	31.75	97.25
Scout Fund	40.67	11.50	52.17	12.74	39.43
Boy Scout Trip Fund	114.00		114.00		114.00
Council Bluffs Opti-Mrs. Fund	71.06	84.00	155.06	81.56	73.50
I Club Fund	16.02	76.00	92.02	92.02	
Pupils Picture Fund	54.90	478.50	533.40	486.15	47.25
B.P.W. Club Fund	35.50	45.00	80.50	46.94	33.56
Iowa Federated Women's Fund	551.91	797.71	1,349.62	1,247.25	102.37
Iowa Retirement Revolving Fund	1.84	39,549.54	39,551.38	39,550.56	.82
Social Security Revolving Fund	4.53	46,002.60	46,007.13	46,003.61	3.52
Eastern Trip Fund	295.34	7,683.24	7,978.58	7,978.58	
Year Book Fund	408.47	1,242.50	1,650.97	1,179.09	471.88
Y Teen Club Fund	49.41	64.00	113.41	21.50	91.91
Polk County Gallaudet Fund	200.00		200.00		200.00
Eastern Trip Fund (Aid)	55.00		55.00		55.00
Class Fund #1	40.60		40.60	40.60	
Class Fund #2	129.80	2,065.18	2,194.98	1,970.58	224.40
Non-Resident State Tax Revolving Fund	177.15	637.95	815.10	815.10	
General Donations		13.00	13.00		13.00
Silver Chalice		60.00	60.00	20.50	39.50
Teacher Training		330.00	330.00		330.00
U. S. Savings Bonds		1,042.50	1,042.50	1,000.00	42.50
Total	\$5,930.79	\$101,701.11	\$107,631.90	\$102,460.20	\$5,171.70
*Investment in securities					
Beatty Fund					\$2,737.50
Dicken's Fund					2,988.03
Total investment in securities					\$5,725.53

CAPITAL FUNDS
1963-1964

BALANCE		
Amount on hand July 1, 1963	\$ 17,152.72	
RECEIPTS		
Girls Dormitory - without equipment	\$ 13,221.00	
Girls Dormitory - equipment	11,060.79	
Gas Lines	5,011.19	
Standby Fuel Tank	2,850.00	32,142.98
TOTAL BALANCE AND RECEIPTS		\$ 49,295.70
EXPENDITURES		
Girls Dormitory - without equipment	\$ 25,773.95	
Girls Dormitory - equipment	11,060.79	
Gas Lines	4,507.47	
Standby Fuel Tank	2,785.99	
Main Building - Boys Dorm - East Wing	47.71	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$ 44,175.91
Cash on Hand June 30, 1964		\$ 5,119.79

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN UNEXPENDED PLANT FUND
BALANCES
For the Year ended June 30, 1964

BALANCE July 1, 1963	\$ 69,352.72
Additions	
State Appropriations	\$ 82,880.00
Refund of Expense	232.19
Total Additions	83,112.19
Total Balance and Additions	\$152,464.91

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN UNEXPENDED PLANT
FUND BALANCES (Cont'd.)

Deductions:

Expended for repairs - other than buildings	\$ 4,507.47
Expended for building repair	47.71
Expended for Equipment	11,060.79
Expended for building additions	28,559.94

TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 44,175.91
BALANCE JUNE 30, 1964	\$108,289.00

INVENTORY

June 30, 1964

Inventory of Shop Tools	\$ 3,005.25
Inventory of Stores and Supplies	58,646.48
Land (approx. 161.68 acres)	16,484.75
Improvement other than Buildings	77,411.35
Buildings	1,683,830.19
Departmental equipment	456,182.90

TOTAL INVENTORY June 30, 1964	\$2,295,560.92
-------------------------------	----------------

TRANSACTIONS OF IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF TREASURER WITH DEPOSITORIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1964

	General Fund Council Bluffs Savings Bank	Petty Cash Fund City National Bank	Total All Funds
Bank Balance June 30, 1963	\$ 61,835.55	\$1,000.00	\$ 62,835.55
Additions:			
Deposits	1,048,342.76	1,803.62	1,050,146.38
Deposits in Transit	12,412.03		12,412.03
Total Additions	\$1,060,754.79	\$1,803.62	\$1,062,558.41
TOTAL BALANCE AND ADDITIONS	\$1,122,590.34	\$2,803.62	\$1,025,393.96
Deductions:			
Checks paid by bank	\$ 934,110.79	\$1,642.83	\$ 935,753.62
Outstanding checks	142,510.80	160.79	142,671.59
Total Deductions	\$1,076,621.59	\$1,803.62	\$1,078,425.21
BALANCE JUNE 30, 1964	\$ 45,968.75	\$1,000.00	\$ 46,968.75

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

The following table shows the enrollment of students in the Iowa School for the Deaf for the years indicated:

ENROLLMENT		ATTENDANCE	
1932-33	391	November 1, 1934	374
1933-34	393	November 1, 1935	380
1934-35	390	November 1, 1936	375
1935-36	392	November 1, 1937	348
1936-37	396	November 1, 1938	318
1937-38	385	November 1, 1939	286
1938-39	350	November 1, 1940	295
1939-40	349	November 1, 1941	295
1940-41	358	November 1, 1942	318
1941-42	345	November 1, 1943	318
1942-43	326	November 1, 1944	286
1943-44	324	November 1, 1945	295
1944-45	301	November 1, 1946	295
1945-46	312	November 1, 1947	306
1946-47	306	November 1, 1948	315
1947-48	308	November 1, 1949	338
1948-49	308	November 1, 1950	365
1949-50	337	November 1, 1951	344
1950-51	362	November 1, 1952	325
1951-52	355	November 1, 1953	316
1952-53	329	November 1, 1954	317
1953-54	336	November 1, 1955	326
1954-55	335	November 1, 1956	340
1955-56	340	November 1, 1957	325
1956-57	325	November 1, 1958	308
1957-58	307	November 1, 1959	315
1958-59	315	November 1, 1960	320
1959-60	315	November 1, 1961	320
1960-61	325	November 1, 1962	320
1961-62	325	November 1, 1963	325
1962-63	325	November 1, 1964	325
1963-64	325		

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

NUMBER AND CLASSIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES

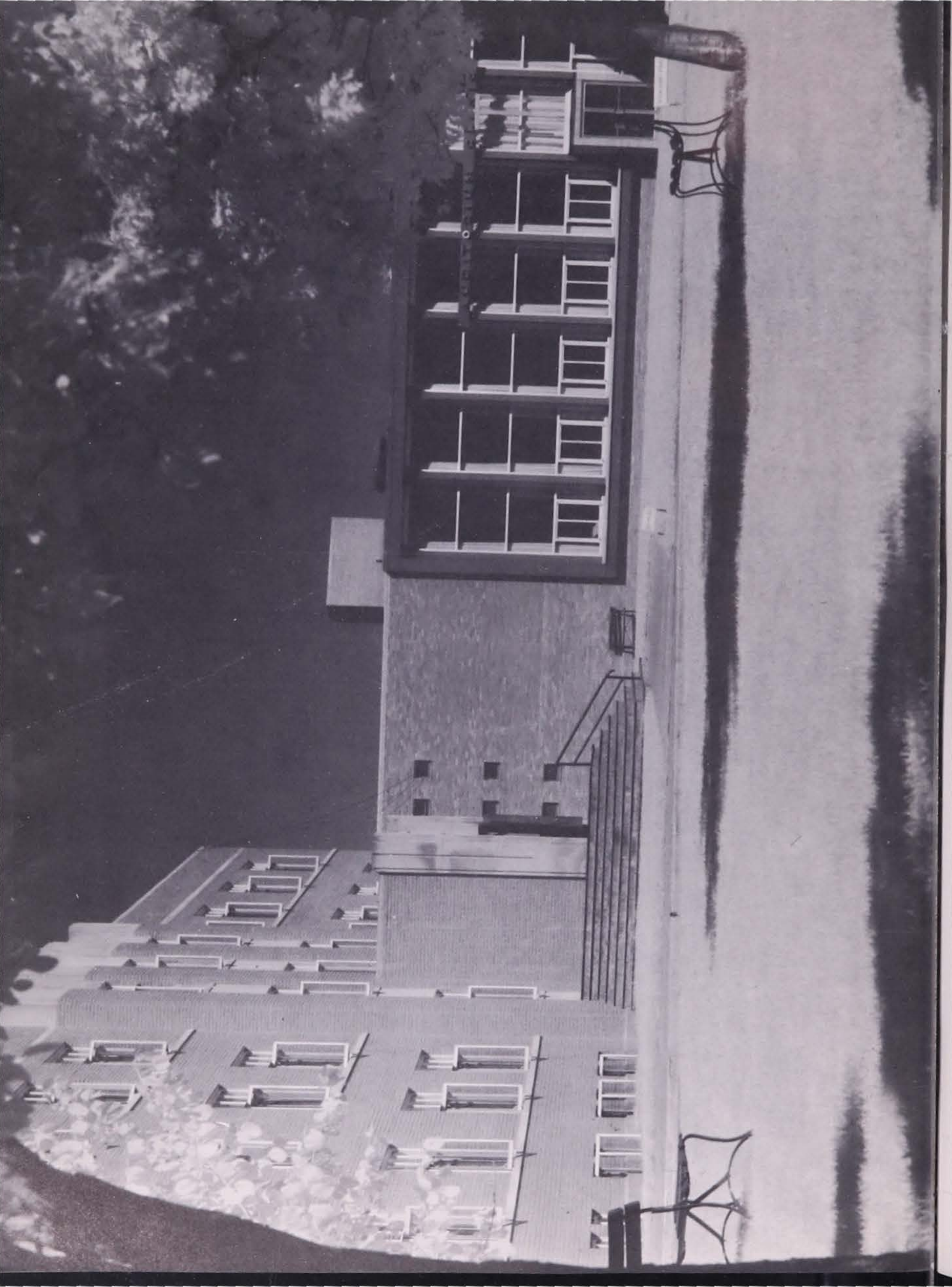
	Average Number Full Time Employees		Average Number Part Time Substitute and Extra Employees		Average Total Full and Part Time Employees	
	1962-63	1963-64	1962-63	1963-64	1962-63	1963-64
Administrative	6	7	0	0	6	7
Academic	53	52	3	3	56	55
Vocational	9	10	0	0	9	10
Counselors & Recreation	37	49	19	3	56	52
Medical Service	9	9	1	1	10	10
Dietary	22	22	1	1	23	23
Housekeeping and Laundry	32	26	3	2	35	28
Building & Grounds	16	14	2	2	18	16
	184	189				

State Sanatorium

Oakdale

BIENNIAL REPORT

Period Ending June 30, 1964



REPORT OF WILLIAM M. SPEAR, M. D., SUPERINTENDENT



W. M. Spear

The State Sanatorium is located at Oakdale, six miles west of Iowa City just off highway 218, on 555 acres of farm land. In 1908 the sanatorium was established and was governed until 1947 by the State Board of Control. The 52nd General Assembly enacted a law which changed its supervision to the State Board of Education, now known as the State Board of Regents.

BUILDINGS

During the biennium the extension of service building 49 was completed and is not only utilitarian but an attractive addition.

Just before the biennium came to an end - on June 2, 1964 - a herd disposal sale was held with a total of 163 head of Holsteins being sold at auction. The farm is to be rented in 1965.

PERSONNEL

Dr. D. R. Webb, who had been on our medical staff for a period of 26 years, retired as of June 1, 1964 after faithful service. We were fortunate to find an excellent replacement for the vacancy in the superintendent and medical director of the state sanatorium of North Dakota. Naturally there have been several other long time employees who have reached retirement age, necessitating replacements.

CARE OF PATIENTS

The use of modern medical treatment along with initial periods of bed rest has continued as in other sanatoria. Resectional surgery is employed in many cases which necessitates a longer stay for the patient. Studies of age and sex remain about the same; more than twice as many male patients as female and the average age around 57 years. Many of the men patients are unmarried, have been wanderers, irregularly employed and poorly adjusted individuals with a certain percentage of them being alcoholics. Present day diagnostic complications are those usually seen in the older age groups such as arthritis, malignancies and cardiovascular diseases. There are many chronic patients actually being isolated for active tuberculosis which will probably never become inactive.

Importance of outpatient treatment has increased in recent years because of shortened periods of sanatorium care since the advent of chemotherapy. Daily clinics for these outpatients and referred new cases are held.

Whatever the future may hold for the Sanatorium, its service for the past 56 years has permitted the isolation and care of almost 19,000 inpatients with a communicable and devastating disease, has prevented the transmission of the disease to thousands of others, and has restored thousands to community and family who are again capable of leading healthful and useful lives.

REHABILITATION

Services offered by the sanatorium to the disabled are occupational therapy with its several areas of handicrafts; the library; and entertainment furnished by neighboring cities and towns through their organizations. The State Division of Vocational Rehabilitation provides a resident counsellor for their unit at Oakdale and instructors in woodworking, upholstery, business skills and homemaking. They assist us in giving the ambulatory patient every opportunity to return to his normal way of life; in many cases to better themselves in their chosen work or to take up a new vocation in keeping with the patient's disease.

Expert testing of patients' aptitudes, intelligent counselling as to future vocational possibilities, job placement and the important follow-up are integral parts of the total "Rehab." Program. This service is provided gratis to all those who meet the qualifications.

SANATORIUM'S TEACHING FUNCTION

More and more classes of student nurses from Waterloo, Davenport, Dubuque, Marshalltown, Cedar Rapids and Iowa City training schools come to the sanatorium for field trips every month of the year. Dental hygienists come in groups from University of Iowa college of dentistry each week; public health nursing trainees, graduate students in pharmacy and hospital administration, medical students, residents from the departments of internal medicine and otolaryngology spend some of their training period at the sanatorium, sometimes only for lectures and a tour, at other times for a stated period.

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1963

ASSETS

<u>S.S.M.M. & E. FUND:</u>	
Cash on Hand	\$ 500.00
Cash in Bank	-500.00
Due from State of Iowa - Appropriation	none
Accounts Receivable	2,207.28
Due from Other Funds	none
Total	\$ 2,207.28
<u>R. R. & A. FUND:</u>	
Cash in Bank	none
Due from State of Iowa - Appropriation	none
Total	none
<u>Capital Funds:</u>	
Cash in Bank	\$ 5,367.47
Due from State of Iowa - Appropriation	none
Total	\$ 5,367.47
<u>Trust and Agency Funds - Expendable:</u>	
Cash on Hand	\$ 225.00
Cash in Bank	34,779.40
Investments	32,310.00
Accounts Receivable	1,781.24
Due from Other Funds	none
Inventories - Merchandise for Resale	10,558.90
Inventories - Supplies and Livestock	27,222.40
Total	\$ 106,876.94
<u>Fixed Assets:</u>	
Inventories - Materials and Supplies	\$ 85,704.99
Land	63,286.81
Buildings	3,799,190.45
Improvements other than Buildings	135,631.29
Departmental Equipment	634,008.36
Total	\$4,717,821.90
Grand Total	\$4,832,273.59

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1963

LIABILITIES, RESERVE AND FUNDS AVAILABLE

<u>S.S.M.M. & E. FUND:</u>	
Accounts Payable	\$ none
Due to Other Funds	none
Reserve for Encumbrances	none
Funds Available	2,207.28
Total	\$ 2,207.28
<u>R. R. & A. FUND:</u>	
Reserve for Encumbrances	none
Funds Available	none
Total	none
<u>Capital Funds:</u>	
Funds Available -	
Bldg. 49 - Extension of Service Bldg.	\$ 5,367.47
Total	\$ 5,367.47
<u>Trust and Agency Funds - Expendable:</u>	
Accounts Payable	none
Due to Other Funds	none
Reserve for Unexpired Subscriptions	173.87
Reserve for Inventories	37,781.30
Funds Available -	
Farm and Dairy	27,272.76
Sanatorium Activities	34,901.89
Occupational Therapy	4,454.81
Christmas Seal	1,520.95
Gifts and Donations	771.36
Total	\$ 106,876.94
<u>Fixed Assets:</u>	
Reserve for Investment in Fixed Assets	\$4,717,821.90
Total	\$4,717,821.90
Grand Total	\$4,832,273.59

Report of the Secretary Regarding Receipts and Disbursements
of All Funds from July 1, 1962 to June 30, 1963
Milo D. Wynn, Secretary

SUPPORT FUND

<u>Balances</u>	
Amount on Hand July 1, 1962	\$ 11,320.12
<u>Receipts</u>	
Appropriation, S.S.M.M. & E.	\$1,056,800.00
Sales and Misc. Income	100,343.39
Refund of Expense	57,988.82
Other Items	5,977.69
Total Balances and Receipts	\$1,221,109.90
Total	\$1,232,430.02
<u>Itemized Expenditures</u>	
<u>Administrative:</u>	
Salaries	\$ 63,343.45
I.P.E.R.S.	1,364.81
F.I.C.A.	1,560.99
Office Supplies & Stationery	2,517.91
Postage	923.00
Telephone and Telegraph	2,318.50
Travel Expense	351.55
Repairs	857.28
Miscellaneous	331.00
Equipment	787.00
Total	\$ 74,355.49
<u>Medical Service:</u>	
Salaries	\$ 277,507.75
I.P.E.R.S.	7,787.50
F.I.C.A.	8,982.41
Drugs & Pharmaceuticals	41,905.78
Medical & Surgical Supplies	14,682.68
X-ray Supplies	4,898.67
Dental Supplies	430.10
Laboratory Supplies	2,794.92
Repairs	1,369.38
Travel Expense	630.28
Library, Amusement and Education	188.87
Membership Dues & Subscriptions	397.90
Miscellaneous	292.76
Professional Services	7,083.00
Equipment	2,672.88
Total	\$ 371,624.88

Itemized Expenditures, (Cont'd.)

<u>Dietary:</u>	
Salaries	\$ 158,951.27
I.P.E.R.S.	5,330.48
F.I.C.A.	6,214.31
Foodstuffs	172,607.71
Kitchen & Dining Rm. Supplies	10,639.30
Butcher Shop Supplies	95.13
Pasteurizing Plant Supplies	3,684.81
Farm Labor & Equipment Rental	45.86
Repairs	2,064.38
Miscellaneous	25.85
Equipment	926.30
Total	\$ 360,585.40
<u>Housekeeping and Laundry:</u>	
Salaries	\$ 121,563.05
I.P.E.R.S.	4,181.56
F.I.C.A.	4,668.86
Janitor Supplies	10,808.45
Housekeeping Supplies	994.29
Textiles	4,280.62
Laundry Supplies	4,106.41
Repairs	869.29
Miscellaneous	474.50
Equipment	1,721.88
Total	\$ 153,668.91
<u>Buildings and Grounds:</u>	
Salaries	\$ 89,429.07
I.P.E.R.S.	2,941.11
F.I.C.A.	3,348.13
Fuel	36,711.35
Utilities	36,302.15
Repair to Building and Improvements	50,154.84
Repair to Equipment	9,497.33
Repairs to Autos & Trucks	837.81
Maintenance Materials and Supplies	793.07
Shop Tools and Supplies	452.99
Gasoline and Oil	1,713.65
Farm Labor & Equipment Rental	501.95
Greenhouse & Lawn Supplies	1,816.78
Miscellaneous	414.21
Equipment	8,804.05
Total	\$ 243,718.49
<u>Other Items</u>	
Reverted SF 475 - 60th G.A.	6,045.12
Reverted to General Fund	15,000.00
Total S.S.M.M. & E. Expenditures	7,431.73
SUPPORT FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1963	\$1,232,430.02
	none

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONSBalances

Amount on Hand July 1, 1962 \$ 13,070.20

ReceiptsAppropriation 59th G. A. \$ 45,000.00
Total Balance & Receipts \$ 58,070.20ExpendituresRepair-Bldgs. & Improvements \$ 45,965.81
Repairs-Machinery & Equipment 1,040.81
Reverted to General Fund 11,063.58
Total Expenditures \$ 58,070.20
R.R. & A. BALANCE JUNE 30, 1963 noneBUILDINGS AND SPECIAL FUNDSBalances July 1, 1962 \$ 29,849.17
Receipts - Treasurer of State 70,000.00
Total Balances and Receipts \$ 99,849.17Expenditures6-1-8-1A-59 Extension of Service Building \$ 84,548.41
Reverted to General Fund- Sales Tax Refund 122.54
5-2-6-1A-56 Kitchen and Rehabilitation Building 8,245.92
6-1-6A-58 Addition to Power Plant and Equip. - 2nd Phase 1,564.83
Total Expenditures \$ 94,481.70
BUILDING AND SPECIAL FUNDS BALANCE \$ 5,367.47
TOTAL BALANCE IN BANK JUNE 30, 1963 \$ 5,367.47BALANCES WITH STATE TREASURERSupport Fund:
Balance July 1, 1962 \$1,206,800.00
State Warrants \$1,056,800.00
Reverted to General Fund 150,000.00 1,206,800.00
Balance June 30, 1963 noneRepairs, Replacements and Alterations:
Balance July 1, 1962 \$ 45,000.00
State Warrants 45,000.00
Balance June 30, 1963 noneBuildings & Special Funds:
Balance July 1, 1962 \$ 112,111.96
State Warrants \$ 70,000.00
Reverted to General Fund 42,111.96 112,111.96
Balance June 30, 1963 noneBALANCES WITH SANATORIUM TREASURERSupport Fund Balance June 30, 1963 none
R.R. & A. Balance June 30, 1963 none
Buildings and Special Fund Balance June 30, 1963 \$ 5,367.47
BALANCE ALL FUNDS IN BANK & WITH STATE TREASURER JUNE 30, 1963 \$ 5,367.47

SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS
FARM AND DAIRYBalances

Amount on Hand July 1, 1962 \$ 9,479.78

ReceiptsSales and Collections \$ 71,091.20
Transfer In 24,050.51 95,141.71
Total Balances & Receipts \$ 104,621.49Itemized ExpendituresSalaries \$ 25,871.49
I.P.E.R.S. 3,842.30
F.I.C.A. 817.21
Employees Room and Board 1,003.27
Feed and Straw 11,548.46
Fertilizer & Spray Materials 157.72
Gasoline and Oil 833.02
Livestock Purchases 160.00
Materials and Supplies 947.20
Registration Fees & Testing 798.20
Repairs-Machinery & Equip. 2,344.04
Trees, Seeds, Bulbs & Plants 820.60
Veterinary Fees & Medicine 2,043.90
Miscellaneous 815.22
Land Rental (Gen. Institution) 5,010.00
Farm Machy. and Implements 6,135.59
Total Operating Expenditures \$ 63,148.22
Transfers Out 24,050.51
Total Expenditures \$ 87,198.73

FARM AND DAIRY BALANCE JUNE 30, 1963 \$ 17,422.76

SANATORIUM ACTIVITIES FUNDBalances

Amount on Hand July 1, 1962 \$ 7,104.80

ReceiptsSales-Canteen \$ 43,247.75
Sales-Newspaper & Magazines 6,152.74
Sales-Stethoscope Ads & Subs 1,213.62 \$ 50,614.11
Total Balances & Receipts \$ 57,718.91Itemized ExpendituresSalaries \$ 1,760.00
Stationery & Office Supplies 57.13
Postage 32.39
Printing 1,157.50
Purchases-Canteen 35,615.10
Purchases-News Agency 3,615.36
Luxury Tax on Sales 307.22
Miscellaneous 97.00
Telephone & Telegraph 7.95
Repair of Equipment 75.20
Equipment 48.60
Total Operating Expenditures \$ 42,773.45
Welfare of Patients, Misc. 2,223.60
Total Expenditures \$ 44,997.05

ACTIVITIES FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1963 \$ 12,721.86

CHRISTMAS SEAL FUNDBalances

Amount on Hand July 1, 1962 \$ 1,552.18

ReceiptsT.V. Antenna Rental \$ 409.00
Donations 250.00
Christmas Seal Sales 435.87
Stipend for Lectures 1,500.00
Miscellaneous 12.00 \$ 2,606.87
Total Balances & Receipts \$ 4,159.05ExpendituresJohnson Co. Public Health \$ 435.87
Stipend for Lectures 1,500.00
Radio & TV Supplies & Repairs 734.23
Total Expenditures \$ 2,670.10
CHRISTMAS SEAL FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1963 \$ 1,448.95OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY FUNDBalances

Amount on Hand July 1, 1962 \$ 1,757.25

ReceiptsSales 5,077.56
Total Balances & Receipts \$ 6,834.81Itemized ExpendituresPostage \$ 1.19
Materials and Supplies 4,447.71
Miscellaneous 11.44
Total Expenditures \$ 4,460.34

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1963 \$ 2,374.47

GIFTS AND DONATIONS FUNDSBalances

Amount on Hand July 1, 1962 \$ 791.65

ReceiptsGifts \$ 97.61
Reimbursements for Rehab. Supplies 1,219.68
Patients Deposits 1,260.00 \$ 2,577.29
Total Balances and Receipts \$ 3,368.94Itemized ExpendituresRehabilitation Supplies \$ 1,043.72
Patients Withdrawals 1,456.25
Equipment 97.61
Total Expenditures \$ 2,597.58

GIFTS AND DONATIONS FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1963 \$ 771.36

RECAPITULATION SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS BALANCEFarm and Dairy \$ 17,422.76
Sanatorium Activities 12,721.86
Christmas Seal Fund 1,488.95
Occupational Therapy Fund 2,374.47
Gifts and donations 771.36
Total Semi-Restricted Fund Balance \$ 34,779.40

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

REPORT OF TREASURER

RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS OF SUPPORT,
R.R. & A., BUILDINGS & SPECIAL FUNDS
FROM JULY 1, 1962 to JUNE 30, 1963
WAYNE R. LACINA, TREASURER

	Balance July 1, 1962	Receipts	Expenditures	Balance June 30, 1963
Petty Cash	\$ 500.00			
Support Fund	10,820.12	\$1,221,109.90	\$1,232,430.02	None
Repairs, Replace- ments & Alterations	13,070.20	45,000.00	58,070.20	None
Buildings and Special Funds	29,849.17	70,000.00	94,481.70	\$ 5,367.47
Totals	\$54,239.49	\$1,336,109.90	\$1,384,981.92	\$ 5,367.47

RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS OF SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS
FROM JULY 1, 1962 to JUNE 30, 1963

	Balance July 1, 1962	Receipts	Expenditures	Balance June 30, 1963
Farm and Dairy	\$ 9,479.78	\$ 95,141.71	\$ 87,198.73	\$17,422.76
Sanatorium Activities	7,104.80	50,614.11	44,997.05	12,721.86
Christmas Seal Fund	1,552.18	2,606.87	2,670.10	1,488.95
Occupational Therapy	1,757.25	5,077.56	4,460.34	2,374.47
Gifts and Donations	791.65	2,577.29	2,597.58	771.36
Totals	\$20,685.66	\$ 156,017.54	\$ 141,923.80	\$34,779.40

TRUST FUNDS AND INVESTMENTS
June 30, 1963

Name of Fund	Invested in	Amount
Farm and Dairy	Cash in Bank	\$ 17,422.76
	Investments	9,850.00
	Inventory-Feed, Materials & Supplies	5,770.40
	Inventory-Livestock	21,452.00
Sanatorium Activities	Cash on Hand	200.00
	Cash in Bank	12,721.86
	Investments	20,520.00
	Accounts Receivable	1,633.90
	Inventory-Merchandise	6,186.91
Occupational Therapy	Cash on Hand	25.00
	Cash in Bank	2,374.47
	Investments	1,940.00
	Accounts Receivable	115.34
	Inventory-Merchandise	4,371.99
Christmas Seal	Cash in Bank	1,488.95
	Accounts Receivable	32.00
Gifts and Donations	Cash in Bank	771.36
Total Trust Fund Assets		\$106,876.94

SUMMARY OF INVENTORY
June 30, 1963

General Institution:	
Land 555.37 acres	\$ 63,286.81
Buildings	3,799,190.45
Improvements Other Than Buildings	135,631.29
Departmental Equipment	634,008.36
Supplies and Materials	85,704.99
Total	\$4,717,821.90
Farm and Dairy:	
Feed, Materials and Supplies	\$ 5,770.40
Livestock	21,452.00
Total	\$ 27,222.40
Sanatorium Activities:	
Merchandise	\$ 6,186.91
Occupational Therapy Shop:	
Merchandise	\$ 4,371.99
Total Inventory	\$4,755,603.20

TRANSACTIONS OF TREASURER WITH DEPOSITORIES
For Year Ended June 30, 1963

	Iowa State Bank & Trust Co. Iowa City, Iowa	First National Bank Iowa City, Iowa
Bank Balance July 1, 1962	\$ 53,486.38	\$ 137,926.02
Add:		
Deposits in Transit July 1, 1962	3,799.59	1,168.05
Deposits 1962 - 1963	222,984.11	1,264,772.68
Total Credits 1962 - 1963	\$280,270.08	\$1,403,866.75
Deduct:		
Checks Paid by Banks 1962 - 1963	231,782.44	1,269,824.29
Bank Balance June 30, 1963	\$ 48,487.64	\$ 134,042.46
Add:		
Deposit in Transit June 30, 1963	3,033.43	1,337.22
Total	\$ 51,521.07	\$ 135,379.68
Deduct:		
Checks Outstanding June 30, 1963	11,374.20	135,879.68
Treasurer's Balance June 30, 1963	\$ 40,146.87	\$ -500.00

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1964
ASSETS

S.S.M.M. & E. Fund:	
Cash on Hand	\$ 500.00
Cash in Bank	15,096.68
Due from State of Iowa - Appropriation	140,000.00
Accounts Receivable	2,217.31
Due from Other Funds	none
Total	\$ 157,813.99
R. R. & A. Fund:	
Cash in Bank	\$ 36,262.90
Due from State of Iowa - Appropriation	none
Total	\$ 36,262.90
Capital Funds:	
Cash in Bank	\$ 6,254.93
Total	\$ 6,254.93

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1964
LIABILITIES, RESERVE AND FUNDS AVAILABLE

S.S.M.M. & E. Fund:	
Accounts Payable	none
Reserve for Employees Gov't Bonds	\$ 135.00
Due to Other Funds	none
Reserve for Encumbrances	none
Funds Available	157,678.99
Total	\$ 157,813.99
R. R. & A. Fund:	
Reserve for Encumbrances	\$ 36,262.90
Funds Available	none
Total	\$ 36,262.90
Capital Funds:	
Funds Available -	
Bldg. 49 - Extension of Service Building	\$ 6,254.93
Total	\$ 6,254.93

BALANCE SHEET, June 30, 1964
ASSETS, (Cont'd.)

Trust and Agency Funds - Expendable:

Cash on Hand	\$ 275.00
Cash in Bank	80,733.08
Investments	35,809.34
Accounts Receivable	1,430.17
Due from Other Funds	none
Inventories - Merchandise for Resale	11,261.47
Inventories - Supplies and Livestock	1,183.34

Total \$ 130,692.40

Fixed Assets:

Inventories - Materials and Supplies	\$ 82,534.17
Land	63,286.81
Buildings	3,796,036.65
Improvements other than Buildings	135,631.29
Departmental Equipment	634,276.40

Total \$4,711,765.32

Grand Total \$5,042,789.54

BALANCE SHEET, June 30, 1964

LIABILITIES, RESERVE AND FUNDS AVAILABLE (Cont'd.)

Trust and Agency Funds - Expendable:

Accounts Payable	none
Reserve for Employees' Gov't Bonds	11.25
Due to Other Funds	none
Reserve for Unexpired Subscriptions	182.88
Reserve for Inventories	12,444.81
Funds Available -	
Farm and Dairy	72,193.84
Sanatorium Activities	38,524.24
Occupational Therapy	4,929.21
Christmas Seal	1,662.74
Gifts and Donations	743.43

Total \$ 130,692.40

Fixed Assets:

Reserve for Investment in Fixed Assets 4,711,765.32

Total \$4,711,765.32

Grand Total \$5,042,789.54

Report of the Secretary Regarding Receipts and Disbursements
of All Funds from July 1, 1963 to June 30, 1964
Milo D. Wynn, Secretary

SUPPORT FUND

Balances

Amount on Hand July 1, 1963 none

Receipts

Appropriation, S.S.M.M. & E.	\$1,047,000.00
Sales and Misc. Income	122,025.39
Refund of Expense	28,639.48
Other Items	5,471.29
Total Balances and Receipts	\$1,203,136.16

Itemized Expenditures

Administrative:

Salaries	\$ 65,111.17
I.P.E.R.S.	1,453.92
F.I.C.A.	1,623.27
Office Supplies & Stationery	2,311.91
Postage	928.00
Telephone and Telegraph	2,298.12
Travel Expense	527.32
Repairs	1,331.64
Miscellaneous	386.03
Equipment	1,186.47
	77,157.85

Medical Service:

Salaries	287,760.39
I.P.E.R.S.	7,908.86
F.I.C.A.	9,584.21
Drugs & Pharmaceuticals	41,158.69
Medical & Surgical Supplies	16,271.41
X-ray Supplies	5,622.07
Dental Supplies	731.60
Laboratory Supplies	2,507.34
Repairs	1,398.04
Travel Expense	334.30
Library, Amusements & Edu.	405.64
Membership Dues Subscriptions	805.75
Miscellaneous	815.28
Professional Service	6,935.60
Equipment	5,847.38
	388,086.56

Dietary:

Salaries	153,805.42
I.P.E.R.S.	5,227.75
F.I.C.A.	6,432.77
Foodstuffs	173,221.06
Kitchen & Dining Rm Supplies	14,402.99
Butcher Shop Supplies	114.02
Pasteurizing Plant Supplies	1,314.27
Repairs	1,502.56
Equipment	598.15
	355,618.99

Housekeeping and Laundry:

Salaries	124,896.91
I.P.E.R.S.	4,216.51
F.I.C.A.	5,093.53
Janitor Supplies	11,340.92
Housekeeping Supplies	2,415.20
Textiles	5,516.42
Laundry Supplies	4,282.23
Repairs	415.24
Miscellaneous	540.20
Equipment	1,697.19
	160,414.35

SUPPORT FUND

Itemized Expenditures (Cont'd.)

Buildings and Grounds:

Salaries	\$ 81,943.74
I.P.E.R.S.	2,706.74
F.I.C.A.	3,299.12
Fuel	28,692.31
Utilities	36,814.22
Repairs to Bldg. & Improvements	24,885.71
Repairs to Equipment	9,709.31
Repairs to Autos & Trucks	1,045.26
Maintenance Materials & Supplies	2,325.42
Shop Tools & Supplies	385.28
Gasoline and Oil	1,398.49
Farm Labor & Equipment	
Rental	685.13
Greenhouse & Lawn Supplies	2,081.84
Miscellaneous	728.28
Equipment	3,178.95
Other Items	5,381.93
Total S.S.M.M. & E. Expenditures	\$1,187,539.48
SUPPORT FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1964	\$ 15,596.68

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS

Balances

Amount on Hand July 1, 1963 none

Receipts

Appropriation 60th G.A.	\$ 45,000.00
Sales Tax Refund	79.67
Total Balance & Receipts	\$ 45,079.67

Expenditures

Repairs-Buildings & Improvements	\$ 8,737.10
Reverted to General Fund	79.67
Total Expenditures	\$ 8,816.77
R. R. & A. BALANCE JUNE 30, 1964	\$ 36,262.90

BUILDINGS AND SPECIAL FUNDS

Balances July 1, 1963 \$ 5,367.47

Receipts

Sales Tax Refund	\$ 2,649.24
Total Balance & Receipts	\$ 8,016.71

Expenditures

Reverted to General Fund	\$ 1,761.78
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,761.78
BUILDING AND SPECIAL FUNDS BALANCE	\$ 6,254.93
TOTAL BALANCE IN BANK JUNE 30, 1964	\$ 58,114.51

BALANCES WITH STATE TREASURER

Support Fund:

Balance July 1, 1963	\$1,187,000.00
State Warrants	1,047,000.00
Balance June 30, 1964	\$ 140,000.00

Repairs, Replacements and Alterations:

Balance July 1, 1963	\$ 45,000.00
State Warrants	45,000.00
Balance June 30, 1964	None

Buildings and Special Funds:

Balance July 1, 1963	None
State Warrants	None
Balance June 30, 1964	None

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

BALANCES WITH SANATORIUM TREASURER

Support Fund Balance June 30, 1964	\$ 15,596.68
R. R. & A. Balance June 30, 1964	36,262.90
Buildings and Special Fund Balance June 30, 1964	6,254.93
BALANCE ALL FUNDS IN BANK AND WITH STATE TREASURER JUNE 30, 1964	<u>\$ 198,114.51</u>

SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS
FARM AND DAIRY

<u>Balances</u>		
Amount on Hand July 1, 1963	\$ 17,422.76	
<u>Receipts</u>		
Sales and Collections	\$ 100,093.29	
Transfer In	21,368.13	121,461.42
Total Balances and Receipts		\$ 138,884.18
<u>Itemized Expenditures</u>		
Salaries	\$ 23,021.18	
I.P.E.R.S.	670.39	
F.I.C.A.	963.38	
Employees Room and Board	3,650.49	
Feed and Straw	9,231.51	
Fertilizer & Spray Materials	1,114.05	
Gasoline and Oil	650.35	
Materials and Supplies	438.30	
Registration Fees and Testing	724.65	
Repairs-Machinery & Equipment	1,436.59	
Trees, Seeds, Bulbs and Plants	664.20	
Veterinary Fees and Medicine	1,900.83	
Miscellaneous	2,439.71	
Land Rental (General Institution)	4,860.00	
Farm Machinery and Implements	184.15	
Dairy Sale	3,211.18	
Total Operating Expenditures	\$ 55,160.96	
Transfers Out	21,368.13	
Total Expenditures		\$ 76,529.09
FARM AND DAIRY BALANCE JUNE 30, 1964		<u>\$ 62,355.09</u>

SANATORIUM ACTIVITIES FUND

<u>Balances</u>		
Amount on Hand July 1, 1963	\$ 12,721.86	
<u>Receipts</u>		
Sales-Canteen	\$ 43,007.20	
Sales-Newspaper & Magazines	5,569.32	
Sales-Stethoscope Ads & Subs	4,825.42	53,401.94
Total Balances & Receipts		\$ 66,123.80
<u>Itemized Expenditures</u>		
Salaries	\$ 1,855.00	
Stationery & Office Supplies	50.00	
Postage	45.43	
Printing	988.50	
Purchases-Canteen	36,075.44	
Purchases-News Agency	3,554.18	
Luxury Tax on Sales	268.24	
Cigarette Bond & License	55.00	
Telephone & Telegraph	20.19	
Repair of Equipment	87.20	
Total Operating Expenditures	\$ 42,999.18	
Welfare of Patients, Misc.	6,367.87	
Investments	3,499.34	
Total Expenditures		\$ 52,866.39
ACTIVITIES FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1964		<u>\$ 13,257.41</u>

CHRISTMAS SEAL FUND

<u>Balances</u>		
Amount on Hand July 1, 1963	\$ 1,488.95	
<u>Receipts</u>		
T.V. Antenna Rental	\$ 415.50	
Donations	250.00	
Christmas Seal Sales	397.50	
Stipend for Lectures	1,500.00	
Miscellaneous	.75	2,563.75
Total Balances & Receipts		\$ 4,052.70
<u>Expenditures</u>		
Johnson County Public Health	397.50	
Stipend for Lectures	1,500.00	
Radio & T.V. Supplies & Repairs	543.46	
Total Expenditures		2,440.96
CHRISTMAS SEAL FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1964		<u>\$ 1,611.74</u>

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY FUND

<u>Balances</u>		
Amount on Hand July 1, 1963	\$ 2,374.47	
<u>Receipts</u>		
Sales	6,141.36	
Total Balances & Receipts		\$ 8,515.83

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY FUND (Cont'd.)

<u>Itemized Expenditures</u>		
Stationery & Office Supplies	4.57	
Postage	1.54	
Materials and Supplies	5,689.36	
Miscellaneous	5.00	
Total Expenditures		\$ 5,700.47
O.T. FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1964		<u>\$ 2,815.36</u>

GIFTS AND DONATIONS FUNDS

<u>Balances</u>		
Amount on Hand July 1, 1963	\$ 771.36	
<u>Receipts</u>		
Gifts	\$ 30.00	
Reimbursements for Rehab.		
Supplies	1,510.72	1,540.72
Total Balances and Receipts		\$ 2,312.08
<u>Itemized Expenditures</u>		
Rehabilitation Supplies	\$ 1,548.49	
Books	70.16	
Total Expenditures		1,618.65
GIFTS AND DONATIONS FUNDS BALANCE JUNE 30, 1964		<u>\$ 693.43</u>

RECAPITULATION SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS BALANCE

Farm and Dairy	\$ 62,355.09
Sanatorium Activities	13,257.41
Christmas Seal Fund	1,611.74
Occupational Therapy Fund	2,815.36
Gifts and Donations	693.43
Total Semi-Restricted Fund Balance	<u>\$ 80,733.03</u>

REPORT OF TREASURER

STATE SANATORIUM
RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS OF SUPPORT,
R.R. & A., BUILDINGS & SPECIAL FUNDS
FROM JULY 1, 1963 TO JUNE 30, 1964
WAYNE R. LACINA, TREASURER

	Balance July 1, 1963	Receipts	Expenditures	Balance June 30, 1964
Petty Cash				
Support Fund	None	\$1,203,136.16	\$1,187,539.48	\$15,596.68
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	None	45,079.67	8,816.77	36,262.90
Buildings and Special Funds	\$ 5,367.47	2,649.24	1,761.78	6,254.93
Totals	5,367.47	\$1,250,865.07	\$1,198,119.03	\$58,114.51

RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS OF SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS
FROM JULY 1, 1963 TO JUNE 30, 1964

	Balance July 1, 1963	Receipts	Expenditures	Balance June 30, 1964
Farm and Dairy	\$17,422.76	\$ 121,461.42	\$ 76,529.09	\$62,355.09
Sanatorium Activities	12,721.86	53,401.94	52,866.39	13,257.41
Christmas Seal Fund	1,488.95	2,563.75	2,440.96	1,611.74
Occupational Therapy	2,374.47	6,141.36	5,700.47	2,815.36
Gifts and Donations	771.36	1,540.72	1,618.65	693.43
Totals	\$34,779.40	\$ 185,109.19	\$ 139,155.56	\$80,733.03

TRUST FUNDS AND INVESTMENTS
June 30, 1964

Name of Fund	Invested in	Amount
Farm and Dairy	Cash in Bank	\$62,355.09
	Investments	9,850.00
	Inventory-Feed, Materials & Supplies	1,183.34
Sanatorium Activities	Cash on Hand	200.00
	Cash in Bank	13,257.46
	Investments	24,019.34
	Accounts Receivable	1,230.32
	Inventory-Merchandise	6,557.27
Occupational Therapy	Cash on Hand	25.00
	Cash in Bank	2,815.36
	Investments	1,940.00
	Accounts Receivable	148.85
	Inventory-Merchandise	4,704.20
Christmas Seal	Cash in Bank	1,611.74
	Accounts Receivable	51.00
Gifts and Donations	Cash on Hand	50.00
	Cash in Bank	693.43
Total Trust Fund Assets		<u>\$130,692.40</u>

SUMMARY OF INVENTORY
June 30, 1964

General Institution:	
Land 555.37 acres	\$ 63,286.81
Buildings	3,796,036.65
Improvements Other Than Buildings	135,631.29
Departmental Equipment	634,276.40
Supplies and Materials	82,534.17
Total	\$4,711,765.32
Farm and Dairy:	
Feed, Materials and Supplies	1,183.34
Sanatorium Activities:	
Merchandise	6,557.27
Occupational Therapy Shop:	
Merchandise	4,704.20
Total Inventory	\$4,724,210.13

TRANSACTIONS OF TREASURER WITH DEPOSITORIES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1964

	Iowa State Bank & Trust Co. Iowa City, Iowa	First National Bank Iowa City, Iowa
Bank Balance July 1, 1963	\$ 48,487.64	\$ 134,042.46
Add:		
Deposits in Transit July 1, 1963	3,033.43	1,337.22
Deposits 1963 - 1964	187,675.05	1,247,593.17
Total Credits 1963 - 1964	\$239,196.12	\$1,382,972.85
Deduct:		
Checks Paid by Banks 1963 - 1964	143,199.04	1,219,755.02
Bank Balance June 30, 1964	\$ 95,997.08	\$ 163,217.83
Add:		
Deposit in Transit June 30, 1964	83.38	622.66
Total	\$ 96,080.46	\$ 163,840.49
Deduct:		
Checks Outstanding June 30, 1964	9,092.50	112,480.91
Treasurer's Balance June 30, 1964	\$ 86,987.96	\$ 51,359.58

REPORT OF PATIENTS
July 1, 1962 to June 30, 1964

Patient Population July 1, 1962	242	
Admissions during fiscal year	308	
Total under care during year		550
Discharges during year	273	
Deaths during year	53	
Total discharges and deaths		326
Patient Population June 30, 1963		224
Patient Population July 1, 1963	224	
Admissions during fiscal year	325	
Total under care during year		549
Discharges during year	286	
Deaths during year	32	
Total discharges and deaths		318
Patient Population June 30, 1964		231

NUMBER AND CLASSIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES
Monthly Average for Biennium, July 1, 1962 to June 30, 1964

	7/1/62 - 6/30/63		7/1/63 - 6/30/64	
	Part Time	Full Time	Part Time	Full Time
Administrative #110	2	12	1	13
Medical Service #120	4	82	4	75
Dietary #130	1	59	1	56
Household and Laundry #140	0	46	0	46
Buildings and Grounds #150	2	32	2	30
Total General	9	231	8	220
Farm and Dairy #470	2	8	2	8
Total Monthly Average	11	239	10	228

A

Agency Funds (see Investments)	
Allocations, Executive Council	70
Appropriations requirements submitted by Board	
Introduction	37, 38, 39
Salaries, Support and Maintenance 1963-65 Annually	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	52, 53
Iowa School for the Deaf	54
Iowa State University	47, 48, 49, 50
State College of Iowa	51
State University of Iowa	44-46
State Sanatorium	55, 56
Regents, Central Office	43
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations and Equipment	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	52
Iowa School for the Deaf	54
Iowa State University	47, 49
State College of Iowa	51
State University of Iowa	44, 45
State Sanatorium	55
Capital Improvements	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	53
Iowa School for the Deaf	54
Iowa State University	47, 49, 50
State College of Iowa	51
State University of Iowa	46
State Sanatorium	56
Summaries of	40, 41, 43
Summaries and comparisons of appropriations and request	65-70
Appropriations submitted to Board by Executives	
Salaries, Support and Maintenance 1963-65 Annually	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	26
Iowa School for the Deaf	30
Iowa State University	15, 16
State College of Iowa	20, 21, 23
State University of Iowa	8-10
State Sanatorium	34
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations and Equipment	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	26
Iowa School for the Deaf	30
Iowa State University	16, 17
State College of Iowa	21, 23
State University of Iowa	9, 10
State Sanatorium	34, 35
Capital Improvements	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	27
Iowa School for the Deaf	30-32
Iowa State University	17
State College of Iowa	21-23
State University of Iowa	10, 11
State Sanatorium	35
Summaries of	6-35
Askings (see Appropriations)	

B

Banking Transactions	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	152, 154
Iowa School for the Deaf	162, 163
Iowa State University	126, 131
State College of Iowa	139, 145
State University of Iowa	91, 112
State Sanatorium	170, 173
Bonds (see Investments)	
Budget Ceilings	60
Buildings and Plant (Summaries of Value)	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	156
Iowa School for the Deaf	161, 163

B (Cont'd.)

Buildings and Plant (Summaries of Value) (Cont'd.)	
Iowa State University	122, 127
State College of Iowa	140, 144
State University of Iowa	82, 87, 100, 108
State Sanatorium	168, 171
Summary of Current Biennium	
Requests (1963-65).	43

D

Day Schools for Deaf Children	58
Degrees Awarded	
State University of Iowa	114, 115
Iowa State University	133
State College of Iowa	147
Dormitories (More complete details may be found in the Annual Financial Reports of the institutions)	
State University of Iowa	79, 84, 86, 96, 100, 107
Iowa State University	126, 131
State College of Iowa	141, 144, 145, 146
Iowa State University (Auxiliary Enterprises)	123, 125, 128, 130
State College of Iowa (Auxiliary Enterprises)	139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146
State University of Iowa (Auxiliary Enterprises)	79, 80, 83, 84, 85, 87, 95, 96, 103, 104, 108

E

Employees	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	155
Iowa School for the Deaf	164
Iowa State University	126, 131
State College of Iowa	142, 146
State University of Iowa	88, 107
State Sanatorium	173
Regents, Central Office	58
Endowment Funds (see Investments)	
Enrollment	
State University of Iowa (see Registrar's Report) (Special Report).	92, 113
Iowa State University (see Registrar's Report)	
State College of Iowa (see Registrar's Report)	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	152, 156
Iowa School for the Deaf	164
Executives Report (Presidents and Superintendents)	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	151, 152
Iowa School for the Deaf	159, 160
Iowa State University	119-121
State College of Iowa	137, 138
State University of Iowa	73-75
State Sanatorium	167

F

Fees, student (see Tuition and Fees)	
Financial Reports (More complete details may be found in the Annual Financial Reports of the institutions)	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	152-156
Iowa School for the Deaf	161-164
Iowa State University	122-133
State College of Iowa	139-148
State University of Iowa	76-115

F

Financial Reports (cont'd.)

State Sanatorium	168-173
Regents, Central Office	58-70

I

Inventory, summaries of

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	156
Iowa School for the Deaf	161, 163
Iowa State University	122, 127
State College of Iowa	140, 144
State University of Iowa	80, 82, 87, 100, 108
State Sanatorium	170, 173

Investments

State University of Iowa	
Endowment Funds	81, 83, 84, 85, 86, 102, 103, 106
Agency Funds	87, 88, 101, 107, 108
Iowa State University	
Endowment Funds	124, 129
Agency Funds	124, 129
State College of Iowa	
Endowment Funds	139, 140, 143, 144, 145
Agency Funds	140, 143, 144, 146
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	
Trust Funds	59, 153
Iowa School for the Deaf	
Trust Funds	60, 161, 162
State Sanatorium	
Trust Funds	168, 171, 172
Agency Funds	168, 171

L

Land

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	156
Iowa School for the Deaf	161, 163
Iowa State University	122, 127
State College of Iowa	140, 144
State University of Iowa	82, 87, 100, 108
State Sanatorium	168, 171

L (Cont'd.)

Loan Funds, Student

State University of Iowa	81, 83, 84, 85, 86, 95, 103, 104, 106
Iowa State University	123, 125, 128, 130
State College of Iowa	140, 141, 143, 144, 145

P

Patients, report of, State Sanatorium	173
---	-----

R

Regents, State Board of

Members	3, 58
Officers	3
Report of	3, 58, 70

Registrar's Report

Iowa State University	132, 133
State College of Iowa	147, 148
State University of Iowa	92, 113, 114, 115

Residence Halls (see Dormitories)

Reversion of Funds

Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Equipment and Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	61, 62
Capital Appropriations	63, 64

S

Special Repairs, Replacements and Alterations (Minor Capital)

Iowa State University	17, 49, 50
State College of Iowa	22
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	27

Staff (see Employees)

T

Trust Funds (see Investments)

Tuition and Fees, income from

Iowa State University	125, 130
State College of Iowa	
(Other Income)	139, 145
State University of Iowa	85, 104

